

# ALLIANZ INDEX ADVANTAGE+ INCOME<sup>®</sup> VARIABLE ANNUITY CONTRACT

Issued by Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (Allianz Life, we, us, our)

The annuity described in this prospectus is an individual flexible purchase payment index-linked and variable deferred annuity contract (Contract). This prospectus describes the Contract between you, the Owner, and Allianz Life.

The Contract allows you to allocate your Purchase Payments and any earnings among the Contract's available index-linked investment options (Index Options). Please note, we reserve the right to decline any or all Purchase Payments at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis. The Contract also includes the Variable Option, a subaccount of our Allianz Life Variable Account B that invests exclusively in shares of the AZL Government Money Market Fund. Allianz Life Variable Account B is our registered separate account, and it is referred to in this prospectus as the "Separate Account". However, you cannot instruct us to allocate Purchase Payments or earnings to the Variable Option. For additional information about each of the Contract's Investment Options, see Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract.

**The Contract is a complex investment and involves risks. You may lose money, including your principal investment and previously credited earnings.**

**Index Options.** Each Index Option is tied (or linked) to the performance of a specific market index or exchange-traded fund (Index) for a defined time period (Term). At the end of a Term, we will apply positive, negative, or zero interest (Performance Credits) to your investment in an Index Option based, in part, on the performance of the Index.

Each available Index Option offers a certain level of protection against Index losses used in the calculation of Performance Credits. Certain Index Options offer complete protection from Index losses. Other Index Options have a Buffer or Floor feature that provides limited protection from Index losses.

- We currently offer Index Options with Buffers ranging from 10% to 30% or with a Floor of -10%. **If there is poor Index performance, you could lose up to 70% to 90% of your investment in an Index Option with a Buffer after taking into account the Buffer protection and up to 10% of your investment in an Index Option with a Floor after taking into account the Floor protection. Cumulative losses over the life of the Contract could be greater.**
- The current limit on Index loss for an Index Option will not change for the life of that Index Option. However, we reserve the right to add new Index Options, as well as close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers. As such, the limits on Index loss offered under the Contract may change from one Term to the next if we add an Index Option or discontinue accepting new allocations into an Index Option.
- If we offer a new Index Option with a Buffer or Floor in the future, the Buffer or Floor will be no lower than 5% or -25%, respectively.
- **At least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.**

Each available Index Option also has an upside feature, either a Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate, used in the calculation of Performance Credits.

- **We may limit the amount you can earn on an Index Option based on the Trigger Rate, Cap, or Participation Rate, as applicable.**
- **The lowest Trigger Rate, Cap, and Participation Rate that we may establish if we add a new Index Option to the Contract are 0.05%, 0.05%, and 5.00%, respectively.**

**Variable Option.** The sole purpose of the Variable Option is to hold Purchase Payments until they are transferred to the Index Options. The Variable Option's performance is based on the AZL Government Money Market Fund, the underlying fund in which the Variable Option invests.

**This Contract is not a short-term investment and is not appropriate if you need ready access to cash. Withdrawals could result in withdrawal charges, negative Daily Adjustments, taxes, and tax penalties. The maximum potential loss from a negative Daily Adjustment is either -99% or -35% depending on the Index Option.**

The Contract includes the Income Benefit which provides lifetime Income Payments for an additional charge. Income Payments are subject to a waiting period and are based on Contract Value, **not a guaranteed value**. Income Payments may be unavailable or end prematurely if you change ownership or Beneficiary(ies). **Negative earnings (including negative Performance Credits), withdrawals, and deductions of Contract fees and expenses (including any withdrawal charge) may cause Income Payments to be unavailable or end prematurely. You may pay for the Income Benefit without receiving any of its advantages.**

The Contract may be available through third-party financial advisers who charge a financial adviser fee for their services. If you choose to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract, the deduction of this financial adviser fee is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, and the deduction is treated the same as any other withdrawal under the Contract. **As such, withdrawals to pay financial adviser fees are subject to withdrawal charges, and, if withdrawn from an Index Option on a day other than a Term End Date, we apply the Daily Adjustment (which can be negative) to the Contract Value before deducting the withdrawal. The Contract may not be appropriate if you intend to pay financial adviser fees from an Index Option before the end of its Term. Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.**

All obligations and guarantees under the Contract, including Performance Credits, are the obligations of Allianz Life and are subject to our claims-paying ability and financial strength.

Please read this prospectus before investing and keep it for future reference. The prospectus describes all material rights and obligations of purchasers under the Contract. It contains important information about the Contract and Allianz Life that you ought to know before investing including material state variations. Availability of Index Options may vary by financial intermediary. You can obtain information on which Index Options are available to you by calling (800) 624-0197, or from your Financial Professional. This prospectus is not offered in any state, country, or jurisdiction in which we are not authorized to sell the Contracts. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to give you different information.

If you are a new investor in the Contract, you may cancel your Contract within 10 days of receiving it without paying fees or penalties, although we will apply the Daily Adjustment if the cancellation occurs after the Index Effective Date. In some states, this cancellation period may be longer. Upon cancellation, you will receive either a full refund of the amount you paid with your application or your total Contract Value. If you have an Individual Retirement Annuity Contract, we refund the greater of Purchase Payments less withdrawals, or total Contract Value. You should review this prospectus, or consult with your Financial Professional, for additional information about the specific cancellation terms that apply.

***The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has not approved or disapproved these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. An investment in this Contract is not a deposit of a bank or financial institution and is not federally insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other federal government agency. An investment in this Contract involves investment risk including the possible loss of principal.***

Before investing, be sure to ask your Financial Professional about the Contract's features, benefits, risks, fees and expenses, whether the Contract is appropriate for you based upon your financial situation and objectives, and for a specific recommendation to purchase the Contract. This prospectus is not intended to constitute a suitability recommendation or fiduciary advice.

Additional information about certain investment products, including index-linked and variable annuities, has been prepared by the SEC's staff and is available at <https://www.investor.gov>.

Dated: May 1, 2025

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1. The Contract .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Overview of the Contract.....</b>	<b>13</b>	The Accumulation Phase .....	37
<i>What Is the Purpose of the Contract?</i> .....	13	When the Accumulation Phase Ends .....	37
<i>What Are the Phases of the Contract?</i> .....	13	The Annuity Phase .....	37
<i>What Are the Contract's Primary Features?</i> .....	16	When the Contract Ends .....	38
<i>What is the Daily Adjustment?</i> .....	17	Financial Adviser Fees .....	38
<b>Important Information You Should Consider About the Contract.....</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2. Ownership, Annuitant, Determining Life, Beneficiary, and Payee .....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Fee Tables .....</b>	<b>24</b>	Owner .....	40
Transaction Expenses .....	24	Joint Owner .....	40
Adjustments .....	25	Annuitant .....	40
Annual Contract Expenses .....	25	Determining Life (Lives) .....	41
Annual Fund Expenses .....	25	Beneficiary .....	41
Example .....	25	Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s) .....	42
<b>Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract.....</b>	<b>26</b>	Payee .....	43
Risk of Loss .....	26	Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights .....	43
Early Withdrawal Risk .....	27	<b>3. Purchasing the Contract .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Income Benefit Risks .....	28	Purchase Requirements .....	43
Risk of Change to the Income Benefit Supplement Prior to the Issue Date .....	29	Applications Sent Electronically .....	44
Index Risks .....	29	Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers .....	44
Risks Associated with the Daily Adjustment .....	30	Electronic Allocation Instructions .....	46
Risks Associated with Calculation of Performance Credits .....	31	Free Look/Right To Examine Period .....	46
Risks Associated with Performance Locks and Early Reallocations .....	31	<b>4. Index Options .....</b>	<b>47</b>
Risks Associated with Substitution of an Index and Limitation on Further Investments .....	32	Overview of the Index Options .....	47
Risks Associated with Changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates .....	32	Limits on Index Losses .....	47
Risks Associated with Investment in Derivative Hedging Instruments .....	34	Limits on Index Gains .....	48
Risks of Deducting Financial Adviser Fees from the Contract .....	34	How We Set Limits on Index Gains and Losses .....	49
Other Contract Changes Risk .....	34	Terms .....	49
Risks Associated with Our Financial Strength and Claims-Paying Ability .....	35	Maturity .....	50
Business and Operational Risks Relevant to the Contract .....	35	Indexes .....	50
<b>The Insurance Company, Separate Accounts, and General Account .....</b>	<b>36</b>	Index Substitutions and Additions .....	51
The Insurance Company – Allianz Life .....	36	Index Historical Returns .....	51
The Registered Separate Account .....	36	How the Crediting Methods Work .....	54
Our General Account .....	36	Comparing Crediting Methods .....	55
Our Unregistered Separate Account .....	36	Bar Chart Examples of Crediting Method Performance .....	59
Status Pursuant to Securities Exchange Act of 1934 .....	36	<b>5. The Variable Option's Underlying Fund.....</b>	<b>63</b>
		Substitution and Limitation on Holdings .....	64
		Excessive Trading and Market Timing .....	64
		Voting Privileges .....	66
		<b>6. Valuing Your Contract .....</b>	<b>66</b>
		Determining Variable Account Value .....	67
		Determining Index Option Values .....	68
		Calculating Performance Credits .....	69
		Performance Locks and Early Reallocations .....	72

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>7. Expenses and Adjustments.....</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>13. Taxes .....</b>	<b>106</b>
Base Contract Expenses (Product and Rider Fees).....	74	Annuity Contracts in General .....	106
Optional Benefit Additional Rider Fee .....	76	Qualified Contracts .....	107
Contract Maintenance Charge (Administrative Expenses) .....	76	Summary of Individuals and Entities That Can Own a Qualified Contract .....	108
Withdrawal Charge .....	76	Non-Qualified Contracts .....	108
Daily Adjustment .....	78	Non-Qualified Contracts Owned by Non-Individuals .....	108
Premium Tax .....	80	Taxation of Withdrawals .....	108
Income Tax .....	80	10% Additional Federal Tax .....	109
Fund Expenses .....	80	Non-Qualified Annuity Medicare Tax .....	110
Commissions Paid to Dealers .....	80	Payments for Financial Adviser Fees .....	110
<b>8. Access to Your Money .....</b>	<b>80</b>	RMDs From Qualified Contracts .....	110
Free Withdrawal Privilege .....	81	Diversification .....	111
Minimum Distribution Program and Required Minimum Distribution (RMD) Payments .....	82	Owner Control .....	111
Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit .....	82	Taxation of Income Payments .....	111
Suspension of Payments or Transfers .....	83	Taxation of Annuity Payments .....	111
<b>9. The Annuity Phase.....</b>	<b>83</b>	Distributions Upon the Owner's Death (or Annuitant's Death If the Owner Is a Non-Individual) .....	111
Calculating Your Annuity Payments .....	83	Tax-Free Section 1035 Exchanges .....	113
Annuity Payment Options .....	83	Multiple Non-Qualified Contracts Purchased In the Same Year By the Same Owner .....	113
When Annuity Payments Begin .....	84	Assignments, Pledges and Gratuitous Transfers .....	114
<b>10. Benefits Available Under the Contract .....</b>	<b>86</b>	Income Tax Withholding .....	114
<b>11. Income Benefit.....</b>	<b>91</b>	Federal Estate Taxes .....	114
Removing the Income Benefit .....	91	Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax .....	114
How the Income Benefit Works .....	92	Foreign Tax Credits .....	114
During the Income Period .....	93	Possible Tax Law Changes .....	114
Requesting Income Payments .....	94	<b>14. Other Information .....</b>	<b>115</b>
Calculating Your Income Payments .....	95	Distribution .....	115
Lifetime Income Percentage Calculation Example .....	97	Additional Credits for Certain Groups .....	116
Excess Withdrawals .....	99	Administration/Allianz Service Center .....	116
Automatic Annual Income Payment Increases .....	100	Legal Proceedings .....	116
Income Multiplier Benefit .....	101	Regulatory Protections .....	117
When the Income Multiplier Benefit Ends .....	102	<b>15. Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>117</b>
Taxation of Income Payments .....	102	<b>Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract.....</b>	<b>118</b>
When the Income Period Ends .....	102	Variable Option .....	118
When the Income Benefit Ends .....	102	Index Options .....	118
<b>12. Death Benefit.....</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>Appendix B – Available Indexes .....</b>	<b>122</b>
Maximum Anniversary Value .....	103	S&P 500® Index .....	122
Death of the Owner and/or Annuitant .....	105	Russell 2000® Index .....	122
Death Benefit Payment Options During the Accumulation Phase .....	105	Nasdaq-100® Index .....	123
Death Benefit Payment Options .....	106	EURO STOXX 50® .....	123
		iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF .....	124
		<b>Appendix C – Daily Adjustment.....</b>	<b>125</b>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Appendix D – Annual Contract Fees Calculation</b>		<b>Appendix G – Material Contract Variations by State and</b>	
<b>Examples .....</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>Issue Date .....</b>	<b>135</b>
Assuming You Purchase a Contract with the		Crediting Method and/or Index Option Availability	
Traditional Death Benefit .....	128	Restrictions.....	135
Assuming You Purchase a Contract with the Maximum		Material State Contract Variations.....	136
Anniversary Value Death Benefit.....	128	<b>For Service or More Information.....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Appendix E – Increasing Income Payment Example with</b>		Our Service Center.....	140
<b>Performance Lock and Early Reallocation .....</b>	<b>130</b>		
<b>Appendix F – Previous Versions of Income Benefit and</b>			
<b>Income Multiplier Benefit .....</b>	<b>131</b>		

---

## GLOSSARY

This prospectus is written in plain English. However, there are some technical words or terms that are capitalized and are used as defined terms throughout the prospectus. For your convenience, we included this glossary to define these terms.

**Accumulation Phase** – the first phase of your Contract before you request Annuity Payments. The Accumulation Phase begins on the Issue Date.

**Annuitant** – the individual upon whose life we base the Annuity Payments. Subject to our approval, the Owner designates the Annuitant, and can add a joint Annuitant for the Annuity Phase. There are restrictions on who can become an Annuitant.

**Annuity Date** – the date we begin making Annuity Payments to the Payee from the Contract. Your Annuity Date must occur on an Index Anniversary. The earliest available Annuity Date is the second Index Anniversary, and the maximum Annuity Date is either age 90 or age 100 depending on the requirements of the Financial Professional from whom you purchased your Contract.

**Annuity Options** – the annuity income options available to you under the Contract.

**Annuity Payments** – payments made by us to the Payee pursuant to the chosen Annuity Option.

**Annuity Phase** – the phase the Contract is in once Annuity Payments begin.

**Beneficiary** – the person(s) or entity the Owner designates to receive any death benefit, unless otherwise required by the Contract or applicable law.

**Buffer** – for each Index Option with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy, this is the negative Index Return that we absorb over the duration of a Term (which can be either one, three, or six years) before applying a negative Performance Credit. We do **not** apply the Buffer annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option. The Index Precision Strategy Buffer is 10%, and Index Performance Strategy and Index Dual Precision Strategy Buffers are either 10%, 20%, or 30%. Buffers do not change. Restrictions on the availability of the Buffers are discussed in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract and in Appendix G – Material Contract Variations by State and Issue Date.

**Business Day** – each day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading. Allianz Life is open for business on each day that the New York Stock Exchange is open. Our Business Day ends when regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange closes, which is usually at 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time.

**Cap** – for any Index Option with the Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Performance Strategy, or Index Guard Strategy, this is the upper limit on positive Index performance after application of any Participation Rate over the duration of a Term (which can be either one, three, or six years) and the maximum potential Performance Credit for an Index Option. We do **not** apply the Cap annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option. On each Term Start Date, we set a Cap for each Index Option with the Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Performance Strategy, and Index Guard Strategy. The Caps applicable to your Contract are shown on the Index Options Statement.

**Cash Value** – the amount available upon surrender (full withdrawal). It is the Contract Value (including any Daily Adjustment) less any final product and rider fees, contract maintenance charge, and withdrawal charge.

**Charge Base** – the Contract Value on the preceding Quarterly Contract Anniversary (or the initial Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date if this is before the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary), increased by the dollar amount of subsequent Purchase Payments, and reduced proportionately for subsequent withdrawals you take or financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract (including any withdrawal charge) and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. All withdrawals you take reduce the Charge Base, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals. We use the Charge Base to determine the next product and rider fees we deduct.

**Contract** – the individual flexible purchase payment index-linked and variable deferred annuity contract described by this prospectus. The Contract may also be referred to as a registered index-linked annuity, or “RILA”.

**Contract Anniversary** – a twelve-month anniversary of the Issue Date or any subsequent Contract Anniversary.

**Contract Value** – the current value of the Purchase Payments you invest. On any Business Day, your Contract Value is the sum of your Index Option Value(s) and Variable Account Value. Variable Account Value fluctuates each Business Day that money is held in the Variable Option. Index Option Value is increased or decreased on each Term End Date to reflect



Performance Credits, which can be negative with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy. **A negative Performance Credit means that you can lose principal and previous earnings.** The Index Option Values also reflect the Daily Adjustment on every Business Day other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. All withdrawals you take reduce Contract Value dollar for dollar, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. Contract Value is also reduced dollar for dollar for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. However, Contract Value does not reflect future fees and expenses we would apply on surrender. The Cash Value reflects all Contract fees and expenses we would apply on surrender (including any withdrawal charge), as well as any applicable Daily Adjustment.

**Contract Year** – any period of twelve months beginning on the Issue Date or a subsequent Contract Anniversary.

**Covered Person(s)** – the person(s) upon whose age and lifetime(s) we base Income Payments as discussed in section 2. Covered Person(s) are based on the Eligible Person(s) and the Income Payment type you select on the Income Benefit Date.

**Crediting Method** – a method we use to calculate Performance Credits for the Index Options.

**Daily Adjustment** – how we calculate Index Option Values on days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date as discussed in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Daily Adjustment; and Appendix C. The Daily Adjustment approximates the Index Option Value that will be available on the Term End Date. It is the estimated present value of the future Performance Credit that we will apply on the Term End Date. The Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap cannot be negative.

**Determining Life (Lives)** – the person(s) designated at Contract issue and named in the Contract on whose life we base the guaranteed Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.

**Early Reallocation** – a feature that allows you to move assets out of a locked Index Option on days other than an Index Anniversary or a Term End Date.

**Eligible Person(s)** – the person(s) whose age determines each Income Percentage and Income Percentage Increase that we use to calculate the Lifetime Income Percentages and Income Payments, and on whose lifetime we base Income Payments. There are restrictions on who can become an Eligible Person as stated in section 2.

**Excess Withdrawal** – while you are taking Income Payments, this is the amount of any withdrawal you take during an Income Benefit Year (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) that causes the total amount withdrawn in that year to exceed the annual maximum Income Payment. However, we do not consider payments made under our minimum distribution program to be Excess Withdrawals. We treat any portion of a withdrawal you take during the Income Benefit Year that is not an Excess Withdrawal as an Income Payment. Excess Withdrawals reduce your Contract Value, future Income Payments, Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, and may end your Contract. The Income Benefit is discussed in section 11.

**Financial Professional** – the person who advises you regarding the Contract.

**Floor** – for any Index Option with the Index Guard Strategy, this is the maximum amount of negative Index Return you absorb as a negative Performance Credit. The Floors are -10% and do not change.

**Fund** – the AZL Government Money Market Fund, the underlying fund in which the Variable Option invests.

**Good Order** – a request is in “Good Order” if it contains all of the information we require to process the request. If we require information to be provided in writing, “Good Order” also includes providing information on the correct form, with any required certifications, guarantees and/or signatures, and received at our Service Center after delivery to the correct mailing, email, or website address, which are all listed at the back of this prospectus. If you have questions about the information we require, or whether you can submit certain information by fax, email or over the web, please contact our Service Center. If you send information by email or upload it to our website, we send you a confirmation number that includes the date and time we received your information.

**Guaranteed Death Benefit Value** – the guaranteed value that is available to your Beneficiary(ies) on the first death of any Determining Life during the Accumulation Phase. The Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is either total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge) if you select the Traditional Death Benefit, or the Maximum Anniversary Value if you select the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit. All withdrawals you take reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and any financial

adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. However, we do not reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. These deductions will, however, reduce the Contract Value we use to calculate the Maximum Anniversary Value.

**Income Benefit** – a benefit that is automatically included in your Contract at issue which is described in section 11. The Income Benefit has an additional rider fee and is intended to provide a payment stream for life in the form of partial withdrawals.

**Income Benefit Anniversary** – a twelve-month anniversary of the Income Benefit Date or any subsequent Income Benefit Anniversary. It is the date we determine Income Payment increases. Income Benefit Anniversaries always occur on Index Anniversaries.

**Income Benefit Date** – the date you choose to begin receiving Income Payments under the Income Benefit and the Income Period begins. The Income Benefit Date must be on an Index Anniversary.

**Income Benefit Supplement** – the supplement that must accompany this prospectus which contains the terms used to determine Income Payments for your Contract. The Income Benefit Supplement includes the Income Payment waiting period and the table showing the Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases. The supplement also includes the income multiplier factor and income multiplier benefit wait period for the Income Multiplier Benefit. We cannot change these terms for your Contract once they are established. We publish any changes to the Income Benefit Supplement at least seven calendar days before they take effect on our website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. The Income Benefit Supplement is also filed on EDGAR at <https://www.sec.gov> under Form N-4 File Numbers 333-278754 and 333-268826.

**Income Benefit Year** – a twelve-month period beginning on the Income Benefit Date or a subsequent Income Benefit Anniversary.

**Income Multiplier Benefit** – a benefit automatically included with the Income Benefit, which is described in the Summary of the Income Benefit and section 11. The Income Multiplier Benefit has no additional charge and after the required wait period can increase your income to help pay for care if you should need it.

**Income Payments** – the guaranteed payments we make to you under the Income Benefit for the lifetime(s) of the Covered Person(s) that are generally based on the Contract Value and Lifetime Income Percentage for the payment type you select. Payment types include single or joint payments under either the Level Income or Increasing Income payment options. However, if you choose the Level Income payment option and meet certain age requirements, your initial annual maximum Income Payment will not be less than the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by your total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge). All withdrawals you take reduce your total Purchase Payments, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. However, we do not reduce your total Purchase Payments for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. Income Payments are discussed in section 11.

**Income Percentages** – amounts we use to determine the Lifetime Income Percentages. We establish Income Percentages for each payment type. Income Percentages are generally higher for single payments compared to joint, and for the Level Income payment option compared to Increasing Income. The current Income Percentages are stated in the Income Benefit Supplement attached to the prospectus. Please see Appendix F for historical information on the Income Percentages for previous versions of the Income Benefit.

**Income Percentage Increases** – the amount that each Income Percentage can increase on each Index Anniversary up to and including the Income Benefit Date. We establish Income Percentage Increases for each Eligible Person based on their current age on the Index Effective Date. **Income Percentage Increases are not available until the Eligible Person(s) reaches age 45.** The current Income Percentage Increases are stated in the Income Benefit Supplement attached to the prospectus. Please see Appendix F for historical information on the Income Percentage Increases for previous versions of the Income Benefit.

**Income Period** – the period your Contract is in if you take Income Payments. The Income Period occurs during the Accumulation Phase and starts on the Income Benefit Date.

**Increasing Income** – a payment option available under the Income Benefit. It provides Income Payment increases on each Income Benefit Anniversary during the Income Period if your selected Index Option(s) receives a positive Performance Credit, or you execute a Performance Lock during the prior Income Benefit Year. These increases can continue even if your Contract Value reduces to zero or if your Income Payments are converted to Annuity Payments.



**Index (Indexes)** – one (or more) of the nationally recognized third-party broad based equity securities price return Indexes or exchange-traded fund available to you under your Contract as described in Appendix B.

**Index Anniversary** – a twelve-month anniversary of the Index Effective Date or any subsequent Index Anniversary. It is the date we apply Income Percentage Increases.

**Index Dual Precision Strategy** – one of the Crediting Methods available before the Income Period described in section 4, Index Options. This Crediting Method offers 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Terms. The Index Dual Precision Strategy calculates Performance Credits based on Index Returns subject to a Trigger Rate and a 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. This Crediting Method provides a positive Performance Credit for negative market movements when the loss is less than or equal to the applicable 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. However, you can still receive negative Performance Credits under this Crediting Method when the Index Return is negative and extends beyond the Buffer, which means you can lose principal and previous earnings. Significant losses beyond the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer for the Index Dual Precision Strategy can result in substantial loss of principal and previous earnings. Restrictions on the availability of the Index Dual Precision Strategy Index Options are discussed in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract and in Appendix G – Material Contract Variations by State and Issue Date.

**Index Effective Date** – the first day we allocate assets to an Index Option and we establish Income Percentage Increases for each Eligible Person. The Index Effective Date is stated on the Index Options Statement and starts the first Index Year. When you purchase this Contract you select the Index Effective Date as discussed in section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers.

**Index Guard Strategy** – one of the Crediting Methods available before the Income Period described in section 4, Index Options. The Index Guard Strategy calculates Performance Credits based on Index Returns subject to a Cap and -10% Floor. You can receive negative Performance Credits under this Crediting Method, which means you can lose principal and previous earnings.

**Index Option(s)** – the index-linked investments available to you under the Contract. Each Index Option is the combination of an Index, a Crediting Method, a Term length, and any applicable Buffer or Floor amount.

**Index Option Base** – an amount we use to calculate Performance Credits and the Daily Adjustment. The Index Option Base is initially equal to the amounts you allocate to an Index Option. We reduce the Index Option Base proportionately for withdrawals you take and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract (including any withdrawal charge), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. We increase/decrease it by the dollar amount of additional Purchase Payments allocated to the Index Option, transfers into or out of the Index Option, and any Performance Credits.

**Index Option Value** – on any Business Day, it is equal to the portion of your Contract Value in a particular Index Option. We establish an Index Option Value for each Index Option you select. Each Index Option Value includes any Performance Credits from previous Term End Dates and reflects proportional reductions for previous partial withdrawals you take and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract (including any withdrawal charge), and previous deductions we made for Contract fees and expenses. On each Business Day, other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date, the Index Option Values also include an increase/decrease from the Daily Adjustment.

**Index Options Statement** – the account statement we mail to you on the Index Effective Date and each Index Anniversary thereafter. On the Index Effective Date, the statement shows the initial Index Values, Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for the Index Options you selected. On each Index Anniversary, the statement shows the new Index Values, Performance Credits received, and renewal or Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates that are effective for the next Term for the Index Options you selected. The Index Options Statement also shows any applicable Buffer or Floor for your selected Index Option(s). For any Index Option you selected that has not reached its Term End Date, the statement shows the current Index Anniversary's Index Option Value, which includes the Daily Adjustment. During the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Period, the statement will also show the current Lifetime Income Percentages for each payment type available under the Income Benefit. During the Income Period it will show the maximum Income Payment available for the next year.

**Index Performance Strategy** – one of the Crediting Methods available before the Income Period described in section 4, Index Options. This Crediting Method offers 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Terms. The Index Performance Strategy calculates Performance Credits based on Index Returns subject to any applicable Participation Rate, Cap, and a 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. You can receive negative Performance Credits under this Crediting Method, which means you can lose principal

and previous earnings. Restrictions on the availability of the Index Performance Strategy Index Options are discussed in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract and in Appendix G – Material Contract Variations by State and Issue Date.

**Index Precision Strategy** – one of the Crediting Methods available before the Income Period described in section 4, Index Options. The Index Precision Strategy calculates Performance Credits based on Index Values and Index Returns subject to the Trigger Rate and 10% Buffer. You can receive negative Performance Credits under this Crediting Method, which means you can lose principal and previous earnings.

**Index Protection Strategy with Cap** – one of the Crediting Methods available during the entire Accumulation Phase, including the Income Period, described in section 4, Index Options. The Index Protection Strategy with Cap provides a Performance Credit based on Index Returns subject to a Cap, but does not allow negative Performance Credits.

**Index Protection Strategy with Trigger** – one of the Crediting Methods available during the entire Accumulation Phase, including the Income Period, described in section 4, Index Options. The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger provides Performance Credits equal to the Trigger Rate on the Term End Date if the current Index Value is equal to or greater than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger does not allow negative Performance Credits.

**Index Return** – the percentage change in Index Value from the Term Start Date to the Term End Date, which we use to determine the Performance Credits. The Index Return is the Index Value on the Term End Date, minus the Index Value on the Term Start Date, divided by the Index Value on the Term Start Date. This method of calculation is also referred to as “point-to-point”.

**Index Value** – an Index’s closing market price at the end of the Business Day on the Term Start Date and Term End Date as provided by Bloomberg or another market source if Bloomberg is not available.

**Index Year** – a twelve-month period beginning on the Index Effective Date or a subsequent Index Anniversary.

**Investment Options** – the Index Options and Variable Option available under the Contract.

**Issue Date** – the date we issue the Contract. The Issue Date is stated in your Contract and starts your first Contract Year. Contract Anniversaries and Contract Years are measured from the Issue Date.

**Joint Owners** – the two persons designated at Contract issue and named in the Contract who may exercise all rights granted by the Contract. Joint Owners must be spouses within the meaning of federal tax law.

**Level Income** – an Income Benefit payment option that provides an automatic annual increase to your Income Payments if your Contract Value increases from one Income Benefit Anniversary to the next during the Income Period.

**Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage** – the minimum percentage of total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took (including any withdrawal charge) that you can receive as an Income Payment if you choose the Level Income payment option and meet certain age requirements as stated in section 11, Calculating Your Income Payments.

**Lifetime Income Percentage** – the maximum percentage of Contract Value you can receive as an Income Payment on the Income Benefit Date. The Lifetime Income Percentages available to you before the Income Period are stated on the Index Options Statement.

**Lock Date** – this is the Business Day we execute a Performance Lock and capture an Index Option Value (which includes the Daily Adjustment) before a Term End Date.

**Maximum Anniversary Value** – the highest Contract Value on any Index Anniversary before age 91, increased by the dollar amount of subsequent Purchase Payments, and reduced proportionately for subsequent withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge), used to determine the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit as discussed in section 12. All withdrawals you take reduce your Maximum Anniversary Value, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. Deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses other than the withdrawal charge do not reduce the Maximum Anniversary Value. These deductions will, however, reduce the Contract Value we use to calculate the Maximum Anniversary Value.

**Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit** – an optional benefit described in section 12 that has an additional rider fee and is intended to potentially provide a death benefit greater than the Traditional Death Benefit. The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit can only be added to a Contract at issue.

**Non-Qualified Contract** – a Contract that is not a Qualified Contract.

**Owner** – “you,” “your” and “yours.” The person(s) or entity designated at Contract issue and named in the Contract who may exercise all rights granted by the Contract.

**Participation Rate** – a percentage that is multiplied by any positive Index Return over the course of a Term in calculating the Performance Credit on the Term End Date. Participation Rates are used with the Index Performance Strategy and there is one Participation Rate per Index Option. The Participation Rate is only available on the Index Performance Strategy 3-year and 6-year Terms. The Participation Rate is not available on Index Performance Strategy 1-year Terms. Index Options with a Participation Rate may allow you to receive more than the Index Return if the Index Return is positive, but the Participation Rate cannot boost Index Returns beyond any declared Cap. We do **not** apply the Participation Rate if the Index Return is zero or negative. We do **not** apply the Participation Rate annually. This method of calculation is also referred to as “enhanced upside”. We set Participation Rates on each Term Start Date. The Participation Rates applicable to your Contract are shown on the Index Options Statement.

**Payee** – the person or entity who receives Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase.

**Penalty-Free Withdrawals** – withdrawals you take that are not subject to a withdrawal charge. Penalty-Free Withdrawals include withdrawals you take under the free withdrawal privilege or waiver of withdrawal charge benefit, RMD payments you take under our minimum distribution program, and Income Payments.

**Performance Credit** – the return you receive on a Term End Date from the Index Option(s). We base Performance Credits on Index Values and Index Returns after application of any Participation Rate up to the Cap, any Trigger Rate, or any Buffer or Floor. Performance Credits cannot be negative with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options. **However, Performance Credits can be negative with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy Index Options. If Performance Credits are negative, you can lose principal and previous earnings.**

**Performance Lock** – a feature that allows you to capture the current Index Option Value during the Term. A Performance Lock applies to the total Index Option Value in an Index Option, and not just a portion of that Index Option Value. After the Lock Date, Daily Adjustments do not apply to a locked Index Option for the remainder of the Term and the locked Index Option Value will not receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date. We will not execute your request for a Performance Lock on Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options if the Daily Adjustment is zero.

**Proxy Investment** – provides a current estimate of what the Performance Credit will be on the Term End Date taking into account any applicable Buffer, Floor, Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate. We use the Proxy Investment to calculate the Daily Adjustment on Business Days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. For more information, see Appendix C.

**Proxy Value** – the hypothetical value of the Proxy Investment used to calculate the Daily Adjustment as discussed in Appendix C.

**Purchase Payment** – the money you put into the Contract.

**Qualified Contract** – a Contract that qualifies for special tax treatment under sections of the Code. Currently, we issue Qualified Contracts that may include, but are not limited to Roth IRAs, traditional IRAs and Simplified Employee Pension (SEP) IRAs.

**Quarterly Contract Anniversary** – the day that occurs three calendar months after the Issue Date or any subsequent Quarterly Contract Anniversary.

**Separate Account** – Allianz Life Variable Account B is a separate investment account of Allianz Life. The variable investment portion of the Contract is issued through the Separate Account. The Separate Account is divided into subaccounts, each of which is a variable investment option under one or more variable annuity contracts that we issue through the Separate Account. The only subaccount currently available under this Contract is the Variable Option, which invests exclusively in shares of the AZL Government Money Market Fund. The Separate Account is registered with the SEC as a unit investment trust, and may be referred to as the Registered Separate Account.

**Service Center** – the area of our company that issues Contracts and provides Contract maintenance and routine customer service. Our Service Center address and telephone number are listed at the back of this prospectus. The address for mailing applications, and/or checks for Purchase Payments may be different and is also listed at the back of this prospectus.

**Term** – the period of time, from the Term Start Date to the Term End Date, in which we measure Index Return to determine Performance Credits.

**Term End Date** – the day on which a Term ends and we apply Performance Credits. A Term End Date may only occur on an Index Anniversary. If a Term End Date does not occur on a Business Day, we consider it to occur on the next Business Day.

**Term Start Date** – the day on which a Term begins, and we set the Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for an Index Option. A Term Start Date may only occur on the Index Effective Date or an Index Anniversary. However, if you execute an Early Reallocation, the Term Start Date will be the Business Day we receive your Early Reallocation request in Good Order. If a Term Start Date does not occur on a Business Day, we consider it to occur on the next Business Day.

**Traditional Death Benefit** – the guaranteed death benefit automatically provided by the Contract for no additional fee described in section 12.

**Trigger Rate** – this is the positive Performance Credit you receive on a Term End Date for any Index Option with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Dual Precision Strategy, or Index Precision Strategy. You receive the Trigger Rate on the Term End Date if the current Index Value is equal to or greater than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. For the Index Dual Precision Strategy, you also receive the Trigger Rate if the Index Return is negative and the loss is less than or equal to the Buffer. This method of calculation is also referred to as “step-up”. For the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, you will not receive a negative Performance Credit if the Index Value decreases from the Term Start Date to the Term End Date. For the Index Dual Precision Strategy and the Index Precision Strategy, you will receive a negative Performance Credit if the Index Value decreases from the Term Start Date to the Term End Date and the negative Index Return extends beyond the Buffer. We do not apply the Trigger Rate annually on 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options. On each Term Start Date, we set a Trigger Rate for each Index Option with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Dual Precision Strategy, and Index Precision Strategy. The Trigger Rates provide predefined upside potential. The Trigger Rates applicable to your Contract are shown on the Index Options Statement.

**Valid Claim** – the documents we require to be received in Good Order at our Service Center before we pay any death claim. This includes the death benefit payment option, due proof of death, and any required governmental forms. Due proof of death includes a certified copy of the death certificate, a decree of court of competent jurisdiction as to the finding of death, or any other proof satisfactory to us.

**Variable Account Value** – on any Business Day it is equal to the value of the units in the Variable Option attributable to your Contract.

**Variable Option** – a subaccount of the Separate Account, and the only variable investment option under the Contract. The Variable Option invests exclusively in the shares of the AZL Government Money Market Fund. You cannot allocate Purchase Payments or other amounts in your Contract (e.g., earnings) to the Variable Option.

**Withdrawal Charge Basis** – the total amount under your Contract that is subject to a withdrawal charge as discussed in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Withdrawal Charge.

---

## OVERVIEW OF THE CONTRACT

### ***What Is the Purpose of the Contract?***

The Index Advantage+ Income<sup>®</sup> is a product that offers Index Options and allows you to defer taking regular fixed periodic payments (**Annuity Payments**) to a future date. Under the Contract, you make one or more Purchase Payments. Except for Purchase Payments received on the Index Effective Date or an Index Anniversary, each Purchase Payment is first invested for a limited time in the Variable Option and then transferred to the Index Option(s) that you select for investment.

Depending on several factors (e.g., Index Options you select, market conditions, and timing of any withdrawals), your Contract can gain or lose value. When you are ready to receive a guaranteed stream of income under your Contract, you can annuitize the Contract and begin receiving Annuity Payments from us based on the payout option you select (**Annuity Options**). The Contract includes, for no additional charge, a standard death benefit (the Traditional Death Benefit), or for an additional rider fee you may select the optional death benefit (the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit) to replace the standard death benefit. Both death benefits may help to financially protect your Beneficiaries. The Contract also includes a guaranteed lifetime income benefit (**Income Benefit**) that may help you achieve your financial goals.

We designed the Contract for people who are looking for guaranteed lifetime income with continued access to Contract Value, a death benefit for a period of time, and a level of protection for their principal investment while providing potentially higher returns than are available on traditional fixed annuities. In addition, you should have a long investment time horizon and your financial goals should be otherwise consistent with the terms and conditions of the Contract. This Contract is not intended for someone who is seeking complete protection from downside risk, seeking unlimited investment potential, or expecting to take withdrawals that will not be subject to withdrawal charges or Daily Adjustments (i.e., a person that does not need access to Contract Value within six years after we receive a Purchase Payment, or before an Index Option's Term End Date). If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no time you can take a withdrawal without application of at least one Daily Adjustment.

We offer other annuity contracts that may address your investment and retirement needs. These contracts include other registered index-linked annuities and fixed index annuities. These annuity products offer different features and benefits that may be more appropriate for your needs, including allocation options, and may have fees and/or expenses that are different from those in the Contract offered by this prospectus. Not every contract is offered through every Financial Professional. Some Financial Professionals or selling firms may not offer and/or may limit offering of certain features and benefits, as well as limit the availability of the contracts based on criteria established by the Financial Professional or selling firm. For more information about other annuity contracts, please contact your Financial Professional.

The product or certain product features may not be available in all states or may vary in your state (such as the free look). For more information see Appendix G – Material Contract Variations by State and Issue Date. Availability of Index Options may vary by financial intermediary. You can obtain information on which Index Options are available to you by calling (800) 624-0197, or from your Financial Professional.

### ***What Are the Phases of the Contract?***

The Contract has two phases: (1) an Accumulation Phase, and (2) an Annuity Phase.

**Accumulation Phase.** This is the first phase of your Contract, and it begins on the Issue Date. During the Accumulation Phase, your money is invested under the Contract on a tax-deferred basis. Tax deferral may not be available for certain non-individually owned contracts. Tax deferral means you are not taxed on any earnings or appreciation on the assets in your Contract until you take money out of your Contract. In addition, during this phase, you can make additional Purchase Payments (subject to limitations and until you request Income Payments under the Income Benefit), you can take withdrawals (including Income Payments), and if you die, we pay a death benefit to your named Beneficiary(ies). If you begin Income Payments, the Income Period occurs during the Accumulation Phase and starts on the Income Benefit Date. For more information regarding additional Purchase Payment limitations, please see section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Purchase Requirements.



Your Contract Value may fluctuate up or down during the Accumulation Phase based on the performance of your selected Index Options and the Variable Option, as summarized below. **Additional information about the Index Options and the Variable Option is provided in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract.**

- **Index Options.** You may allocate your Purchase Payments to any or all of the Index Options available under your Contract. **The Contract currently offers Index Options with different types of Crediting Methods, including the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy.**

We credit positive, zero, or negative Performance Credits (*i.e.*, positive, zero, or negative interest) at the end of a Term for amounts allocated to an Index Option based, in part, on the performance of the applicable Index (the Index Return).

Each Index Option offers a certain level of protection from negative Index Returns.

- The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap offer complete (or 100%) protection from negative Index Returns. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is -25%, we will apply a 0% Performance Credit to your investment (*i.e.*, no loss due to the negative Index Return).
- Other Index Options include a feature, either a Buffer or Floor, that provides limited protection from negative Index Returns. Under these other Index Options, you may lose a significant amount of money if an Index declines in value.
  - Buffer – A Buffer is the maximum amount of negative Index Return that *we* absorb before applying a negative Performance Credit. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is -25% and the Buffer is 10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -15%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 15% since the Term Start Date. This reflects the negative Index Return that exceeds the protection of the 10% Buffer. The Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy offer Index Options with Buffers.
  - Floor – A Floor, on the other hand, is the maximum amount of negative Index Return *you* absorb as a negative Performance Credit. We absorb any negative Index Return beyond the Floor. For example, if the Index Return is -25% and the Floor is -10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -10%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 10% since the Term Start Date. This reflects the negative Index Return down to the -10% Floor and no further reduction in Index Option Value occurring as a result. The Index Guard Strategy offers Index Options with a Floor.
- The current limit on Index loss for an Index Option will not change for the life of that Index Option. However, we reserve the right to add new Index Options, as well as close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers. As such, the limits on Index loss offered under the Contract may change from one Term to the next if we add an Index Option or discontinue accepting new allocations into an Index Option.
- If we offer a new Index Option with a Buffer or Floor in the future, the Buffer or Floor will be no lower than 5% or -25%, respectively.
- **At least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.**

Each Index Option also has an upside feature, either a Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate, used in the calculation of positive Performance Credits, if any, that may be credited to your investment at the end of a Term. We may limit the amount you can earn on an Index Option based on the Trigger Rate, Cap or Participation Rate, as applicable.

- *Trigger Rate* – A Trigger Rate represents the positive Performance Credit, if any, that may apply on the Term End Date. The Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, and Index Protection Strategy with Trigger offer Index Options with a Trigger Rate.
  - For the Index Precision Strategy and Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, the Trigger Rate will apply if the Index Return is positive or zero. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is 6% and the Trigger Rate is 3%, we apply a Performance Credit of 3%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 3% since the Term Start Date.

- For the Index Dual Precision Strategy, the Trigger Rate will apply if the Index Return is positive, zero, or to a limited extent, negative. For example, assume a Trigger Rate of 3% and a Buffer of 10%. If at the end of a Term, the Index Return is positive, zero, or negative but no lower than -10% (i.e., not in excess of the Buffer), we apply a positive Performance Credit of 3%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 3% since the Term Start Date. However, if the negative Index Return were lower than -10% (i.e., in excess of the Buffer), we apply a negative Performance Credit equal to the negative Index Return plus the Buffer, as previously summarized above.
- **Cap** – A Cap represents the maximum positive Performance Credit, if any, applied on a Term End Date. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is 12% and the Cap is 10%, we apply a Performance Credit of 10%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 10% since the Term Start Date. The Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy offer Index Options with a Cap. Index Performance Strategy multi-year Term Index Options have both a Cap and a Participation Rate (as described below).
- **Participation Rate** – A Participation Rate is the percentage that is multiplied by a positive Index Return in calculating a positive Performance Credit, if any, subject to any applicable Cap. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Participation Rate is 100%, the Cap is 15%, and the Index Return is 12% (which is lower than the Cap), we apply a Performance Credit of 12% (i.e., 100% x 12%). However, if the Index Return were instead 20% (which is higher than the Cap), we would apply the Cap and a Performance Credit of 15% would be applied. Index Performance Strategy multi-year Term Index Options have both a Participation Rate and a Cap.
- The Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate for an Index Option will change from Term to Term, subject to a specified guaranteed minimum that will not change for the life of that Index Option. Guaranteed minimum Trigger Rates, Caps, and/or Participation Rates vary by Index Option.
- If we add a new Index Option to the Contract in the future, the lowest Trigger Rate, Cap, and Participation Rate that we may establish are 0.05%, 0.05%, and 5.00%, respectively. For example, if the Trigger Rate or Cap for a new Index Option is 0.05% and the Index Return is 10%, a 0.05% Performance Credit would be applied. Similarly, if the Participation Rate for a new Index Option is 5.00%, the Index Option is uncapped, and the Index Return is 10%, a 0.50% Performance Credit would be applied.
- **Variable Option.** You cannot instruct us to allocate your Purchase Payments to the Variable Option available under your Contract. We only allow assets to move into the Index Options on Term Start Dates and Term End Dates. As a result, we hold Purchase Payments you allocate to the Index Options in the Variable Option when we receive them on days other than the Index Effective Date or Index Anniversaries. We then transfer them to the Index Options on the next Index Anniversary according to your allocation instructions. The Variable Option invests in an underlying fund, the AZL Government Money Market Fund, which has its own investment objective, strategies, and risks. Purchase Payments held in the Variable Option are subject to Fund fees and expenses, and Fund performance (which can be negative) until being transferred to the Index Options.

**Annuity Phase.** If you request Annuity Payments, the Accumulation Phase (including the Income Period under the Income Benefit, if applicable) ends and the **Annuity Phase** begins. Annuity Payments are fixed payments we make based on the Annuity Option you select and your Contract Value (which reflects any previously deducted Contract fees and expenses) less final product and rider fees. Annuity Payments can provide a guaranteed lifetime fixed income stream with certain tax advantages. We designed the Annuity Payments for Owners who no longer need immediate access to Contract Value to meet their short-term income needs.

If the Annuity Date occurs after Income Payments begin, we will convert these payments to Annuity Payments if your Contract Value is greater than zero and you take Annuity Payments under Annuity Option B if you are receiving single Income Payments, or Annuity Option F if you are receiving joint Income Payments. If you select any other Annuity Option we do not convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments. **This means you may receive less as Annuity Payments than you would have received as Income Payments. You should consult with your Financial Professional before requesting Annuity Payments.** For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.

During the Annuity Phase, you will receive a stream of regular income in the form of Annuity Payments. You will be unable to take withdrawals upon demand, your selected death benefit ends, and no amounts will be payable upon death

during the Annuity Phase unless your Annuity Option provides otherwise. The Income Benefit will also end upon entering the Annuity Phase unless we convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments.

### **What Are the Contract's Primary Features?**

- **Accessing Your Money.** During the Accumulation Phase, you can surrender the Contract (take a full withdrawal) or take partial withdrawals. Withdrawals may be subject to negative Daily Adjustments, are subject to a withdrawal charge, income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.
- **Additional Purchase Payments.** Subject to the limitations described in this prospectus, we continue to accept additional Purchase Payments under the Contracts during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Period. However, we may terminate your ability to make additional Purchase Payments in the future. We only allow additional Purchase Payments to move into Index Options on the Index Effective Date or Index Anniversaries. As a result, we hold Purchase Payments in the Variable Option when we receive them on days other than the Index Effective Date or Index Anniversaries. We then transfer them to the Index Options on the Index Effective Date or next Index Anniversary according to your allocation instructions. For that reason, such Purchase Payments are not available to receive Performance Credits until we transfer them to your selected Index Options and those Index Options reach their respective Term End Dates. We do not allow assets to move into an established Index Option until the Term End Date. If you request to allocate a Purchase Payment into an established Index Option on an Index Anniversary that is not a Term End Date, we will allocate those assets to the same Index Option with a new Term Start Date. Purchase Payments held in the Variable Option are subject to Fund fees and expenses, and Fund performance (which can be negative) until being transferred to the Index Options.
- **Income Benefit.** The Income Benefit is automatically included in your Contract for an additional rider fee. You can remove it from your Contract on or after the third Index Anniversary and before Income Payments begin if your Contract Value is positive. ***If you remove the Income Benefit you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.*** The Income Benefit provides for guaranteed lifetime Income Payments until annuitization based on a percentage of your Contract Value. If you request Income Payments, your Contract will enter the Income Period (which is part of the Accumulation Phase). If you do not take Income Payments, your Contract will not have an Income Period, and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages. Unlike the Annuity Phase, the Income Benefit allows access to your Contract Value and your selected death benefit after Income Payments begin while both the Contract Value and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value are positive. The Index Option Values are subject to the Daily Adjustment if we deduct Income Payments other than on a Term End Date. However, the Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap cannot be negative. The Income Benefit also includes the Income Multiplier Benefit for no additional charge, which, if you qualify, can increase the annual maximum Income Payment after the required wait period to help pay for care if you should need it. The Income Multiplier Benefit is not available in all states as indicated in Appendix G. ***A full Excess Withdrawal and certain partial Excess Withdrawals will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract and all of its benefits to end. For more information, please see section 11, Income Benefit. For information on the terms used to determine your Income Payments, please see the Income Benefit Supplement.***
- **Death Benefits.** The Contract's death benefit is paid upon the first death of any Determining Life during the Accumulation Phase. The Contract includes, for no additional charge, a standard death benefit (**the Traditional Death Benefit**). At the time of purchase, you may select the optional death benefit (**the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit**) to replace the standard death benefit for an additional rider fee. Either death benefit is the greater of Contract Value, or the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. Unlike the Traditional Death Benefit, however, the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit locks in any annual investment gains as part of the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value to potentially provide a death benefit greater than the Traditional Death Benefit (which is based on Purchase Payments). The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit cannot be less than the Traditional Death Benefit, but they can be equal.

- **Withdrawal Charge Waivers.** Under the free withdrawal privilege, you may withdraw up to 10% of your total Purchase Payments each Contract Year during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Period without incurring a withdrawal charge. Upon a full withdrawal, the free withdrawal privilege is not available to you. We do not apply a withdrawal charge to deductions we make for Contract fees or expenses. In most states (see Appendix G), the waiver of withdrawal charge benefit allows you to take a withdrawal after the first Contract Year without incurring a withdrawal charge if, after the first Contract Anniversary, you begin confinement for care in an eligible facility for at least 90 days in a 120-day period, or are unable to perform at least two activities of daily living for at least 90 continuous days. Also, if you own an IRA or Simplified Employee Pension (SEP) IRA Contract, required minimum distribution payments (RMD payments) you take under our minimum distribution program are not subject to a withdrawal charge. The minimum distribution program is not available if you have a qualified plan Contract. Withdrawals under these waivers are still subject to income taxes (and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½), and to the Daily Adjustment if taken other than on the Term End Date, and may reduce Contract benefits (perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn).
- **Deduction of Financial Adviser Fees.** If you have a financial adviser and want to pay their financial adviser fees from this Contract, you can instruct us to withdraw the fee from your Contract and pay it to your Financial Professional or Financial Professional's firm as instructed. The deduction of financial adviser fees is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, and the deduction is treated the same as any other withdrawal under the Contract. As such, withdrawals to pay financial adviser fees are subject to withdrawal charges, and to the Daily Adjustment if taken other than on a Term End Date, will reduce the Contract Value and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value (perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn), are subject to income taxes (and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½). **Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.**
- **Performance Lock and Early Reallocation.** Performance Lock is a feature that allows you to lock in an Index Option's Index Option Value prior to the Term End Date. After the Lock Date, Daily Adjustments do not apply to the locked Index Option for the remainder of the Term, and the locked Index Option Value will not receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date. If you exercise a Performance Lock, the Index Option Value stays in the locked Index Option for the remainder of the current Index Year unless you execute an Early Reallocation (if available to you). Early Reallocation is a feature that allows you to transfer assets out of a locked Index Option prior to the Term End Date, subject to certain conditions and limitations. Executing an Early Reallocation will result in the remainder of the Index Year for the locked Index Option, from the date you execute the Early Reallocation, being added to your new Term length.

### **What is the Daily Adjustment?**

The Daily Adjustment is how we calculate Index Option Values on Business Days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. **The Variable Option is not subject to the Daily Adjustment.**

Before the end of an Index Option's Term, if you take any type of withdrawal, execute a Performance Lock, begin Income Payments or Annuity Payments, or if we pay a death benefit or deduct a fee or expense, we base the transaction on the interim Index Option Value, which includes the Daily Adjustment. The Daily Adjustment approximates the Index Option Value that will be available on the Term End Date. It is the estimated present value of the future Performance Credit that we will apply on the Term End Date. The Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap can only be positive or zero – it cannot be negative. However, the Daily Adjustment can be positive, zero, or negative with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy. **The Daily Adjustment fluctuates daily and, if it is negative, you could lose a significant amount of money. The Daily Adjustment could result in a loss beyond the protection of the Buffer or Floor. Although with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap the Daily Adjustment cannot be negative, deductions of Contract fees and expenses, including withdrawal charges, and tax consequences, could cause you to lose principal and previously credited earnings. The Daily Adjustment could reflect significantly less gain, or more loss than we would apply to an Index Option at the end of a Term. If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no time that any such transaction can be performed without the application of at least one Daily Adjustment. Additionally, if within six years after we receive a Purchase Payment, you take a full or partial withdrawal, such transactions are subject to a withdrawal charge, which may cause you to lose a significant amount of money.**



## IMPORTANT INFORMATION YOU SHOULD CONSIDER ABOUT THE CONTRACT

FEES, EXPENSES, AND ADJUSTMENTS		Prospectus Location
<p><b>Are There Charges or Adjustments for Early Withdrawals?</b></p>	<p><b>Yes</b>, your Contract is subject to charges for early withdrawals that differ depending on when you purchased the Contract.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you purchase the Contract on or after May 1, 2024, and you withdraw money from the Contract within six years of your last Purchase Payment, you will be assessed a withdrawal charge of up to 8% of the Purchase Payment withdrawn, declining to 0% over that time period.</li> <li>If you purchased the Contract on or before April 30, 2024, and you withdraw money from the Contract within six years of your last Purchase Payment, you will be assessed a withdrawal charge of up to 8.5% of the Purchase Payment withdrawn, declining to 0% over that time period.</li> </ul> <p>For example, for Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024, if you invest \$100,000 in the Contract and make an early withdrawal, you could pay a withdrawal charge of up to \$8,000 (or \$8,500 for Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024). This loss will be greater if there is a negative Daily Adjustment, taxes, or tax penalties.</p> <p>In addition, if you take a full or partial withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) from an Index Option on a date other than the Term End Date, a Daily Adjustment will apply to the Index Option Value available for withdrawal. The Daily Adjustment also applies if before the Term End Date you take Income Payments, you execute a Performance Lock, you annuitize the Contract, we pay a death benefit, or we deduct Contract fees and expenses. The Daily Adjustment may be negative depending on the applicable Crediting Method. You will lose money if the Daily Adjustment is negative.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy.</b> Daily Adjustments under these Crediting Methods may be positive, negative, or equal to zero. A negative Daily Adjustment will result in a loss, and could result in a loss beyond the protection of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor, as applicable. The maximum potential loss from a negative Daily Adjustment is: -99% for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy; and -35% for the Index Guard Strategy. For example, if you allocate \$100,000 to a 1-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer and later withdraw the entire amount before the Term has ended, you could lose up to \$99,000 of your investment. This loss will be greater if you also have to pay a withdrawal charge, taxes, and tax penalties.</li> <li><b>Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap.</b> Daily Adjustments under these Crediting Methods may be positive or equal to zero, but cannot be negative.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fee Tables</b></p> <p><b>7. Expenses and Adjustments</b></p> <p><b>Appendix C – Daily Adjustment</b></p>
<p><b>Are There Transaction Charges?</b></p>	<p><b>No.</b> Other than withdrawal charges and Daily Adjustments that may apply to withdrawals and other transactions under the Contract, there are no other transaction charges.</p>	<p><b>Not Applicable</b></p>



FEES, EXPENSES, AND ADJUSTMENTS			Prospectus Location
Are There Ongoing Fees and Expenses?	<p><b>Yes</b>, there are ongoing fees and expenses. The table below describes the fees and expenses that you may pay <i>each year</i>, depending on the options you choose. Please refer to your Contract specifications page for information about the specific fees you will pay <i>each year</i> based on the options you have elected. These ongoing fees and expenses do not reflect any financial adviser fees paid to a Financial Professional from your Contract Value or other assets of the Owner. If such charges were reflected, these ongoing fees and expenses would be higher.</p> <p><b>There is an implicit ongoing fee on Index Options to the extent that your participation in Index gains is limited by us through a Cap or Trigger Rate.</b> This means that your returns may be lower than the Index's returns. In return for accepting this limit on Index gains, you will receive some protection from Index losses. This implicit ongoing fee is not reflected in the tables below. <b>Additionally, if we add Index Options with a guaranteed minimum Participation Rate less than 100%, the Participation Rate would be an implicit ongoing fee and limit Index gains.</b></p>		<b>Fee Tables</b>  <b>1. The Contract – Financial Adviser Fees</b>  <b>7. Expenses and Adjustments</b>  <b>Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract</b>
	<b>Annual Fee</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
	Base Contract <sup>(1)</sup>	1.95%	1.95%
	Investment Options <sup>(2)</sup> (Fund fees and expenses)	0.65%	0.65%
	Optional benefits available for an additional charge <sup>(3)</sup> (for a single optional benefit, if elected)	0.20%	0.20%
	<p><sup>(1)</sup> Base Contract fee is comprised of two charges referred to as the "product fee" and the "rider fee for the Income Benefit" in the Contract and elsewhere in this prospectus. As a percentage of the Charge Base, plus an amount attributable to the contract maintenance charge.</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> As a percentage of the AZL Government Money Market Fund's average daily net assets.</p> <p><sup>(3)</sup> As a percentage of the Charge Base. This is the current charge for the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.</p> <p>Because your Contract is customizable, the choices you make affect how much you will pay. To help you understand the cost of owning your Contract, the following table shows the lowest and highest cost you could pay <i>each year</i>, based on current charges. This estimate assumes that you do not take withdrawals from the Contract, <b>which could add a withdrawal charge and a negative Daily Adjustment that substantially increase costs.</b></p>		
	<b>Lowest Annual Cost: \$2,321</b>	<b>Highest Annual Cost: \$2,476</b>	
	Assumes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investment of \$100,000 in the Variable Option (even though you cannot select the Variable Option for investment)</li> <li>5% annual appreciation</li> <li>0.70% Income Benefit rider fee</li> <li>Traditional Death Benefit</li> <li>No additional Purchase Payments, transfers, or withdrawals</li> <li>No financial adviser fees</li> <li>No Daily Adjustment</li> </ul>	Assumes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investment of \$100,000 in the Variable Option (even though you cannot select the Variable Option for investment)</li> <li>5% annual appreciation</li> <li>0.70% Income Benefit rider fee</li> <li>Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit with a 0.20% rider fee</li> <li>No additional Purchase Payments, transfers, or withdrawals</li> <li>No financial adviser fees</li> <li>No Daily Adjustment</li> </ul>	

RISKS		Prospectus Location
Is There a Risk of Loss from Poor Performance?	<p><b>Yes</b>, you can lose money by investing in the Contract, including loss of principal and previous earnings.</p> <p>The maximum amount of loss that you could experience from negative Index Return, after taking into account the current limits on Index loss provided under the Contract, is: -90% with a 10% Buffer; -80% with a 20% Buffer; -70% with a 30% Buffer; -10% with the Floor; and 0% with the Index Protection Strategy with Cap and Index Protection Strategy with Trigger.</p> <p>The limits on Index loss offered under the Contract may change from one Term to the next if we add an Index Option or discontinue accepting new allocations into an Index Option. However, at least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.</p>	<p><b>Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract</b></p> <p>4. Index Options</p> <p>6. Valuing Your Contract – Calculating Performance Credits</p>
Is This a Short-Term Investment?	<p><b>No</b>, this Contract is not a short-term investment and is not appropriate if you need ready access to cash.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considering the benefits of tax deferral, long-term income, and living benefit guarantees, the Contract is generally more beneficial to investors with a long investment time horizon.</li> <li>Withdrawals are subject to income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> <li>If, within six years after we receive a Purchase Payment, you take a full or partial withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), withdrawal charges will apply. A withdrawal charge will reduce your Contract Value or the amount of money that you actually receive. Withdrawals may reduce or end Contract guarantees.</li> <li>Amounts invested in an Index Option must be held in the Index Option for the full Term before they can receive a Performance Credit. We apply a Daily Adjustment if, before the Term End Date, you take a full or partial withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), you take Income Payments, you execute a Performance Lock, you annuitize the Contract, we pay a death benefit, or we deduct Contract fees and expenses.</li> <li>The Daily Adjustment may be negative with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy. You will lose money if the Daily Adjustment is negative.</li> <li>Withdrawals and other deductions from an Index Option prior to a Term End Date will result in a proportionate reduction to your Index Option Base. The proportionate reduction could be greater than the amount withdrawn or deducted. Reductions to your Index Option Base will result in lower Index Option Values for the remainder of the Term and lower gains (if any) on the Term End Date.</li> <li>On the Term End Date, you can transfer assets invested in an Index Option by changing your allocation instructions. If you do not change your allocation instructions, you will continue to be invested in the same Index Option with a new Term Start Date. The new Term will be subject to the applicable renewal Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract</b></p> <p>4. Index Options</p> <p>6. Valuing Your Contract</p> <p>7. Expenses and Adjustments</p> <p><b>Appendix C – Daily Adjustment</b></p>

RISKS		Prospectus Location
What are the Risks Associated with the Investment Options?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An investment in the Contract is subject to the risk of poor investment performance and can vary depending on the performance of the Variable Option and the Index Options available under the Contract.</li> <li>The Variable Option and each Index Option have their own unique risks.</li> <li>You should review the Fund's prospectus and disclosures, including risk factors, before making an investment decision.</li> <li>Caps and Trigger Rates will limit positive Performance Credits (e.g., limited upside). <b>This may result in earning less than the Index Return.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For example, if at the end of a 1-year Term, the Index Return is 25% and the Cap is 15%, we apply a Performance Credit of 15%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 15% since the Term Start Date. If at the end of the Term, the Index Return is 6% and the Trigger Rate is 3%, we apply a Performance Credit of 3%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 3% since the Term Start Date.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The Buffer or Floor will limit negative Performance Credits (e.g., limited protection in the case of Index decline). <b>However, you bear the risk for all Index losses that exceed the Buffer. You also bear the risk for Index losses down to the Floor.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is -25% and the Buffer is 10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -15%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 15% since the Term Start Date. If the Index Return is -25% and the Floor is -10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -10%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 10% since the Term Start Date.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The Indexes are price return indexes, not total return indexes. This means that the Index Options do not receive any dividends payable on these securities. The Index Options also do not directly participate in the returns of the Indexes or the Indexes' component securities. This will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index.</li> </ul>	Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract
What are the Risks Related to the Insurance Company?	<p>An investment in the Contract is subject to the risks related to us. All obligations, guarantees or benefits of the Contract, including those relating to the Index Options, are the obligations of Allianz Life and are subject to our claims-paying ability and financial strength. More information about Allianz Life, including our financial strength ratings, is available upon request by visiting <a href="https://www.allianzlife.com/about/financial-ratings">https://www.allianzlife.com/about/financial-ratings</a>, or contacting us at (800) 624-0197.</p>	Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract

RESTRICTIONS		Prospectus Location
<b>Are There Limits on the Investment Options?</b>	<p><b>Yes</b>, there are limits on the Investment Options.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certain Index Options may not be available under your Contract.</li> <li>• We can add new Index Options to your Contract in the future.</li> <li>• You cannot allocate Purchase Payments to the Variable Option. The sole purpose of the Variable Option is to hold Purchase Payments until they are transferred to your selected Index Options.</li> <li>• We restrict additional Purchase Payments during the Accumulation Phase. Each Index Year before the Income Period, you cannot add more than your initial amount (i.e., the total of all Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary of the first Contract Year) without our prior approval.</li> <li>• We do not accept additional Purchase Payments during the Income Period (which is part of the Accumulation Phase) or the Annuity Phase.</li> <li>• We typically only allow assets to move into the Index Options on the Index Effective Date and on subsequent Index Anniversaries as discussed in section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers. However, if you execute an Early Reallocation, we will move assets into an Index Option on the Business Day we receive your Early Reallocation request in Good Order.</li> <li>• You can typically transfer Index Option Value only on Term End Dates. However, you can transfer assets out of an Index Option before the Term End Date by first executing a Performance Lock and then either requesting an Early Reallocation with new allocation instructions or changing your allocation instructions before the next Index Anniversary. For more information, see section 6, Valuing Your Contract – Performance Locks and Early Reallocations.</li> <li>• We do not allow assets to move into an established Index Option until the Term End Date. If you request to allocate a Purchase Payment into an established Index Option on an Index Anniversary that is not a Term End Date, we will allocate those assets to the same Index Option with a new Term Start Date.</li> <li>• We reserve the right to substitute the Fund in which the Variable Option invests. We also reserve the right to close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers, and to substitute Indexes either on a Term Start Date or during a Term.</li> <li>• We also reserve the right to decline any or all Purchase Payments at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis.</li> <li>• Caps, Trigger Rates, and Participation Rates will change from one Term to the next subject to their contractual minimum guarantees.</li> <li>• The 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers, and -10% Floors for the currently available Index Options do not change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Buffer or Floor for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract. For a new Index Option, the minimum Buffer is 5% and the minimum Floor is -25%.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Overview of the Contract</b></p> <p><b>Principal Risks of Investing in the Contract</b></p> <p><b>3. Purchasing the Contract – Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers</b></p> <p><b>4. Index Options</b></p> <p><b>5. The Variable Option's Underlying Fund</b></p> <p><b>6. Valuing Your Contract</b></p> <p><b>11. Income Benefit</b></p> <p><b>Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract</b></p>

RESTRICTIONS		Prospectus Location
Are There Any Restrictions on Contract Benefits?	<p><b>Yes</b>, there are restrictions on Contract benefits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not allow Performance Locks to occur on Term End Dates. We will not execute your request for a Performance Lock on Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options if the Daily Adjustment is zero. This may limit your ability to take advantage of the benefits of the Early Reallocation feature. We do not accept Early Reallocation requests within 14 calendar days before an Index Anniversary. Currently you are limited to two Early Reallocation requests each Index Year. However, as of May 20, 2025, this limit increases to twelve Early Reallocation requests each Index Year.</li> <li>We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the Minimum Distribution Program and Financial Adviser Fees program.</li> <li>The deduction of financial adviser fees is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, and the deduction is treated the same as any other withdrawal under the Contract. As such, withdrawals to pay financial adviser fees may be subject to a Daily Adjustment (that could be negative), are subject to withdrawal charges, will reduce the Contract Value dollar for dollar and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value proportionately (perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn).</li> <li>The death benefits and Income Benefit are only available during the Accumulation Phase. Upon annuitization, these benefits will end.</li> <li>The Income Benefit terms stated in the Income Benefit Supplement may be modified before issue. A minimum waiting period applies before Income Payments may be taken under the Income Benefit. In addition, even if the waiting period has expired, Income Payments cannot begin before age 50. During the Income Period only the Index Options with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap are available to you. Withdrawals will reduce the initial annual maximum Income Payment. Withdrawals that exceed limits specified by the terms of the Income Benefit (Excess Withdrawals) will reduce your future annual maximum Income Payment. These reductions may be greater than the value withdrawn and could end the benefit. After the Issue Date the Income Benefit may terminate under certain circumstances as stated in section 11, Income Benefit.</li> <li>The Traditional Death Benefit may not be modified, but it will terminate if you take withdrawals (including Income Payments) that reduce both the Contract Value and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value to zero. Withdrawals may reduce the Traditional Death Benefit's Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by more than the value withdrawn and could end the Traditional Death Benefit.</li> <li>The optional Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be modified. Withdrawals (including Income Payments) may reduce the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit's Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by more than the value withdrawn and will end the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit if the withdrawals reduce both the Contract Value and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value to zero.</li> </ul>	<p><b>6. Valuing Your Contract – Performance Locks and Early Reallocations</b></p> <p><b>10. Benefits Available Under the Contract</b></p> <p><b>11. Income Benefit</b></p> <p><b>12. Death Benefit</b></p>
TAXES		
What are the Contract's Tax Implications?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consult with a tax professional to determine the tax implications of an investment in and withdrawals from or payments received under the Contract.</li> <li>If you purchased the Contract as an individual retirement annuity or through a custodial individual retirement account, you do not get any additional tax benefit under the Contract.</li> <li>Generally, earnings under a Non-Qualified Contract are taxed at ordinary income rates when withdrawn, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> <li>Generally, distributions from Qualified Contracts are taxed at ordinary income tax rates when withdrawn, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> </ul>	<b>13. Taxes</b>



CONFLICTS OF INTEREST		Prospectus Location
<b>How are Investment Professionals Compensated?</b>	Your Financial Professional may receive compensation for selling this Contract to you, in the form of commissions, additional cash benefits (e.g., cash bonuses), and non-cash compensation. We and/or our wholly owned subsidiary distributor may also make marketing support payments to certain selling firms for marketing services and costs associated with Contract sales. This conflict of interest may influence your Financial Professional to recommend this Contract over another investment for which the Financial Professional is not compensated or compensated less.	<b>7. Expenses and Adjustments – Commissions Paid to Dealers</b>
<b>Should I Exchange my Contract?</b>	Whether to exchange your existing Contract for a new contract is a decision that each investor should make based on their personal circumstances and financial objectives. However, in making this decision you should be aware that some Financial Professionals may have a financial incentive to offer you a new contract in place of one you already own. You should only exchange your Contract if you determine, after comparing the features, risks, and fees of both contracts, including any fees or penalties to terminate your existing Contract, that it is better for you to purchase the new contract rather than continue to own your existing Contract.	<b>14. Other Information – Distribution</b>

## FEE TABLES

The following tables describe the fees, expenses, and adjustments that you will pay when buying, owning, and surrendering or making withdrawals from an Investment Option or from the Contract. Please refer to your Contract specifications page for information about the specific fees you will pay each year based on the options you have elected. These tables do not reflect any financial adviser fees that you pay from your other assets, or that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. If financial adviser fees were reflected, fees and expenses would be higher.

The first table describes the fees and expenses that you will pay at the time that you buy the Contract, surrender or make withdrawals from an Investment Option or from the Contract, or transfer Contract Value between Investment Options. State premium taxes may also be deducted.

### TRANSACTION EXPENSES

**Withdrawal Charge During Your Contract's First Phase, the Accumulation Phase<sup>(1)</sup>**  
(as a percentage of each Purchase Payment withdrawn)<sup>(2)</sup>

Number of Complete Years Since Purchase Payment	Withdrawal Charge Amount	
	Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024	Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024
0	8.5%	8%
1	8%	8%
2	7%	7%
3	6%	6%
4	5%	5%
5	4%	4%
6 years or more	0%	0%

(1) The Contract provides a free withdrawal privilege before the Income Period that allows you to withdraw 10% of your total Purchase Payments annually without incurring a withdrawal charge, as discussed in section 8, Access to Your Money – Free Withdrawal Privilege.

(2) The Withdrawal Charge Basis is the total amount under your Contract that is subject to a withdrawal charge, as discussed in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Withdrawal Charge.

The next table describes the Daily Adjustment, in addition to any transaction expenses, that applies if all or a portion of the Contract Value is removed from an Index Option before the end of a Term.

## ADJUSTMENTS

	Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap	Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy	Index Guard Strategy
<b>Daily Adjustment Maximum Potential Loss</b> (as a percentage of Index Option Value, applies for distributions from an Index Option before any Term End Date) <sup>(1)</sup>	0%	99%	35%

- (1) This table shows the maximum potential loss due to the application of the Daily Adjustment (e.g., maximum loss could occur if there is a total distribution within a Term at a time when the Index price has declined to zero). The Daily Adjustment could result in a loss beyond the protection of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor. The Daily Adjustment applies if, before the Term End Date, you take a full or partial withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), you take Income Payments, you execute a Performance Lock, you annuitize the Contract, we pay a death benefit, or we deduct Contract fees or expenses. The actual Daily Adjustment calculation is determined by a formula described in Appendix C.

The next table describes the fees and expenses that you will pay each year during the time that you own the Contract (not including Fund fees and expenses). If you purchased the optional Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, you pay additional charges, as shown below.

### ANNUAL CONTRACT EXPENSES

<b>Administrative Expenses (or contract maintenance charge)<sup>(1)</sup></b> (per year)	\$50
<b>Base Contract Expenses<sup>(2)</sup></b> (as a percentage of the Charge Base)	1.95%
<b>Optional Benefit Expenses – Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit</b> (as a percentage of the Charge Base)	0.20%

- (1) Referred to as the “contract maintenance charge” in the Contract and elsewhere in this prospectus. Waived if the Contract Value is at least \$100,000. During the Annuity Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge proportionately from each Annuity Payment. See section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Contract Maintenance Charge (Administrative Expenses).
- (2) Comprised of two charges referred to as the “product fee” and the “rider fee for the Income Benefit” in the Contract and elsewhere in this prospectus. The product fee is 1.25%. The rider fee for the Income Benefit is 0.70%. See section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Base Contract Expenses (Product and Rider Fees).

In addition to the fees described above, we may limit the amount you can earn on the Index Options. This means your returns may be lower than the Index’s returns. In return for accepting a limit on Index gains, you will receive some protection from Index losses.

The next item shows the total operating expenses charged by the Fund that you may pay periodically during the time that you own the Contract. Expenses shown may change over time and may be higher or lower in the future. More information about the Fund, including its annual expenses, may be found in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract.

### ANNUAL FUND EXPENSES

(expenses that are deducted from Fund assets, including management fees, distribution and/or service (12b-1) fees, and other expenses)	0.65%
---	-------

### EXAMPLE

This Example is intended to help you compare the cost of investing in the Variable Option with the cost of investing in other annuity contracts that offer variable options. These costs include transaction expenses, annual Contract expenses, and annual Fund expenses.

The Example assumes all Contract Value is allocated to the Variable Option, even though you cannot instruct us to allocate Purchase Payments to the Variable Option. The Example does not reflect the Daily Adjustment. It also does

not reflect any financial adviser fees that you pay from your other assets, or that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. If financial adviser fees were reflected, costs would be higher. Your costs could differ from those shown below when you invest in the Index Options.

The Example assumes that you invest \$100,000 in the Variable Option for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that you elected the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit for an additional charge. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

(1) If you surrender your Contract (take a full withdrawal) at the end of the applicable time period:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024	\$11,324	\$15,656	\$19,742	\$31,136
Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024	\$10,824	\$15,656	\$19,742	\$31,136

(2) If you fully annuitize your Contract at the end of the applicable time period.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024	N/A*	\$8,656	\$14,742	\$31,136
Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024	N/A*	\$8,656	\$14,742	\$31,136

\* The earliest available Annuity Date is the second Index Anniversary.

(3) If you do not surrender your Contract.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024	\$2,824	\$8,656	\$14,742	\$31,136
Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024	\$2,824	\$8,656	\$14,742	\$31,136

## PRINCIPAL RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE CONTRACT

The Contract involves certain risks that you should understand before investing. You should carefully consider your income needs and risk tolerance to determine whether the Contract is appropriate for you. The level of risk you bear and your potential investment performance will differ depending on the Index Options you choose.

### RISK OF LOSS

Returns on securities and securities Indexes can vary substantially, which may result in investment losses. The historical performance of the Investment Options does not guarantee future results. It is impossible to predict whether underlying investment values will fall or rise. Trading prices of the securities underlying the Investment Options are influenced by economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial, political and other complex and interrelated factors. These factors can affect capital markets generally and markets on which the underlying securities are traded and these factors can influence the performance of the underlying securities. Depending on your individual circumstances (e.g., your selected Index Options and the timing of any Purchase Payments, transfers, or withdrawals), you may experience (perhaps significant) negative returns under the Contract. You should consult with a Financial Professional.

The Variable Option does not provide any protection against loss of principal. ***You can lose principal and previous earnings for Purchase Payments held in the Variable Option and such losses could be significant.***

If you allocate Purchase Payments or transfer Contract Value to an Index Option with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy, negative Index Returns may cause Performance Credits to be either negative after application of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, or negative down to the -10% Floor. For the Index Dual Precision Strategy and Index Performance Strategy, we apply the Buffer for the entire Term length; we do not apply the Buffer annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option. Ongoing deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses could also cause amounts available for withdrawal to be less than what you invested even if Index performance has been positive. ***You can lose principal and previous earnings if you allocate Purchase Payments or transfer Contract Value to the Index Options with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy, and such losses could be significant. If you allocate Purchase Payments or transfer Contract Value to the Index Options with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index***

*Protection Strategy with Cap you can also lose principal and previous earnings if you do not receive a Performance Credit, or if the Contract fees and expenses are greater than the Performance Credit.*

The maximum potential negative Performance Credit for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy is based on the Buffer. If the Buffer is 10%, the maximum negative Performance Credit is -90%; if the Buffer is 20%, the maximum negative Performance Credit is -80%; and if the Buffer is 30%, the maximum negative Performance Credit is -70%. The maximum potential negative Performance Credit for the Index Guard Strategy is the -10% Floor. *Such losses will be greater if you take a withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) that is subject to a withdrawal charge, or is a deduction of Contract fees and expenses.* At least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.

## EARLY WITHDRAWAL RISK

We designed the Contract to be a long-term investment that you can use to help build and provide income for retirement. The Contract is not suitable for short-term investment.

If you need to take a full or partial withdrawal during the withdrawal charge period, or when we deduct any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract, we deduct a withdrawal charge unless the withdrawal is a Penalty-Free Withdrawal. While Penalty-Free Withdrawals provide some liquidity, they are permitted in only limited amounts or in special circumstances. If you need to withdraw most or all of your Contract Value in a short period, you will exceed the Penalty-Free Withdrawal amounts available to you and incur withdrawal charges. For more information on the withdrawal charge, see the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Withdrawal Charge.

We calculate the withdrawal charge as a percentage of your Purchase Payments, not Contract Value. Consequently, if the Contract Value has declined since you made a Purchase Payment, it is possible the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn to cover the withdrawal charge would be greater than the withdrawal charge percentage. For example, assume you buy the Contract with a single Purchase Payment of \$10,000. If your Contract Value in the fifth year is \$8,000 and you take a full withdrawal a 5% withdrawal charge applies. The total withdrawal charge would be \$500 (5% of \$10,000). As your Contract Value is less than \$100,000, we will also deduct the \$50 contract maintenance charge. This results in you receiving \$7,450. For purposes of this example, we have not factored in any final product and rider fees that may apply and be deducted in connection with a full withdrawal.

In addition, upon a full withdrawal, the free withdrawal privilege is not available to you, and we apply a withdrawal charge against Purchase Payments that are still within their withdrawal charge period, including amounts previously withdrawn under the free withdrawal privilege. **On a full withdrawal, your Withdrawal Charge Basis may be greater than your Contract Value because the following reduce your Contract Value, but do not reduce your Withdrawal Charge Basis: deductions we make for prior Penalty-Free Withdrawals and Contract fees or expenses; and/or poor performance.**

Amounts withdrawn from this Contract are subject to income taxes and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.

We only apply Performance Credits to the Index Options once each Term on the Term End Date, rather than daily. In the interim, we calculate Index Option Values based on the Daily Adjustment. For more information, see “Risks Associated with the Daily Adjustment” later in this section. The Variable Option is not subject to the Daily Adjustment. Any assets removed from an Index Option during the Term for withdrawals you take (including Income Payments and other Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), Annuity Payments, or deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses, or if we pay a death benefit, will not be eligible to receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date. These removed assets will not receive the full benefit of the Index Value, Index Return, and the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor that would have been available on the Term End Date, and losses could exceed the protection offered by the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor. You will receive a Performance Credit only on any unlocked Index Option Value remaining in an Index Option on the Term End Date.

You can typically transfer Index Option Value among the Index Options only on Term End Dates. At other times, you can only move assets out of an Index Option by taking a full or partial withdrawal, or entering the Annuity Phase. However, you can transfer assets out of an Index Option before the Term End Date by executing a Performance Lock. Once an Index Option is locked, you can transfer assets out of it on the Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date. For a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option this means you can transfer out of the locked Index Option before the

Term End Date by executing a Performance Lock on or before the second Index Anniversary of a 3-year Term, or on or before the fifth Index Anniversary of a 6-year Term. You can also transfer assets out of any locked Index Option, including 1-year Term Index Options, before the Term End Date by requesting an Early Reallocation. Currently you can only execute two Early Reallocations each Index Year, but each request can involve multiple locked Index Options. However, as of May 20, 2025, this limit increases to twelve Early Reallocation requests each Index Year and each request can involve multiple locked Index Options. These restrictions may limit your ability to react to changes in market conditions. You should consider whether investing in an Index Option is consistent with your financial needs.

## INCOME BENEFIT RISKS

The Income Benefit is automatically included in the Contract for an additional rider fee, but you can remove it after three years if Income Payments have not begun. ***If you remove the Income Benefit you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.***

We generally base Income Payments on the Lifetime Income Percentage you select and your Contract Value, ***not a guaranteed value.*** Decreases in Contract Value due to negative Index performance during the Accumulation Phase up to and including the Income Benefit Date, deductions for Contract fees and expenses, and withdrawals, also decrease the Income Payment amount available to you.

If you choose the Level Income payment option and meet the age requirements stated in section 11, Income Benefit – Calculating Your Income Payments, your initial annual maximum Income Payment will not be less than the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by your total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took (including any withdrawal charge). However, the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage is not available to you under the Level Income payment option if you do not meet the age requirements stated in section 11, or if you choose the Increasing Income payment option.

Income Payments made while your Contract Value is positive are a withdrawal of your own assets and reduce your Contract Value. If your Contract Value remains above zero when the Income Payments end, you may not realize a benefit from the Income Benefit; the chances of your Contract Value being reduced to zero may be minimal.

We also base Income Payments on the Eligible Person(s) that we establish at issue. If you change Owners or Beneficiary(ies), we may remove an Eligible Person or Covered Person as stated in section 2, ***which may cause Income Payments to be unavailable or end prematurely.***

We use the age of the Eligible Person(s) to determine the Income Percentage(s) and Income Percentage Increases. Income Percentage Increases are not available until age 45. This means if an Eligible Person is younger than age 44 on the Issue Date, ***you will not receive an increase to a Lifetime Income Percentage based on that Eligible Person until the Index Anniversary that the Eligible Person (or younger Eligible Person for joint payments) reaches age 45, and you will pay a rider fee during the period you are not eligible for an Income Percentage Increase.***

The eligibility period to begin Income Payments is subject to a waiting period and both a minimum and maximum age requirement for the Eligible Person(s). For single Income Payments, we only allow an Eligible Person who is an Owner to become a Covered Person, and joint Income Payments may not be available if the age difference between spouses is too great, as stated in section 2, Ownership, Annuitant, Determining Life, Beneficiary, and Payee – Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s). ***If you do not begin Income Payments during the eligibility period, the Income Benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.***

In addition, if you have Contract Value in an Index Option for which the Income Benefit Date is not a Term End Date, we will execute a Performance Lock for that Index Option if it is not locked and then immediately calculate and begin your Income Payments. If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no date when the Daily Adjustment does not apply. For the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options, we will execute this Performance Lock even if the Daily Adjustment is zero.

The initial annual maximum Income Payment available to you must be at least \$100. If your Contract Value on the Income Benefit Date is reduced and this \$100 minimum cannot be met, ***the Income Benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages. Income Payments and the Income Benefit may also end prematurely if you take Excess Withdrawals, or you annuitize the Contract. A full Excess Withdrawal and certain partial Excess Withdrawals will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract and all of its benefits to end.*** However, we can convert your Income Payment to Annuity Payments as described in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.



The Income Multiplier Benefit can provide increased income if you are confined for care or are unable to perform at least two activities of daily living. However, this benefit has a waiting period and you must meet certain requirements to receive it. If you are unable to meet these requirements the Income Multiplier Benefit may not be available to you when you need it. If you qualify for the Income Multiplier Benefit, it also may not provide enough income to pay for the care you require. For joint Covered Persons, if you both qualify for this benefit at the same time you will get the same payment increase as a single Covered person; we do not apply the increase separately for each Covered Person.

For more information see “How the Income Benefit Works” and “During the Income Period” in section 11, Income Benefit.

## **RISK OF CHANGE TO THE INCOME BENEFIT SUPPLEMENT PRIOR TO THE ISSUE DATE**

The Income Payment waiting period and the table showing the Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases for your Contract are stated in the Income Benefit Supplement that is in effect on the date you sign your application. The supplement also includes the income multiplier factor and income multiplier benefit wait period for the Income Multiplier Benefit. Your Financial Professional will give you a copy of the prospectus with the current Income Benefit supplement when you apply for a Contract. If we do not receive your initial Purchase Payment within 60 calendar days of the date you sign the application, and the Income Benefit Supplement terms have changed since this date, you will receive the Income Benefit Supplement terms that are in effect on the Issue Date instead of the terms that were in effect when you applied for the Contract. You bear the risk that, if there is more than a 60-day delay between the time you apply for the Contract and the Issue Date, the Income Benefit Supplement terms may change and be less advantageous to you. When we issue the Contract, we send you the current prospectus with the current Income Benefit Supplement. We cannot change these terms for your Contract once they are established. We publish any changes to these terms in an amended Income Benefit Supplement at least seven calendar days before they take effect on our website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. The amended Income Benefit Supplement is also filed on EDGAR at <https://www.sec.gov> under Form N-4 File Numbers 333-278754 and 333-268826. You can contact us to receive the Income Benefit Supplement applicable to your Contract by calling our Service Center at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus.

You can find historical Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit Supplement values in Appendix F for benefits issued before May 1, 2025.

## **INDEX RISKS**

Index Option returns depend on the performance of an Index although you are not directly invested in the Index or in the securities tracked by the Index. You will have no voting rights, no rights to receive cash dividends or other distributions, and no other rights with respect to the companies that make up the Indexes. Because the S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index, Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index, Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index, EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> and iShares<sup>®</sup> MSCI Emerging Markets ETF are each comprised of a collection of equity securities, in each case the value of the component securities is subject to market risk, or the risk that market fluctuations may cause the value of the component securities to go up or down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably. In addition, the value of equity securities may decline for reasons directly related to the issuers of the securities.

The S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index, Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index, Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index, and EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> are all “price return indexes,” not “total return indexes,” and therefore do not reflect dividends paid on the securities composing the Index. This will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index. For the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup>, this Index is a euro “price return index” and Index Returns are determined without any exchange rate adjustment. Because Index performance for the iShares<sup>®</sup> MSCI Emerging Markets ETF is based on the ETF’s closing share price, Index performance is calculated on a “price return” basis, not a “total return” basis, and therefore does not reflect dividends paid on the securities in which the ETF invests. In addition, an ETF deducts fees and costs, which reduce Index performance. These factors will reduce the Index Return and may cause the ETF to underperform a direct investment in the ETF or the securities in which the ETF invests.

In addition to the foregoing, each Index has its own unique risks, as follows:

- **S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index:** This Index is comprised of equity securities issued by large-capitalization (“large cap”) U.S. companies. In general, large capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges or changes in their industries, and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies.

- **Russell 2000® Index:** This Index is comprised of equity securities of small-capitalization (“small-cap”) U.S. companies. Generally, the securities of small-cap companies are more volatile and riskier than the securities of large-cap companies.
- **Nasdaq-100® Index:** This Index is comprised of equity securities of the largest U.S. and non-U.S. companies listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market, including companies across all major industry groups except financial companies. In general, large-capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges or changes in their industries, and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies. To the extent that the Index is comprised of securities issued by companies in a particular sector, those securities may not perform as well as the securities of companies in other sectors or the market as a whole. Also, any securities issued by non-U.S. companies are subject to the risks related to investments in foreign markets (e.g., increased volatility; changing currency exchange rates; and greater political, regulatory, and economic uncertainty).
- **EURO STOXX 50®:** This Index is comprised of the equity securities of large-capitalization companies in the Eurozone. In general, large-capitalization companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges or changes in their industries, and may not be able to attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies. Securities issued by non-U.S. companies are subject to the risks related to investments in foreign markets (e.g., increased volatility; changing currency exchange rates; and greater political, regulatory, and economic uncertainty).
- **iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF:** The iShares MSCI Emerging Markets ETF seeks to track the investment results of an index composed of large- and mid-capitalization emerging market equities. Investments in emerging market issuers may be subject to a greater risk of loss than investments in issuers located or operating in more developed markets. Emerging markets may be more likely to experience inflation, social instability, political turmoil or rapid changes in economic conditions than more developed markets. Companies in many emerging markets are not subject to the same degree of regulatory requirements, accounting standards or auditor oversight as companies in more developed countries, and as a result, information about the securities in which the ETF invests may be less reliable or complete. Emerging markets often have less reliable securities valuations and greater risk associated with custody of securities than developed markets. There may be significant obstacles to obtaining information necessary for investigations into or litigation against companies and shareholders may have limited legal remedies.

## RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DAILY ADJUSTMENT

The Daily Adjustment is how we calculate Index Option Values on Business Days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. ***The Variable Option is not subject to the Daily Adjustment.*** The Daily Adjustment can affect the amounts available for withdrawal, Performance Locks, annuitization, payment of the death benefit, and the Contract Value used to determine the contract maintenance charge and Charge Base for the product and rider fees. The Daily Adjustment can be less than the Trigger Rate or Cap even if the current Index return during the Term is greater than the Trigger Rate or Cap. In addition, even though the current Index return during the Term may be positive, the Daily Adjustment may be negative due to changes in Proxy Value inputs, such as volatility, dividend yield, and interest rate. However, the Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap cannot be negative. The Daily Adjustment is generally negatively affected by:

- interest rate decreases,
- dividend rate increases,
- poor market performance, and
- the expected volatility of Index prices. Generally, increases in the expected volatility of Index prices negatively affect the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy 1-year Term Index Options, while decreases in the expected volatility of Index prices negatively affect the Index Guard Strategy. For the Index Performance Strategy 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options, and Index Protection Strategy with Cap, the impact of changes in the expected volatility of Index prices is dependent on the market environment and the applicable Caps and Participation Rates. For the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, the impact of changes in the expected volatility of Index prices is dependent on the market environment.

The Daily Adjustment for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year (3-year and 6-year Term Index Options and Early Reallocation to a 1-year Term Index Option) may be more negatively impacted by changes in the expected volatility of Index prices than 1-year Term Index Options due to the difference in Term length. Also, the risk of a negative Daily Adjustment is generally greater for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year than for 1-year Term Index Options due to the Term length. The Index Performance Strategy 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options with a Participation Rate above 100% may also have larger fluctuations in the Daily Adjustment than Index Options either without a Participation Rate, or with a Participation Rate equal to 100%. For shorter Term lengths, there is more certainty

in both the final Index Values and how Trigger Rates, Caps, Buffers, and Floors determine Performance Credits. This means there may be less fluctuation in the Daily Adjustment due to changes in Index return for Index Options with shorter Term lengths.

If you take a withdrawal from an Index Option with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy before the Term End Date, **you could lose principal and previous earnings because of the Daily Adjustment even if Index performance is positive on that day or has been positive since the Term Start Date. If the current Index return during the Term is negative, the Daily Adjustment for these Index Options could result in losses greater than the protection provided by the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor. The maximum potential loss from a negative Daily Adjustment is: -99% for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy; and -35% for the Index Guard Strategy. Such losses will be greater if you take a withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) that is subject to a withdrawal charge, or is a deduction of Contract fees and expenses.**

## RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH CALCULATION OF PERFORMANCE CREDITS

We calculate Performance Credits each Term on the Term End Date. Because we calculate Index Returns only on a single date in time, you may experience negative or flat performance even though the Index you selected for a given Crediting Method experienced gains through some, or most, of the Term. If you allocate Purchase Payments or transfer Contract Value to the Index Options with Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap, positive returns are limited by the Trigger Rates and Caps. You are not subject, however, to potential negative Performance Credits. The Trigger Rates on the Index Dual Precision Strategy and Index Precision Strategy Index Options, and the Caps on the Index Guard Strategy and Index Performance Strategy Index Options also limit positive returns and could cause performance to be lower than it would otherwise have been if you invested in a mutual fund or exchange-traded fund designed to track the performance of the applicable Index. For the Index Performance Strategy, we apply the Cap and any Participation Rate for the entire Term length; we do **not** apply the Cap and any Participation Rate annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option. For the Index Dual Precision Strategy, we apply the Trigger Rate for the entire Term length; we do **not** apply the Trigger Rate annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option.

The Index Options do not receive any dividends payable on these securities. The Index Options also do not directly participate in the returns of the Indexes or the Indexes' component securities. Index Returns would be higher if they included the dividends from the component securities.

Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates may be adjusted on the next Term Start Date and may vary significantly from Term to Term. Changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates may significantly affect the Performance Credit you receive. For more information, see the "Risks Associated with Changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates" discussion later in this section.

The Crediting Methods only capture Index Values on the Term Start Date and Term End Date, so you will bear the risk that the Index Value might be abnormally low on these days.

## RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PERFORMANCE LOCKS AND EARLY REALLOCATIONS

If a Performance Lock is executed:

- You will no longer participate in Index performance, positive or negative, for the remainder of the Term for the locked Index Option. This means that under no circumstances will your Index Option Value increase during the remainder of the Term for a locked Index Option, and you will begin a new Index Option with a new Term Start Date on the next Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date unless you execute an Early Reallocation (if available to you). If you decide to execute an Early Reallocation, you can execute a Performance Lock and then, at the earliest, execute an Early Reallocation on the same Business Day. When executing both the Performance Lock and Early Reallocation on the same Business Day, your Lock Date is also the Term Start Date for the new Index Option.
- You will not receive a Performance Credit on any locked Index Option on the Term End Date.
- We use the Daily Adjustment calculated at the end of the **current** Business Day on the Lock Date to determine your locked Index Option Value. This means that, if you request a Performance Lock, your Index Option Value will lock at an unknown future value which may be higher or lower than it was at the point in time you requested a Performance Lock. In addition, if you set a lower target, your Index Option Value may lock at a lower value than the target you set.
- If a Performance Lock is executed when your Daily Adjustment has declined, you will lock in any loss. It is possible that you would have realized less of a loss or no loss if the Performance Lock occurred at a later time, or if the Index Option was not locked.

- We will not execute your request for a Performance Lock on the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options if the Daily Adjustment is zero. This may limit your ability to take advantage of the benefits of the Early Reallocation feature.
- There are limits on Early Reallocations. We do not accept Early Reallocation requests within 14 calendar days before an Index Anniversary; and you are currently limited to two Early Reallocation requests each Index Year, but each request can involve multiple locked Index Options. However, as of May 20, 2025, this limit increases to twelve Early Reallocation requests each Index Year and each request can involve multiple locked Index Options. After you reach the Early Reallocation request limit in an Index Year, any locked Index Options will remain locked until the next Index Anniversary. These limitations mean you may not be able to take advantage of any increases to Early Reallocation rates, or any advantageous changes to Index values that may become available at the optimal time. This may limit your return potential. Early Reallocation is available for amounts allocated to any locked Index Option, subject to the restrictions described in this prospectus.
- Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates you receive may be less than the Early Reallocation rates that become available later in the Index Year, or the renewal rates available on the next Index Anniversary. This may limit your return potential.

***We will not provide advice or notify you regarding whether you should execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation or the optimal time for doing so. We will not warn you if you execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation at a sub-optimal time. We are not responsible for any losses related to your decision whether or not to execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation.***

## **RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH SUBSTITUTION OF AN INDEX AND LIMITATION ON FURTHER INVESTMENTS**

There is no guarantee that the Indexes will be available during the entire time that you own your Contract. Once we add an Index to your Contract, we cannot remove it without simultaneously substituting it. For the Index Options, if we substitute a new Index for an existing Index, the performance of the new Index may be different and this may affect your ability to receive positive Performance Credits.

Depending on the constitution of the substituted Index, the volatility of its investments, and our ability to hedge the Index's performance, we may determine, in our discretion, to increase or decrease renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates associated with the new Index, subject to their respective minimums. However, we would not implement any change to reflect this difference until the next Term Start Date after the substitution. The substitution of an Index during a Term may result in an abnormally large change in the Daily Adjustment on the day we substitute the Index due to changes in Proxy Value inputs (such as volatility, dividend yield, and interest rate). However, you would only be affected by this change in the Daily Adjustment if a transaction to which the Daily Adjustment applies (such as a withdrawal you take) occurs on the substitution date.

## **RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH CHANGES TO TRIGGER RATES, CAPS, AND PARTICIPATION RATES**

The 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers, and -10% Floors for the currently available Index Options do not change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Buffer or Floor for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract.

Subject to their respective minimums, we establish the initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for a newly issued Contract on the Index Effective Date and they cannot change until the next Term Start Date. You select the Index Effective Date when you purchase your Contract. It can be any Business Day from the Issue Date up to and including the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary, but it cannot be the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of a month.

**You should be aware that, generally, initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates could change every seven calendar days. However, these rates are guaranteed to be available during the period stated on our website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates> and cannot be superseded until that period ends. If you select an Index Effective Date that is within the guaranteed period for the initial rates that are available for review on the date you signed your application, you will receive the initial rates that were available on the date you signed your application. However, if you select an Index Effective Date that is after this guaranteed period, you are subject to the risk that initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates may change and be less advantageous to you. You are responsible for reviewing the initial rates before your Index Effective Date to ensure your allocations and the product still meet your needs. Furthermore, if your Index Effective Date is after the end of the free look period and you cancel the Contract, you will receive the Cash Value. On or before the Index Effective Date, the Daily Adjustment does not apply. You may review future rates at least seven calendar days before their effectiveness at**



<https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. Subject to the limitations related to designating the Index Effective Date, you (or your Financial Professional, if authorized) can change your Index Effective Date at any time before it occurs to be an earlier or later date by submitting a request.

We can change the renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for an existing Contract on each new Term Start Date subject to the guaranteed minimums, in our discretion.

We will send you a letter at least 30 days before each Index Anniversary. This letter advises you that current Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates are expiring, and that renewal rates for the next Term Start Date will be available for your review. The Index Anniversary letter also reminds you of your opportunity to transfer your Index Option Values on the upcoming Term End Date. On each Term End Date, you have the option of remaining allocated to your current Index Options at the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates that we set on the next Term Start Date, or transferring to another permitted Index Option. At least seven calendar days before each Index Anniversary, we publish renewal rates for the next Term Start Date for your review in your account on our website, and on our public website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. If you do not review renewal change information when it is published or take no action to transfer to another permitted Index Option, you will remain allocated to your current Index Options and will automatically become subject to the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates until the next Term End Date.

You risk the possibility that the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates you receive may be less than you would find acceptable. If you do not find the renewal rates acceptable, you must give us transfer instructions no later than the end of the Business Day on the Term End Date (or the next Business Day if the Term End Date is a non-Business Day) or you will be subject to these renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for the next Term.

When your renewal rates change, the only options available to you (other than to leave Index Option Value in the existing Index Option) are to transfer Index Option Value between Index Options by changing your allocation instructions, or take a full withdrawal (which may be subject to a withdrawal charge, is subject to taxes, and may be subject to tax penalties).

If you execute a Performance Lock, you may be able to request an Early Reallocation and begin a new Index Option with a new Term Start Date and a new Trigger Rate, Cap, or Participation Rate before the next Index Anniversary. We can change Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates subject to the guaranteed minimums, in our discretion. We publish Early Reallocation rates at least seven calendar days before the end of the current Early Reallocation offering period for your review in your account on our website. If you do not execute an Early Reallocation, you will remain allocated to your current locked Index Options until the Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date.

Initial, renewal, and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates may vary significantly depending upon a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:

- Term length,
- level of downside protection,
- market volatility,
- our hedging strategies and investment performance,
- the availability of hedging instruments,
- the amount of money available to us through Contract fees and expenses to purchase hedging instruments,
- expenses incurred by the Company,
- your Index Effective Date,
- the level of interest rates,
- utilization of Contract benefits by Owners, and
- our profitability goals.

These factors also impact any new Buffer or Floor Index Options that become available under the Contract. Due to a combination of factors, including potential changes in interest rates and other market conditions (e.g. rising inflation), the current economic environment is evolving. The future impact on initial, renewal, and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates cannot be predicted with certainty. The effect of a change in interest rates or other market conditions may not be direct or immediate. There may be a lag in changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates. Interest rates could increase. In a rising interest rate environment, increases in initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation



Rates, if any, may be substantially slower than increases in interest rates. However, a rising interest rate environment may have the opposite effect on renewal rates and cause renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates to decrease.

We manage our obligation to provide Performance Credits in part by trading call and put options, and other derivatives on the available Indexes. The costs of the call and put options and other derivatives vary based on market conditions, and we may adjust future renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates to reflect these cost changes. The primary factor affecting the differences in the initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for newly issued Contracts and renewal and Early Reallocation rates for existing Contracts is the difference in what we can earn from these investments for newly issued Contracts versus what we are earning on the investments that were made for existing Contracts. In some instances, we may need to reduce initial, renewal, and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, or we may need to substitute an Index. You bear the risk that we may reduce Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, which reduces your opportunity to receive positive Performance Credits.

## **RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN DERIVATIVE HEDGING INSTRUMENTS**

The Index Options are supported by bonds and other fixed income securities which are also used to support the Contract guarantees, cash, and derivative hedging instruments used to hedge the movements of the applicable Index.

At Contract issue, we invest a substantial majority of the initial Contract Value in fixed income securities, with most of the remainder invested in derivative hedging instruments. The derivative hedging instruments are purchased to track and hedge Index movements and support our obligations with regard to the Index Options. The derivative hedging instruments we purchase include put options, call options, futures, swaps, and other derivatives.

We currently limit our purchase of derivative hedging instruments to liquid securities. However, like many types of derivative hedging instruments, these securities may be volatile and their price may vary substantially. In addition, because we pay Performance Credits regardless of the performance of derivative hedging instruments we purchase, we may incur losses on hedging mismatches or errors in hedging. We may incur additional costs if the costs of our hedging program increase due to market conditions or other factors. Our overall experience with hedging securities may affect renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for existing Contracts.

## **RISKS OF DEDUCTING FINANCIAL ADVISER FEES FROM THE CONTRACT**

If you have an investment adviser and want to pay their financial adviser fees from this Contract, you can instruct us to withdraw the fee from your Contract and pay it to your adviser. Once authorized by you, the investment adviser requests each fee payment by submitting a letter of instruction that includes the fee amount. The deduction of financial adviser fees is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, and the deduction is treated the same as any other withdrawal under the Contract. As such, withdrawals to pay financial advisers fees may be subject to a Daily Adjustment (that could be negative), are subject to withdrawal charges, will reduce the Contract Value dollar for dollar and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value proportionately (perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn), are subject to income taxes (and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½). ***Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.***

## **OTHER CONTRACT CHANGES RISK**

We reserve the right to modify or restrict several benefits or features of the Contract. We restrict additional Purchase Payments. Each Index Year during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Benefit Date, you cannot add more than your initial amount without our prior approval. Your initial amount is the total of all Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary of the first Contract Year. We allow you to add up to the initial amount in the remainder of the first Index Year. In addition to this Purchase Payment restriction, we reserve the right to decline any or all Purchase Payments at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis. For Contracts issued in certain states, we reserve the right to hold your initial Purchase Payment in the Variable Option until the free look period ends, and then reallocate your Contract Value, less fees and expenses, according to your allocation instructions. For further information regarding Purchase Payment restrictions, see section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Purchase Requirements.

As it relates to the Index Options, we reserve the right to close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers. However, once an Index Option is added to a Contract, we cannot remove it, change how it calculates Performance Credits, or change its Buffer or Floor.

We also reserve the right to substitute the Fund in which the Variable Option invests. We reserve the right to add or eliminate additional variable investment options. However, the extent to which we add, eliminate, or substitute variable investment options will be consistent with federal securities laws and, when required, the SEC.

In states that assess a premium tax, we do not currently deduct it from the Contract, although we reserve the right to do so in the future.

Lastly, we reserve the right to treat a partial withdrawal that reduces Contract Value below \$2,000 as a full withdrawal. If Annuity Payments would be less than \$100, we reserve the right to require you to take a full withdrawal and your Contract will then terminate. However, we do not assess a withdrawal charge on this full withdrawal.

## **RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR FINANCIAL STRENGTH AND CLAIMS-PAYING ABILITY**

We make Income Payments, Annuity Payments, and pay death benefits from our general account. Our general account assets are subject to claims by our creditors, and any payment we make from our general account is subject to our financial strength and claims-paying ability. We apply Performance Credits from an unregistered, non-unitized, non-insulated separate account (**Separate Account IANA**). Like our general account, the assets in Separate Account IANA are subject to our general business operation liabilities and the claims of our creditors, and are also subject to our financial strength and claims-paying ability. For more information on Separate Account IANA, see The Insurance Company, Separate Accounts, and General Account – Our Unregistered Separate Account.

## **BUSINESS AND OPERATIONAL RISKS RELEVANT TO THE CONTRACT**

**Business Disruption and Cybersecurity Risks.** Our business relies on technology systems and networks, including systems and networks managed by third parties to process, transmit and store information, and to conduct business activities and transactions with clients, distributors, vendors, and other third parties. Maintaining the integrity of our systems is critical to our business operations and to the protection of our clients' personal information. To date, we have not identified any material breaches or interference with our systems and networks; however, we routinely encounter and address such threats. Any cybersecurity breaches or interference that may in the future occur could have a material adverse impact on our business operations and our financial condition.

Publicly-reported cybersecurity threats and incidents have dramatically increased in recent years, and financial services companies and their third-party service providers are increasingly the targets of cyberattacks involving the encryption and/or threat to disclose personal or confidential information (*e.g.*, ransomware) or disruptions of communications (*e.g.*, denial of service) to extort money or for other malicious purposes.

We have implemented and maintain security measures designed to protect against breaches of security and other interference with systems and networks, and require third party vendors to meet certain information security standards; however, we cannot ensure that our systems and networks will not be subject to breaches or interference. Any such event may result in operational disruptions as well as unauthorized access to or the disclosure or loss of our proprietary information or our clients' personal information. Any such event may interfere with, impede or cause delays in our calculation of values, processing of transactions and making of payments under the Contract. Even if we successfully protected our technology infrastructure and the confidentiality of sensitive data, we may incur significant expenses in responding to any such attacks. Although we maintain cybersecurity insurance coverage against costs resulting from cybersecurity incidents, it is possible losses will exceed the amount available under our coverage. We cannot be certain that advances in criminal capabilities, discovery of new vulnerabilities, attempts to exploit vulnerabilities in our systems, data thefts, physical system or network break-ins or inappropriate access, or other developments will not compromise or breach the technology or other security measures protecting our networks and systems used in connection with our products and services, and it is possible that a cybersecurity incident could persist for an extended period of time without detection.

**Natural or Man-made Disasters.** The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters (*e.g.*, extreme weather events, acts of terrorism, geo-political disputes, public health crises, industrial accidents, blackouts, cyberattacks, computer viruses, insider threats, insurrections and military actions, unanticipated problems with our disaster recovery systems, or support failures from external providers) could adversely affect our business operations and our business results, particularly if those events affect our computer-based data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems or destroy data. Such disasters may damage our facilities, preventing our employees from performing their roles, otherwise disturbing our ordinary business operations, and impacting claims processing. We rely on certain third-parties to provide certain services important to our business operations. While we monitor the business continuity planning of such third-parties, successful

implementation and execution of their business continuity plans are largely outside of our control. Weaknesses or failures within a vendor's business continuity plan in light of a natural or man-made disaster could materially disrupt our business operations.

---

## THE INSURANCE COMPANY, SEPARATE ACCOUNTS, AND GENERAL ACCOUNT

### THE INSURANCE COMPANY – ALLIANZ LIFE

Allianz Life is a stock life insurance company organized under the laws of the state of Minnesota in 1896. Our address is 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55416. We are a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz of America, Inc. (AZOA), a financial holding company. AZOA is a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz Europe, B.V., which in turn is a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz SE, which is registered in Munich, Germany. We currently offer fixed index annuities, individual life insurance, and registered index-linked annuities. We are licensed to do direct business in 49 states and the District of Columbia. We are obligated to pay all amounts promised to investors under the Contracts, subject to our financial strength and claims-paying ability.

### THE REGISTERED SEPARATE ACCOUNT

We established Allianz Life Variable Account B (the Separate Account) as a separate account under Minnesota insurance law on May 31, 1985. The Separate Account is registered with the SEC as a unit investment trust under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The SEC does not supervise our management of the Separate Account.

The Separate Account holds the Fund's shares that have been purchased with Contract assets. We keep the Separate Account assets separate from the assets of our general account and other separate accounts, including the non-unitized separate accounts we established in connection with the Index Options. The Separate Account is divided into subaccounts, each of which is a variable investment option under one or more variable annuity contracts that we issue through the Separate Account. The only subaccount currently available under this Contract is the Variable Option, which invests exclusively in shares of the AZL Government Money Market Fund.

We own the assets of the Separate Account. Income, gains, and losses credited to, or charged against, the Separate Account reflect the Separate Account's own investment experience and not the investment experience of our other assets. The assets of the Separate Account may not be used to pay any liabilities of Allianz Life other than those arising from the variable investment portion of the Contracts and other variable annuity contracts supported by the Separate Account.

If the Separate Account's assets exceed the required reserves and other liabilities, we may transfer the excess to our general account, to the extent of seed money invested by us or earned fees and expenses.

### OUR GENERAL ACCOUNT

Our general account holds all our assets other than assets in our separate accounts. We own our general account assets, and, subject to applicable law, have sole investment discretion over them. The assets are subject to our general business operation liabilities and claims of our creditors and may lose value. We have not registered our general account as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Our general account assets fund guarantees provided in the Contracts, including obligations associated with Income Payments and the death benefit. Contract Value that you apply to Annuity Payments becomes part of our general account.

### OUR UNREGISTERED SEPARATE ACCOUNT

We hold the assets you allocate to the Index Options in Separate Account IANA, which we established under Minnesota insurance law for the purpose of supporting our obligations to pay Performance Credits. We invest the assets in Separate Account IANA in hedging instruments, including derivative hedging instruments such as put and call options, as well as cash and fixed income securities. Like our general account, the assets in Separate Account IANA are subject to our general business operation liabilities and the claims of our creditors. An Owner who allocates Contract Value to an Index Option does not have any interest in or claim on the assets in Separate Account IANA. In addition, neither the Owner nor these Index Options participate in any way in the performance of assets held in Separate Account IANA.

### STATUS PURSUANT TO SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Allianz Life hereby relies on the exemption provided by Rule 12h-7 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of that Act.

---

## 1. THE CONTRACT

An annuity is a contract between you as the Owner, and an insurance company (in this case Allianz Life), where you make payments to us and we invest that money in the Index Options you select. The Variable Option holds the money you invest before it is transferred to the Index Options. Depending on market conditions and the returns of your selected Index Options, your Contract may gain or lose value. When you are ready to take money out, we make payments to you according to your instructions and any restrictions associated with the payment option you select that is described in this prospectus. Other than to add benefits that are beneficial to you, we do not make any changes to your Contract without your permission except as may be required by law.

The Contract has an Accumulation Phase and an Annuity Phase. If you begin taking Income Payments, your Contract will also have an Income Period. The Income Period occurs during the Accumulation Phase.

### THE ACCUMULATION PHASE

The **Accumulation Phase** is the first phase of your Contract, and it begins on the Issue Date. During the Accumulation Phase, we invest your money in the Index Options you select and the Variable Option on a tax-deferred basis. Tax deferral may not be available for certain non-individually owned contracts. Tax deferral means you are not taxed on any earnings or appreciation on the assets in your Contract until you take money out of your Contract. For more information, see section 13, Taxes.

During the Accumulation Phase, you can take withdrawals (subject to any withdrawal charge). You can also make additional Purchase Payments before the Income Period subject to the restrictions set out in section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Purchase Requirements. The Contract also offers at issue the optional Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit for an additional rider fee (see section 12) if all Owners and the Annuitant are age 75 or younger on the Issue Date. The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit can only be added to a Contract at issue. The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit potentially provides a death benefit greater than the Traditional Death Benefit based on the Maximum Anniversary Value (highest Contract Value on any Index Anniversary before age 91, increased by the dollar amount of subsequent Purchase Payments, and reduced proportionately for subsequent withdrawals you take including any withdrawal charge).

During the **Income Period** we make regular periodic Income Payments based on the life of the Covered Person(s). During the Income Period we also restrict your selection of Crediting Methods to the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and you cannot make additional Purchase Payments. However, unlike the Annuity Phase, you will have access to your Contract Value and death benefit for a period of time after Income Payments begin. If you do not take Income Payments your Contract will not have an Income Period. The Income Period ends on the earlier of the last Business Day before the Annuity Date, or the date the Income Benefit ends. Income Payments can continue for the life of the Covered Person(s) if you do not take more than your allowed annual maximum payment.

### WHEN THE ACCUMULATION PHASE ENDS

The Accumulation Phase ends upon the earliest of the following:

- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal.
- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- Upon the death of any Owner (or the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the Business Day we first receive Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, unless the surviving spouse/Beneficiary continues the Contract. If there are multiple Beneficiaries, the remaining Contract Value continues to fluctuate with the performance of the Investment Options until the complete distribution of the death benefit. A **Valid Claim** is the documents we require to be received in Good Order at our Service Center before we pay any death claim.

### THE ANNUITY PHASE

If you request Annuity Payments, the Accumulation Phase and Income Period (if applicable) of your Contract ends and you enter the **Annuity Phase**. During the Annuity Phase, we make regular fixed periodic Annuity Payments based on a guaranteed period, life, life with a guaranteed period, joint and last survivor, or joint and 2/3 survivor. We send Annuity Payments to the **Payee** (the person or entity who receives Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase). You can choose when Annuity Payments begin, subject to certain restrictions. We base Annuity Payments on Contract Value and the payout rates for the Annuity Option you select. If the Annuity Date occurs during the Income Period and your Income Payments are greater than the Annuity Payments as calculated for certain Annuity Options, you can elect to convert Income Payments to Annuity Payments as described in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.



Your Annuity Payments do not change unless an Annuitant dies, or we convert Income Payments made under the Increasing Income payment option to Annuity Payments. The Increasing Income payment option is discussed in section 11, Income Benefit – Automatic Annual Income Payment Increases. The Annuity Phase ends when we make the last Annuity Payment under your selected Annuity Option. For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase.

## WHEN THE CONTRACT ENDS

### The Contract ends when:

- all applicable phases of the Contract (Accumulation Phase, Income Period and/or Annuity Phase) have ended, and/or
- if we received a Valid Claim, all applicable death benefit payments have been made.

For example, if you take a full withdrawal of the Cash Value, both the Accumulation Phase and the Contract end even though the Income Period and Annuity Phase never began and we did not make any death benefit payments.

## FINANCIAL ADVISER FEES

If you have a financial adviser and want to take a withdrawal from this Contract to pay your financial adviser fee, you can submit a written request to our Service Center by completing our third party money management customer authorization of transfer form and fee redemption authorization form. If we approve your request, we withdraw the requested fees and pay them to your Financial Professional or Financial Professional's firm as instructed. The fee redemption authorization is an agreement between you and your Financial Professional and/or the Financial Professional's firm. The agreement authorizes us to deduct financial adviser fees from the Contract and send them to the Financial Professional or the Financial Professional's firm upon written request. You can terminate this agreement at any time by providing us written notice. We retain the right to request an updated fee redemption authorization form at any time.

Once authorized by you, the Financial Professional or Financial Professional's firm requests each fee payment by submitting a letter of instruction that includes the fee amount. **We treat this fee payment as a withdrawal which means it is subject to a withdrawal charge, income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½. The amount of Contract Value available for withdrawal may also be affected by the Daily Adjustment (which can be negative).** We deduct financial adviser fees (including any withdrawal charge) proportionately from each Investment Option. This withdrawal reduces the Contract Value and the amount available under the free withdrawal privilege by the dollar amount withdrawn. It may also reduce your Contract's Guaranteed Death Benefit Value proportionately by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn, which may reduce this value **by more than the amount withdrawn and these reductions could be significant.** If taken during the Income Period, we will treat this as an Excess Withdrawal if when added to other withdrawals and scheduled Income Payments it is greater than your annual maximum Income Payment. An Excess Withdrawal reduces your annual maximum Income Payment proportionately by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn, **which may reduce Income Payments by more than the amount withdrawn and these reductions could be significant. An Excess Withdrawal can cause you Income Payments and Contract to end prematurely.**

If this is a Non-Qualified Contract, a withdrawal will be a taxable withdrawal to the extent that gain exists within the Contract. Financial adviser fees paid from any type of IRA Contract (including IRA, Roth IRA, and SEP IRA) will not be treated as a taxable withdrawal as long as the annuity contract is solely liable for the payment of the financial adviser fee. You should consult a tax adviser regarding the tax treatment of financial adviser fee payments. **Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.**

Your financial adviser acts on your behalf, not ours. We are not party to any agreement between you and your financial adviser, nor are we responsible for your financial adviser's actions. We do not verify that withdrawals for financial adviser fees align with the terms of your agreement with your financial adviser, but we verify that payments are made in accordance with the fee redemption authorization agreement you submit to us. We do not set your financial adviser fee or receive any part of it. Any withdrawals for financial adviser fees you pay is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses.

You can submit a written request to our Service Center on a form satisfactory to us to allow your financial adviser to make Index Option transfers and allocation changes on your behalf. However, we reserve the right to review a financial adviser's trading history before allowing him or her to make transfers. If, in our sole discretion, we believe the financial adviser's trading history indicates excessive trading, we can deny your request. If we approve it, your financial adviser is subject to the same trading restrictions that apply to Owners. We can deny or revoke trading authority in our sole discretion.



## Financial Adviser Fee Deduction Example

These calculations show the effects of withdrawing financial adviser fees on the Contract Value and available Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. These withdrawals (including any withdrawal charges) immediately reduce the Contract Value on a dollar for dollar basis, and reduce the available Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn.

**The following example assumes the Contract was purchased on or after May 1, 2024.** The example assumes a withdrawal of \$5,000 once per year on days that are not Term End Dates to pay financial adviser fees starting when the Contract Value is \$100,000, the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Traditional Death Benefit is \$90,000, and the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit is \$105,000. The first withdrawal assumes that there is no amount remaining under the free withdrawal privilege for that year, so that withdrawal is subject to an 8% withdrawal charge. Subsequent withdrawals are all taken under the free withdrawal privilege. All fractional numbers in these examples have been rounded up to the next whole number. All Contract Value figures reflect the Daily Adjustment.

Financial Adviser Fee Withdrawal	Contract Value	Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for a Contract with the Traditional Death Benefit	Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for a Contract with the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit
Prior to 1 <sup>st</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 100,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 105,000
\$5,000 withdrawal (subject to an 8% withdrawal charge)	$-\$5,000 \div (1 - 8\%)$	$- [(\$5,435 \div 100,000) \times 90,000]$	$- [(\$5,435 \div 100,000) \times 105,000]$
Amount withdrawn	= - \$5,435	= - \$4,892	= - \$5,707
After 1 <sup>st</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 94,565	\$ 85,108	\$ 99,293
Prior to 2 <sup>nd</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 97,000	\$ 85,108	\$ 99,293
\$5,000 withdrawal (not subject to a withdrawal charge)	- \$5,000	$- [(\$5,000 \div 97,000) \times 85,108]$	$- [(\$5,000 \div 97,000) \times 99,293]$
Amount withdrawn	= - \$5,000	= - \$4,388	= - \$5,119
After 2 <sup>nd</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 92,000	\$ 80,720	\$ 94,174
Prior to 3 <sup>rd</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,720	\$ 94,174
\$5,000 withdrawal (not subject to a withdrawal charge)	- \$5,000	$- [(\$5,000 \div 80,000) \times 80,720]$	$- [(\$5,000 \div 80,000) \times 94,174]$
Amount withdrawn	= - \$5,000	= - \$5,045	= - \$5,886
After 3 <sup>rd</sup> year's withdrawal	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,675	\$ 88,288

The death benefit is the greater of the Contract Value, or the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, so the death benefit would be:

- \$94,565 Contract Value under the Traditional Death Benefit, or the \$99,293 Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit after the first adviser fee deduction.
- \$92,000 Contract Value under the Traditional Death Benefit, or the \$94,174 Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit after the second adviser fee deduction.
- \$75,675 Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Traditional Death Benefit, or the \$88,288 Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit after the third adviser fee deduction.

Please see section 11, Income Benefit – Excess Withdrawals for an example showing the impact of taking an Excess Withdrawal of \$5,000 from the Contract to pay financial adviser fees to your Financial Professional.

---

## 2. OWNERSHIP, ANNUITANT, DETERMINING LIFE, BENEFICIARY, AND PAYEE

### OWNER

The Owner designated at Contract issue has all the rights under the Contract. The Owner may be an individual, or a non-individual (such as a trust or other entity acting as an agent for a natural person). Qualified Contracts and non-individually owned Contracts can only have one Owner. A **Qualified Contract** qualifies for special tax treatment under sections of the Code.

### JOINT OWNER

A Non-Qualified Contract can be owned by up to two individual Owners (**Joint Owners**). Joint Owners must be spouses within the meaning of federal tax law. We generally require the signature of both Joint Owners on any forms that are submitted to our Service Center.

### ANNUITANT

The Annuitant is the individual on whose life we base Annuity Payments. Subject to our approval, you designate an Annuitant when you purchase a Contract. For Qualified Contracts, before the Annuity Date, the Owner must be the Annuitant unless the Contract is owned by a qualified plan or is part of a custodial arrangement. You can change the Annuitant on an individually owned Non-Qualified Contract at any time before the Annuity Date. ***You cannot change the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual.*** Subject to our approval, you can add a joint Annuitant on the Annuity Date. For Qualified Contracts, the ability to add a joint Annuitant is subject to any plan requirements associated with the Contract. For individually owned Contracts, if the Annuitant who is not an Owner dies before the Annuity Date, the sole Owner (or younger Joint Owner) automatically becomes the new Annuitant, but the Owner can subsequently name another Annuitant.

**Designating different persons as Owner(s) and Annuitant(s) can have important impacts on whether a death benefit is paid, and on who receives it as indicated below.** For more examples, please see the Appendix A to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI). In order to convert Income Payments to Annuity Payments the Covered Person(s) must be named as the Annuitant(s) as discussed in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin. **Designating different persons as Covered Person(s) and Annuitant(s) will cause the Income Benefit and Income Payments to end**

**at the maximum permitted Annuity Date. Use care when designating Owner(s), Covered Person(s) and Annuitant(s), and consult your Financial Professional if you have questions.**

#### UPON THE DEATH OF A SOLE OWNER

Action if the Contract is in the Accumulation Phase	Action if the Contract is in the Annuity Phase
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We pay a death benefit to the Beneficiary unless the Beneficiary is the surviving spouse and continues the Contract. The Income Benefit and any Income Payments will also end unless the Beneficiary is both a surviving spouse and either an Eligible Person (if Income Payments have not begun) or a Covered Person (if Income Payments have begun).</li> <li>• If the deceased Owner was a Determining Life and the surviving spouse Beneficiary continues the Contract: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– we increase the Contract Value to equal the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if greater and available, and the death benefit ends,</li> <li>– the surviving spouse becomes the new Owner,</li> <li>– if Income Payments have not begun the Accumulation Phase continues,</li> <li>– if Income Payments have begun they can only continue if the surviving spouse is a Covered Person; otherwise the Income Benefit ends, and</li> <li>– upon the surviving spouse's death, his or her Beneficiary(ies) receives the Contract Value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If the deceased Owner was not a Determining Life, the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit are not available and the Beneficiary(ies) receives the Contract Value.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Beneficiary becomes the Payee. If we are still required to make Annuity Payments under the selected Annuity Option, the Beneficiary also becomes the new Owner.</li> <li>• If the deceased was not an Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue. No death benefit is payable.</li> <li>• If the deceased was the only surviving Annuitant, Annuity Payments end or continue as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Annuity Option A or C, payments end when the guaranteed period ends.</li> <li>– Annuity Option B, F, or G, payments end. If Income Payments were converted to Annuity Payments under Annuity Option B or F, we will also pay any remaining value to the named Beneficiary(ies).</li> <li>– For more information on the Annuity Options, please see section 9.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If the deceased was an Annuitant and there is a surviving joint Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue during the lifetime of the surviving joint Annuitant. No death benefit is payable.</li> <li>• For a Qualified Contract, the Annuity Payments generally must end no later than ten years after the Owner's death. However, in certain situations, payments may need to end earlier.</li> </ul>

#### DETERMINING LIFE (LIVES)

The Determining Life (Lives) are the individuals on whose life we base the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value provided by the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit. We establish the Determining Life (Lives) at Contract issue. For an individually owned Contract, the Determining Life (Lives) are the Owner(s). For a non-individually owned Contract, the Determining Life is the Annuitant. After the Issue Date, the Determining Life (Lives) only change if:

- you remove a Joint Owner due to divorce, then we also remove that person as a Determining Life,
- you add or change a Joint Owner, then that person will become a Determining Life if they are the current spouse within the meaning of federal tax law of an existing Owner, or
- you establish a jointly owned Non-Qualified Contract and change ownership to a Trust, then we remove the prior Owner who is not the Annuitant as a Determining Life.

#### BENEFICIARY

The Beneficiary is the person(s) or entity you designate to receive any death benefit. You can change the Beneficiary or contingent Beneficiary at any time before your death unless you name an irrevocable Beneficiary. If a Beneficiary dies before you, or you and a Beneficiary die within 120 hours of each other, that Beneficiary's interest in this Contract ends unless your Beneficiary designation specifies otherwise. If there are no surviving primary Beneficiaries, we pay the death benefit to the contingent Beneficiaries who survive you. If there are no surviving Beneficiaries or if there is no named Beneficiary, we pay the death benefit to your estate or the Owner if the Owner is a non-individual.

- **FOR JOINTLY OWNED CONTRACTS:** The sole primary Beneficiary is the surviving Joint Owner regardless of any other named primary Beneficiaries. If both Joint Owners die within 120 hours of each other, we pay the death benefit to the named surviving primary Beneficiaries. If there are no named surviving primary Beneficiaries, we pay the death benefit to the named surviving contingent Beneficiaries, or equally to the estate of the Joint Owners if there are no named surviving contingent Beneficiaries.
- **NAMING AN ESTATE AS A BENEFICIARY:** If an estate is the Beneficiary, the estate must be the sole primary Beneficiary, unless the Spouse is the sole primary Beneficiary. If the Spouse is the sole primary Beneficiary, then an estate can be a contingent Beneficiary.

## ELIGIBLE PERSON(S) AND COVERED PERSON(S)

We determine Eligible Persons on the Issue Date based on the Contract's ownership and tax qualification status. We use Eligible Person(s) to determine the Income Percentage and Income Percentage Increase, when you will begin receiving Income Percentage Increases, when Income Payments are available to you, and the payment type (single or joint) available to you.

We base Income Payments on the lives of the Covered Person(s). We determine the Covered Person(s) on the Income Benefit Date based on the available Eligible Person(s), their marital status, and the payment type you select. Joint Income Payments are only available if there are two Eligible Persons on the Income Benefit Date who are also spouses within the meaning of federal tax law and they meet the requirements stated here. ***Because Income Payments must begin no later than age 100, and are not available until age 50, joint Income Payments are not available if there is more than a 50-year age difference between spouses.***

### Eligible Person and Covered Person Requirements

For a single, individual Owner:

- You, the Owner, are an Eligible Person.
- If you and the sole primary Beneficiary are spouses within the meaning of federal tax law, the sole primary Beneficiary is also an Eligible Person and you can select joint Income Payments with both Eligible Persons becoming Covered Persons.
- If you select single Income Payments only you, the Owner, can be the Covered Person.

For Joint Owners:

- Both Joint Owners are Eligible Persons.
- If you select single Income Payments you can designate either Eligible Person to be the Covered Person.
- If you select joint Income Payments you must designate both Joint Owners to be the Covered Persons.

For Contracts owned by a non-individual:

- The Annuitant is the Eligible Person.
- For Non-Qualified Contracts, we only allow one Eligible Person and joint Income Payments are not available.
- For Qualified Contracts, if the Owner is a qualified plan or a custodian and the Annuitant and sole contingent Beneficiary are spouses within the meaning of federal tax law, the sole contingent Beneficiary is also an Eligible Person. However, joint Income Payments are only available if the qualified plan or custodian is also the sole primary Beneficiary. This structure allows the surviving non-Annuitant spouse to continue to receive Income Payments, assuming the surviving non-Annuitant spouse is the beneficiary under the qualified plan or custodial IRA.
- If you select single Income Payments only the Annuitant can be the Covered Person.

If an Eligible Person or a Covered Person is no longer an Owner, Joint Owner, Annuitant, sole primary Beneficiary, or sole contingent Beneficiary as required above due to death, change in spousal status, an assignment or change of ownership/Beneficiary, we will remove that person from the Contract as an Eligible Person or Covered Person. If an Eligible Person is removed, you cannot designate that person to be a Covered Person. If a Covered Person is removed, that person is no longer a Covered Person. ***If we remove all Eligible Persons or Covered Persons from the Contract, the Income Benefit ends.***

**You can only add or replace an Eligible Person on or before the date you request Income Payments.** If you add or change an Owner, sole primary Beneficiary or sole contingent Beneficiary that person will become an Eligible Person if they are the current spouse within the meaning of federal tax law of an existing Eligible Person and meet the requirements stated in this section. If you add or replace an Eligible Person we will recalculate your Lifetime Income Percentages based

on the age of the new Eligible Person on the Index Effective Date and Index Anniversaries, if applicable, as stated in section 11, Income Benefit – How the Income Benefit Works. At any given time there cannot be more than two Eligible Persons. **After the Income Benefit Date, you cannot add, remove, or replace a Covered Person even if you add or change an Owner, or Beneficiary.**

### Change in Spousal Status of Eligible Persons or Covered Persons

If at any time joint Eligible Persons or joint Covered Persons are no longer spouses you must send us written notice. If we receive notice on or before the Income Benefit Date, joint Income Payments will not be available to you unless you remarry and add your new spouse as a Joint Owner or sole primary or contingent Beneficiary according to the requirements stated in this section. If we receive notice after the Income Benefit Date, we will remove one former spouse from the Contract as a Covered Person and also as an Owner, Joint Owner, Annuitant and/or Beneficiary.

Upon notification of divorce, we treat any request to reduce or divide benefits under this Contract as a request for a withdrawal of Contract Value payable to you. However, for tax purposes this is generally treated as a transfer depending on the terms of the divorce decree. We process the withdrawal and remove one spouse from the Contract as an Eligible Person or Covered Person, Owner, Annuitant and/or Beneficiary, according to your instructions or any applicable court order. This withdrawal is subject to any applicable tax or withdrawal charge, and may cause Income Payments and the Income Benefit to end prematurely. However, if you do not notify us of the divorce, the Contract continues and upon the death of an Owner, we pay any applicable death benefit to the Beneficiary(ies) and the Contract and the Income Benefit both end.

### PAYEE

The Payee is the person or entity who receives Annuity Payments during the Annuity Phase. The Owner receives tax reporting on those payments. Generally, we require the Payee to be an Owner. However, we may allow you to name a charitable trust, financial institution, qualified plan, or an individual specified in a court order as a Payee subject to our approval. For Qualified Contracts owned by a qualified plan, the qualified plan must be the Payee.

### ASSIGNMENTS, CHANGES OF OWNERSHIP AND OTHER TRANSFERS OF CONTRACT RIGHTS

You can assign your rights under this Contract to someone else during the Accumulation Phase. An assignment may be absolute or limited, and includes changes of ownership, collateral assignments, or any other transfer of specific Contract rights. After an assignment, you may need the consent of the assignee of record to exercise certain Contract rights depending on the type of assignment and the rights assigned.

The Contract cannot be assigned without our consent. You must submit your request to assign the Contract in writing to our Service Center. We will not consent if the assignment would violate or result in noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law or regulation.

We record the assignment as of the date you signed the request, unless you specify otherwise. We are not responsible for the validity or effect of the assignment. We are not liable for any actions we take or payments we make before we receive your request in Good Order and record it. Assigning the Contract does not change, revoke or replace the originally named Annuitant or Beneficiary; if you also want to change the Annuitant or Beneficiary, you must make a separate request.

- **An assignment may be a taxable event.** In addition, there are other restrictions on changing the ownership of a Qualified Contract and Qualified Contracts generally cannot be assigned absolutely or on a limited basis. ***You should consult with your tax adviser before assigning this Contract.***
- **An assignment will only change the Determining Life (Lives) if it involves removing a Joint Owner due to divorce, replacing Joint Owners with a Trust, or adding a Joint Owner if that person is a spouse within the meaning of federal tax law of the existing Owner.**

---

## 3. PURCHASING THE CONTRACT

### PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS

To purchase this Contract, on the Issue Date, all Owners (or the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) must be:

- age 80 or younger, or
- age 75 or younger if you select the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.



The Purchase Payment requirements for this Contract are as follows.

- The minimum initial Purchase Payment due on the Issue Date is \$5,000.
- **We restrict additional Purchase Payments.** Each Index Year during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Benefit Date, you cannot add more than your initial amount without our prior approval. Your initial amount is the total of all Purchase Payments received before the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary of the first Contract Year. We allow you to add up to the initial amount in the remainder of the first Index Year. The minimum additional Purchase Payment we will accept is \$50.
- We do not accept additional Purchase Payments on or after the Income Benefit Date, or on or after the Annuity Date.
- The maximum total Purchase Payments we accept without our prior approval is \$1 million.

We may, at our sole discretion, waive the minimum Purchase Payment requirements.

Once we receive your initial Purchase Payment and all necessary information in Good Order at our Service Center, we issue the Contract within two Business Days. If the Issue Date is the same as the Index Effective Date, we allocate your initial Purchase Payment to the Index Options. If the Issue Date is not the Index Effective Date, we hold your initial Purchase Payment in the Variable Option before we transfer it to your selected Index Options. If you do not give us all the information we need, we contact you or your Financial Professional. If for some reason we are unable to complete this process within five Business Days, we either send back your Purchase Payment or get your permission to keep it until we get all the necessary information. If you make additional Purchase Payments, we add this money to your Contract on the Business Day we receive it in Good Order.

If you submit a Purchase Payment and/or application to your Financial Professional, we do not begin processing the payment and/or application until we receive it.

**We may terminate your ability to make additional Purchase Payments because we reserve the right to decline any or all Purchase Payments at any time on a nondiscriminatory basis.** This applies to Contracts issued in all states except as disclosed in Appendix G. If mandated under applicable law, we may be required to reject a Purchase Payment. We will decline a Purchase Payment we receive on the same Business Day that we receive in Good Order a request for full withdrawal, or Contract cancellation during the free look period. **If we exercise our right to decline additional Purchase Payments, this may limit your ability to fund your Contract's guaranteed benefits such as the Income Benefit, Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.**

## APPLICATIONS SENT ELECTRONICALLY

We accept manually signed applications that are in Good Order and are sent by fax, or email, or uploaded to our website. It is important to verify receipt of any faxed application, or to receive a confirmation number when using email or the web. We are not liable for applications that we do not receive. A manually signed application sent by fax, email or over the web is considered the same as an application delivered by mail. Our electronic systems (fax, email or website) may not always be available; any electronic system can experience outages or slowdowns which may delay application processing. Although we have taken precautions to help our system handle heavy use, we cannot promise complete reliability. If you experience problems, please submit your written application by mail to our Service Center. We reserve the right to discontinue or modify our electronic application policy at any time and for any reason.

## ALLOCATION OF PURCHASE PAYMENTS AND CONTRACT VALUE TRANSFERS

The allocation instructions you provide on your application automatically become your default allocation instructions. We use these allocation instructions for all Purchase Payments we receive unless you change them. Any change to allocation instructions will replace any existing allocation instructions and will be used as the basis for transfers between and among the Index Options.

***We only allow Purchase Payments to move into the Index Options on the Index Effective Date and on subsequent Index Anniversaries.*** As a result, we hold Purchase Payments in the Variable Option when we receive them on days other than the Index Effective Date or Index Anniversaries. We then transfer them to the Index Options on the next Index Anniversary according to your allocation instructions. We apply any Purchase Payments we receive on the Index Effective Date or on an Index Anniversary directly to the Index Options on that day; these Purchase Payments are not held in the Variable Option.

***We only allow Index Option Value transfers between Index Options on Term End Dates. However, you can transfer between Index Options before the Term End Date by executing a Performance Lock and an Early Reallocation. For multi-year Term Index Options you can also transfer between Index Options before the Term End Date by executing a***

***Performance Lock before the last year of the Term and changing your allocation instructions before the next Index Anniversary. We do not allow assets to move into an established Index Option until the Term End Date. If you request to transfer into an established Index Option on a date that is not a Term End Date, we will transfer those assets into the same Index Option with a new Term Start Date.***

You select the Index Effective Date when you purchase your Contract. It can be any Business Day up to and including the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary, but it cannot be the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of a month.

On your application if you select...	Your Index Effective Date will be either...
the earliest Index Effective Date	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• your Issue Date, or</li> <li>• the first Business Day of the next month if the Issue Date is the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of a month</li> </ul>
the deferred Index Effective Date	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• your first Quarterly Contract Anniversary, or</li> <li>• the next Business Day if the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary occurs on a non-Business Day, or the first Business Day of the next month if the first Quarterly Contract Anniversary is the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of a month</li> </ul>

You should be aware that, generally, initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates could change every seven calendar days. However, these rates are guaranteed to be available during the period stated on our website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates> and cannot be superseded until that period ends. If you select an Index Effective Date that is within the guaranteed period for the initial rates that are available for review on the date you signed your application, you will receive the initial rates that were available on the date you signed your application. However, if you select an Index Effective Date that is after this guaranteed period, you are subject to the risk that initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates may change and be less advantageous to you. Furthermore, if your Index Effective Date is after the end of the free look period and you cancel your Contract, you will receive the Cash Value. On or before the Index Effective Date, the Daily Adjustment does not apply. You may review future rates at least seven calendar days before their effectiveness at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. Subject to the limitations related to designating the Index Effective Date, you (or your Financial Professional, if authorized) can change your Index Effective Date at any time before it occurs to be an earlier or later date by submitting a request. However, your new Index Effective Date cannot be later than the deferred Index Effective Date listed above. We must receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day on which you want the Index Effective Date to occur. Once your Index Effective Date occurs, all Index Options for your Contract will have the same Index Anniversary.

You can change your allocation instructions at any time without fee or penalty. These changes are effective on the Business Day we receive them in Good Order at our Service Center. We accept changes to allocation instructions from any Owner unless you instruct otherwise. We may allow you to authorize someone else to change these allocation instructions on your behalf. However, we must receive allocation instruction changes (which will transfer your Index Option Values) in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day on the Term End Date (or the next Business Day if the Term End Date is a non-Business Day). ***Changes to your allocation instructions will transfer existing Index Option Values on the Term End Date.***

We notify you at least 30 days in advance of each Index Anniversary as a reminder that on the upcoming anniversary you may transfer Index Option Value between Index Options. In order to make a transfer between Index Options, you must provide us with allocation instruction changes in Good Order. For more information, see the “Electronic Allocation Instructions” discussion next in this section. On each Term End Date, if we have not received allocation instruction changes from you, all assets invested continue to be invested in the same Index Options with new Term Start Dates at the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates.

We can add new Crediting Methods, Terms, and Indexes to your Contract in the future, and you can allocate Purchase Payments or transfer Contract Value to them on the Term Start Date after we make them available to you. Once we add a Crediting Method to your Contract we cannot remove it, or change how it calculates Performance Credits. If we add a new Index Option to your Contract, we cannot change its Buffer or Floor after it is established. For a new Index Option, the minimum Buffer is 5% and the minimum Floor is -25%. However, we can change the renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates associated with any Index Option on each Term Start Date subject to the guaranteed minimums.

- In order to apply Purchase Payments we receive **after** the Index Effective Date to your selected Index Option(s) on the next Index Anniversary, we must receive them **before** the end of the Business Day on the Index Anniversary (or before the end of the **prior** Business Day if the anniversary is a non-Business Day).
- ***Purchase Payments we hold in the Variable Option before transferring them to your selected Index Options are subject to Contract fees and expenses (e.g. product fee, contract maintenance charge), and market risk and may lose value.***

## ELECTRONIC ALLOCATION INSTRUCTIONS

We use reasonable procedures to confirm that electronic allocation instructions given to us are genuine. If we do not use such procedures, we may be liable for any losses due to unauthorized or fraudulent instructions. We record telephone instructions and log all fax, email and website instructions. We reserve the right to deny any allocation instruction change, and to discontinue or modify our electronic instruction privileges at any time for any reason.

Please note that telephone, fax, email and/or the website may not always be available. Any electronic system, whether it is ours, yours, your service provider's, or your Financial Professional's, can experience outages or slowdowns for a variety of reasons, which may delay or prevent our processing of your allocation instruction change. Although we have taken precautions to help our systems handle heavy use, we cannot promise complete reliability. If you are experiencing problems, you should submit your instructions in writing to our Service Center.

By authorizing electronic instructions, you authorize us to accept and act upon these instructions for your Contract. There are risks associated with electronic communications that do not occur with a written request. Anyone authorizing or making such requests bears those risks. You should protect your website password, because the website is available to anyone with your password; we cannot verify that the person providing instructions on the website is you, or is authorized by you.

## FREE LOOK/RIGHT TO EXAMINE PERIOD

If you change your mind about the Contract, you can cancel it within the free look period stated on the first page of your Contract. In most states, this is ten calendar days after you receive the Contract. If you cancel your Contract during the free look period, in most states we return your Contract Value as of the Business Day we receive your cancellation request in Good Order. This may be more or less than your initial Purchase Payment. In states that require us to return Purchase Payments less withdrawals if you cancel your Contract, we return Contract Value if greater.

IRA Contracts require us to return Purchase Payments less withdrawals. If you cancel your IRA Contract, we return the greater of Purchase Payments less withdrawals or Contract Value.

If your cancellation request occurs after the Index Effective Date, your Contract Value will include the Daily Adjustment, which may be negative for amounts allocated to the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy Index Options.

Some states and certain IRA Contracts require return of Purchase Payments. For these Contracts, we reserve the right to hold your initial Purchase Payment in the Variable Option until the free look period ends, and then re-allocate your Contract Value, less fees and expenses, according to your allocation instructions. If we exercise this right, the Contract Value we use to determine your refund amount on a cancellation request will not include the Daily Adjustment as the Index Effective Date will not yet have occurred. Currently we only exercise this right on certain Contracts issued in California as noted in Appendix G. If we hold your initial Purchase Payment in the Variable Option during the free look period and the requested Index Effective Date would occur during this time, we change your Index Effective Date to the next Business Day after the free look period that is not the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of the month. Then, if you:

- cancel your Contract during this time, we return the greater of Purchase Payments less withdrawals, or Contract Value. We do not assess a withdrawal charge or deduct any other Contract fees or expenses if you cancel your Contract during the free look period. If you take a withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) that is subject to a withdrawal charge and then cancel your Contract during the free look period, we will refund any previously deducted withdrawal charge upon cancellation.
- do not cancel your Contract during this time, we re-allocate your Contract Value to the Index Options according to your allocation instructions on the Index Effective Date.

In the Contract, the free look provision is also called the right to examine.

---

## 4. INDEX OPTIONS

### OVERVIEW OF THE INDEX OPTIONS

We apply positive, zero, or negative Performance Credits at the end of a Term to amounts allocated to an Index Option based, in part, on the performance of the applicable Index. An investment in an Index Option is not an investment in the Index or in any Index fund.

Some Index Options provide complete protection against negative Index Returns at the end of a Term. Other Index Options provide limited protection against negative Index Returns at the end of a Term through a Buffer or Floor. Despite the Buffer or Floor, you could lose a significant amount of money if the Index for such other Index Options declines in value. You may also lose a significant amount of money due to a negative Daily Adjustment if amounts are removed from such other Index Options prior to the end of a Term.

The Contract currently offers Index Options with different types of Crediting Methods, including the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy. We can add new Index Options to your Contract in the future. We can change certain features of an Index Option from one Term to the next, including the Index and the current limit on Index gains (subject to minimum guarantees). We cannot change an existing Index Option's limit on Index losses (including a Buffer or Floor) or how it calculates Performance Credits. We reserve the right to close any Index Option to new Purchase Payments and transfers, but not for renewal upon maturity.

The Contract allows you to transfer between Index Options on Term End Dates. Additionally, you can transfer between Index Options before the Term End Date by executing a Performance Lock and an Early Reallocation. For multi-year Term Index Options, you can also transfer between Index Options before the Term End Date by executing a Performance Lock before the last year of the Term and changing your allocation instructions before the next Index Anniversary. For more information, see section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers.

Information regarding the features of each currently offered Index Option, including (i) the Index's name, (ii) a brief statement describing the assets that the Index seeks to track (e.g., U.S. large-cap equities), (iii) the Term length, (iv) the Index Option's Crediting Methodology, (v) the current limit on Index loss, and (vi) the minimum limit on Index gain, is available in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract.

### LIMITS ON INDEX LOSSES

Each Index Option offers a certain level of protection from negative Index Returns, which limits the amount of negative Index Return used in calculating Performance Credits for an Index Option at the end of a Term.

- The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options offer complete (or 100%) protection from negative Index Returns. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is -25%, we will apply a 0% Performance Credit to your investment (*i.e.*, no loss due to the negative Index Return).
- Other Index Options include a feature, either a Buffer or Floor, that provides limited protection from negative Index Returns.
  - A Buffer is the maximum amount of negative Index Return that *we* absorb before applying a negative Performance Credit. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is -25% and the Buffer is 10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -15%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 15% since the Term Start Date. This reflects the negative Index Return that exceeds the protection of the 10% Buffer. The Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy offer Index Options with Buffers.
  - A Floor, on the other hand, is the maximum amount of negative Index Return *you* absorb as a negative Performance Credit. We absorb any negative Index Return beyond the Floor. For example, if the Index Return is -25% and the Floor is -10%, we apply a Performance Credit of -10%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will decrease by 10% since the Term Start Date. This reflects the negative Index Return down to the -10% Floor. The Index Guard Strategy offers Index Options with a Floor.
  - We currently offer Index Options with 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers, and -10% Floors.

The current limit on Index loss for an Index Option will not change for the life of that Index Option. However, we reserve the right to add new Index Options, as well as close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers. As such, the limits on Index loss offered under the Contract may change from one Term to the next if we add an Index Option or



discontinue accepting new allocations into an Index Option. **However, at least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.**

Prior to selecting an Index Option, you should evaluate the protection from negative Index Returns offered by an Index Option. See “Comparing Crediting Methods” later in this section for additional factors that you should consider when comparing Index Options. Also, see “How We Set Limits on Index Gains and Losses” below for a description of the factors that we consider when setting rates for the Index Options.

For detailed information on how we calculate Index Option Values and Performance Credits, see “Determining Index Option Values” and “Calculating Performance Credits” in section 6, Valuing Your Contract later in this prospectus.

## LIMITS ON INDEX GAINS

Each Index Option also has an upside feature, either a Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate, used in the calculation of positive Performance Credits, if any, that may be credited to your investment at the end of a Term. We may limit the amount you can earn on an Index Option based on the Trigger Rate, Cap, or Participation Rate, as applicable.

- A Trigger Rate represents the positive Performance Credit, if any, that may apply on the Term End Date. The Index Precision Strategy, Index Dual Precision Strategy, and Index Protection Strategy with Trigger offer Index Options with a Trigger Rate.
  - For the Index Precision Strategy and Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, the Trigger Rate will apply if the Index Return is positive or zero. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is 6% and the Trigger Rate is 3%, we apply a Performance Credit of 3%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 3% since the Term Start Date.
  - For the Index Dual Precision Strategy, the Trigger Rate will apply if the Index Return is positive, zero, or to a limited extent, negative. For example, assume a Trigger Rate of 3% and a Buffer of 10%. If at the end of a Term, the Index Return is positive, zero, or negative but no lower than -10% (*i.e.*, not in excess of the Buffer), we apply a positive Performance Credit of 3%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 3% since the Term Start Date. However, if the negative Index Return were lower than -10% (*i.e.*, in excess of the Buffer), we apply a negative Performance Credit equal to the negative Index Return plus the Buffer.
- A Cap represents the maximum positive Performance Credit, if any, applied on a Term End Date. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Index Return is 12% and the Cap is 10%, we apply a Performance Credit of 10%, meaning your Contract Value allocated to that Index Option will increase by 10% since the Term Start Date. The Index Protection Strategy with Cap, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy offer Index Options with a Cap. Index Performance Strategy multi-year Term Index Options have both a Cap and a Participation Rate (as described below).
- A Participation Rate is the percentage that is multiplied by a positive Index Return in calculating a positive Performance Credit, if any, subject to any applicable Cap. For example, if at the end of a Term, the Participation Rate is 100%, the Cap is 15%, and the Index Return is 12% (which is lower than the Cap), we apply a Performance Credit of 12% (*i.e.*, 100% x 12%). However, if the Index Return were instead 20% (which is higher than the Cap), we would apply the Cap and a Performance Credit of 15%. Index Performance Strategy multi-year Term Index Options have both a Cap and a Participation Rate.

The Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate for an Index Option will change from Term to Term, subject to a specified guaranteed minimum that will not change for the life of that Index Option. Guaranteed minimum Trigger Rates, Caps, and/or Participation Rates vary by Index Option.

**The lowest Trigger Rate, Cap, and Participation Rate that we may establish if we add a new Index Option to the Contract are 0.05%, 0.05%, and 5.00%, respectively.**

The current Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates being offered for new Terms of the available Index Options can be located at the following publicly accessible website: <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>. The Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates posted on that website address are incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Prior to selecting an Index Option, you should evaluate the Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates that we are offering. See “Comparing Crediting Methods” later in this section for additional factors that you should consider when comparing Index Options. Also, see “How We Set Limits on Index Gains and Losses” below for a description of the factors that we consider when setting rates for the Index Options.



For detailed information on how we calculate Index Option Values and Performance Credits, see “Determining Index Option Values” and “Calculating Performance Credits” in section 6, Valuing Your Contract later in this prospectus.

## HOW WE SET LIMITS ON INDEX GAINS AND LOSSES

We set Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates in our discretion, subject to applicable guaranteed minimums. The rates applicable to new terms may differ for initial Terms, renewal Terms, and Early Reallocations. When setting these limits on Index gains, we consider a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:

- Term length,
- level of downside protection,
- market volatility,
- our hedging strategies and investment performance,
- the availability of hedging instruments,
- the amount of money available to us through Contract fees and expenses to purchase hedging instruments,
- expenses incurred by the Company,
- your Index Effective Date,
- the level of interest rates,
- utilization of Contract benefits by Owners, and
- our profitability goals.

We also set the limits on Index losses for new Index Options (*e.g.*, Buffers and Floors) in our discretion, but the Buffer or Floor will be no lower than 5% or -25%, respectively. When setting limits on Index losses, we consider many of the factors listed above, as well as the fact that an Index Option’s limit on Index loss will not change for the life of the Index Option.

Due to a combination of factors, including potential changes in interest rates and other market conditions (*e.g.* rising inflation), the current economic environment is evolving. The future impact on the rates we declare cannot be predicted with certainty. The effect of a change in interest rates or other market conditions may not be direct or immediate. There may be a lag in changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates. Interest rates could increase. In a rising interest rate environment, increases in initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, if any, may be substantially slower than increases in interest rates. However, a rising interest rate environment may have the opposite effect on renewal rates and cause renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates to decrease.

We manage our obligation to provide Performance Credits in part by trading call and put options, and other derivatives on the available Indexes. The costs of the call and put options and other derivatives vary based on market conditions, and we may adjust future renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates to reflect these cost changes. The primary factor affecting the differences in the initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for newly issued Contracts and renewal and Early Reallocation rates for existing Contracts is the difference in what we can earn from these investments for newly issued Contracts versus what we are earning on the investments that were made for existing Contracts. In some instances, we may need to reduce initial, renewal, and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, or we may need to substitute an Index. You bear the risk that we may reduce Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, which reduces your opportunity to receive positive Performance Credits.

## TERMS

We currently offer Index Options with 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Terms. Not all Term lengths are available for all types of Crediting Methods. Each Crediting Method offers 1-year Terms. The Index Dual Precision Strategy and Index Performance Strategy also offer 3-year and 6-year Terms.

Prior to selecting an Index Option, you should evaluate the various Term lengths. You should consider which Term lengths may be appropriate for you based on your liquidity needs, investment time horizon, and financial goals. Investing in Index Options with shorter Terms will provide more opportunities for Performance Credits and transferring Contract Value; however, assuming the same Index and limit on Index loss, Index Options with shorter Terms generally tend to have less potential for Index gains. Conversely, investing in Index Options with longer Terms will provide fewer opportunities for Performance Credits and transferring Contract Value; however, assuming the same Index and limit on Index loss, Index Options with longer Terms generally tend to have more potential for gain. Some of the other factors to consider include:

- How long you intend to hold the Contract.

- The Daily Adjustment for Index Options with Term lengths of more than 1-year (including multi-year Terms or extended Term lengths resulting from Early Reallocation) may be more negatively impacted by changes in the expected volatility of Index prices than 1-year Term Index Options due to the difference in Term length.
- The risk of a negative Daily Adjustment is generally greater for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year than for 1-year Term Index Options due to the Term length.
- The Index Performance Strategy 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options with a Participation Rate above 100% may also have larger fluctuations in the Daily Adjustment than Index Options either without a Participation Rate, or with a Participation Rate equal to 100%.
- For shorter Term lengths, there is more certainty in both the final Index Values and how Trigger Rates, Caps, Buffers, and Floors determine Performance Credits. This means there may be less fluctuation in the Daily Adjustment due to changes in Index return for Index Options with shorter Term lengths.

**Amounts must remain in an Index Option until the end of its Term to receive a Performance Credit and to avoid a possible negative Daily Adjustment, potential withdrawal charges, and any applicable tax consequences.** The Daily Adjustment applies to full or partial withdrawals (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) taken from an Index Option before the end of a Term. The Daily Adjustment also applies if, before the Term End Date, you take Income Payments, you execute a Performance Lock, you annuitize the Contract, we pay a death benefit, or we deduct Contract fees and expenses. For more information, see section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Daily Adjustment.

## MATURITY

We will send you a letter at least 30 days before each Index Anniversary. This letter advises you that current Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates are expiring, and that renewal rates for the next Term Start Date will be available for your review. The Index Anniversary letter also reminds you of your opportunity to transfer your Index Option Values on the upcoming Term End Date. Renewal rates could be higher or lower than your current Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates, subject to the guaranteed minimums. On each Term End Date, you have the option of remaining allocated to your current Index Options at the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates that we set on the next Term Start Date, or transferring to another permitted Index Option.

At least seven calendar days before each Index Anniversary, we publish renewal rates for the next Term Start Date for your review in your account on our website, and on our public website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINCOMERATES>. If you do not review renewal rate change information when it is published or take no action to transfer to another permitted Index Option, you will remain allocated to your current Index Options and will automatically become subject to the renewal Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates until the next Term End Date.

For more information regarding your availability to transfer into new Index Options, see section 3, Purchasing the Contract – Allocation of Purchase Payments and Contract Value Transfers.

## INDEXES

The Contract currently offers Index Options using the following Indexes. For more information on the Indexes, please see Appendix B – Available Indexes. Please note that Index Values used to calculate Performance Credits are based on the Index's closing value (for an Index that is a market index) or closing share price (for an Index that is an ETF).

The S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index, Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index, Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index, and EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> are all “price return indexes,” not “total return indexes,” and therefore do not reflect dividends paid on the securities composing the Index. This will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index. For the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup>, this Index is a euro “price return index” and Index Returns are determined without any exchange rate adjustment.

Because Index performance for the iShares<sup>®</sup> MSCI Emerging Markets ETF is based on the ETF's closing share price, Index performance is calculated on a “price return” basis, not a “total return” basis, and therefore does not reflect dividends paid on the securities in which the ETF invests. In addition, an ETF deducts fees and costs, which reduce Index performance. These factors will reduce the Index Return and may cause the ETF to underperform a direct investment in the ETF or the securities in which the ETF invests.

**S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index.** The S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index is comprised of equity securities issued by large-capitalization U.S. companies.

**Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index.** The Russell 2000<sup>®</sup> Index is comprised of equity securities of small-capitalization U.S. companies.

**Nasdaq-100® Index.** The Nasdaq-100® Index is comprised of equity securities of the largest U.S. and non-U.S. companies listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market, including companies across all major industry groups except the financial industry.

**EURO STOXX 50®.** The EURO STOXX 50® is comprised of the equity securities of large-capitalization companies in the Eurozone.

**iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF.** The iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF seeks to track the investment results of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index, which is designed to measure equity market performance in the global emerging markets. The underlying index may include large-and mid-capitalization companies. iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF is an exchange-traded fund. Additional information about iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF is available on the SEC's website at <https://www.sec.gov> and copies of that information may be obtained, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov). Please note that this information is not prepared by us and may be intended for shareholders of the ETF. You will not be a shareholder of the ETF by investing in an Index Option that is linked to the performance of the ETF. You may also request additional information about the ETF from our Service Center or your Financial Professional.

## INDEX SUBSTITUTIONS AND ADDITIONS

We may substitute a new Index for an existing Index if:

- the Index is discontinued,
- we are unable to use the Index because, for example, changes to an Index make it impractical or expensive to purchase derivative hedging instruments to hedge the Index, or we are not licensed to use the Index,
- the method of calculation of the Index Values changes substantially, resulting in significantly different Index Values and performance results. This could occur, for example, if an Index altered the types of securities tracked, or the weighting of different categories of securities, or
- we determine in our sole discretion that the substitution is necessary due to unanticipated events outside of our direct control. This might include other events similar to those listed above, other changes to the Index (such as name or ownership changes) that legally may be considered a substitution, or a breach by the Index provider of the Index intent or performance expectations.

If we add or substitute an Index, we first seek any required regulatory approval from each applicable state insurance regulator and then provide you with written notice. We also provide you with written notice if an Index changes its name. Index substitutions can occur either on a Term Start Date or during a Term. If we substitute an Index during a Term, we will combine the return of the previously available substituted Index from the Term Start Date to the substitution date with the return of the new Index from the substitution date to the Term End Date. If we substitute an Index during a Term:

- we do **not** change the Charge Base we use to calculate the product and rider fees, and
- the Buffers, Floors, Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates for the substituted Index will apply to the new Index. We do **not** change the Buffers, Floors, Trigger Rates, Caps, or Participation Rates that were in effect on the Term Start Date.

Similarly, if we substitute an Index on a Term Start Date, the applicable Buffer, Floor, and minimum Trigger Rate, Cap, or Participation Rate will not change.

Changes to Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates associated with the new Index, if any, may occur at the next regularly scheduled Term Start Date, subject to their respective minimums.

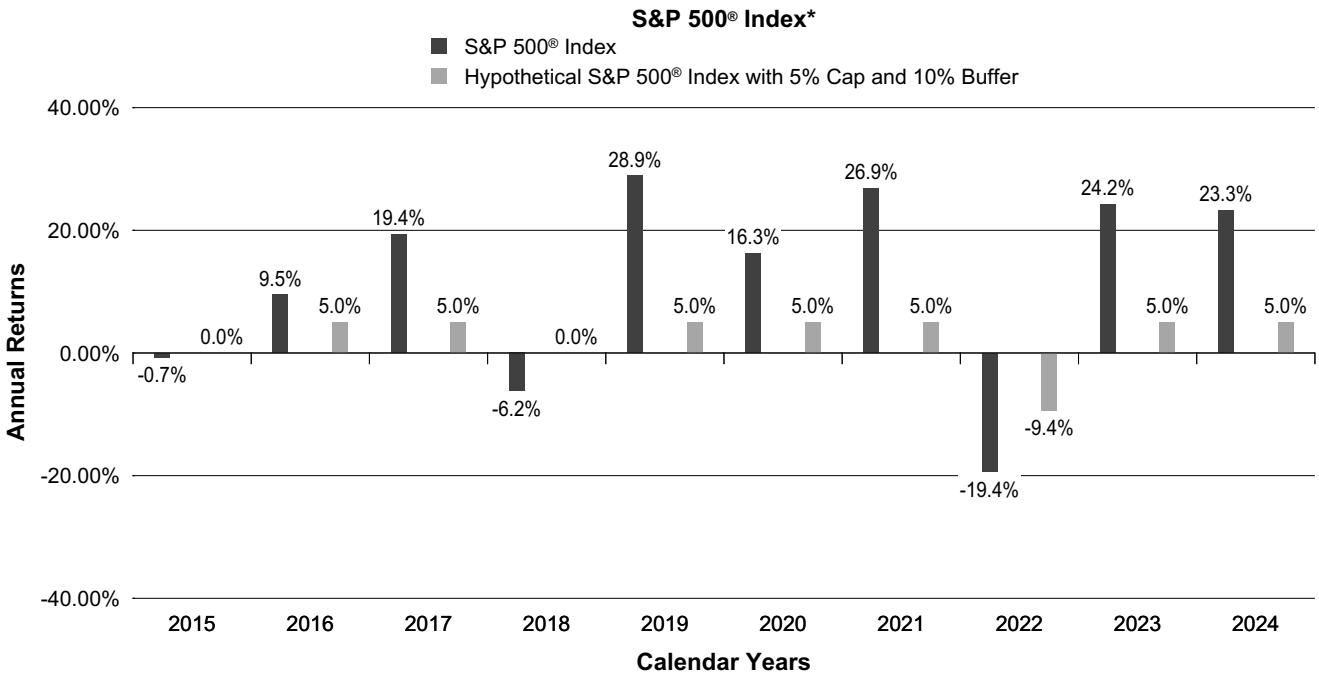
The selection of a substitution Index is in our discretion; however, it is anticipated that any substitute Index will be substantially similar to the Index it is replacing and we will substitute any equity Index with a broad-based equity index. In the event a suitable replacement Index is not available, after seeking any required regulatory approval, we will provide you written notice and information regarding the remaining available Index Options.

We may also close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers at any time.

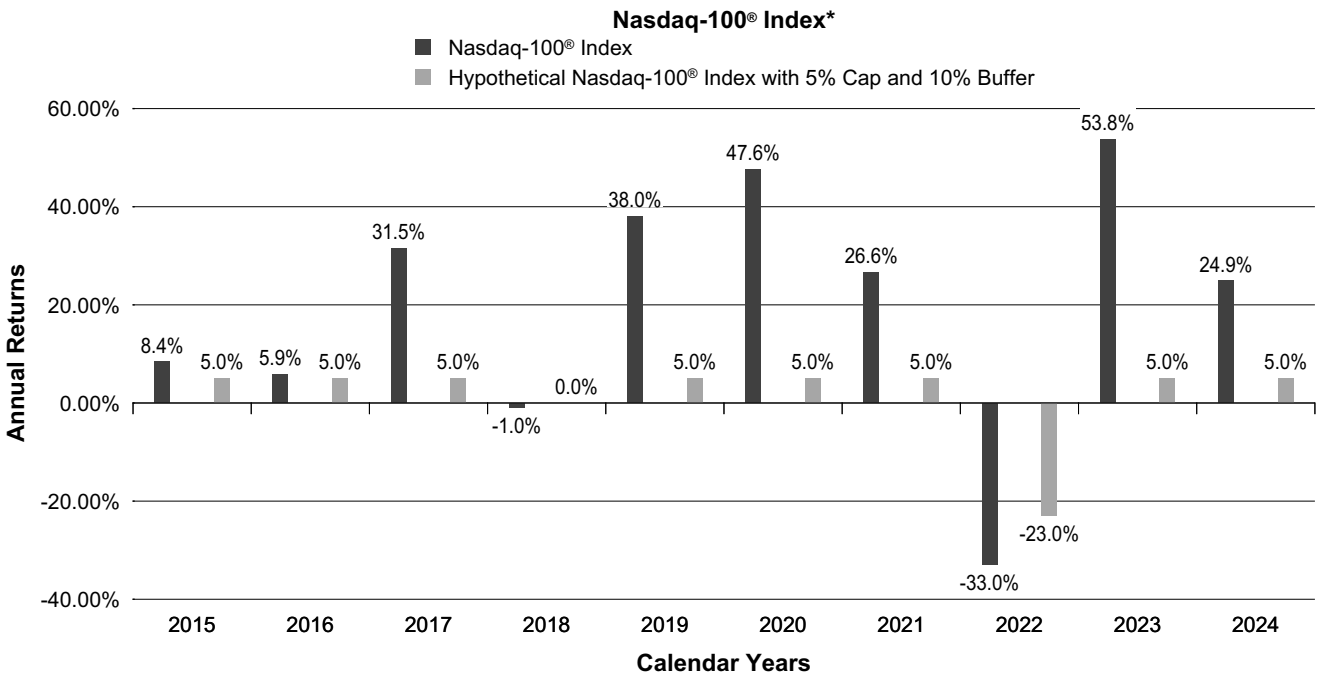
## INDEX HISTORICAL RETURNS

The bar charts shown below provide each Index's annual returns for the last 10 calendar years, as well as the Index returns after applying a hypothetical 5% Cap and a hypothetical 10% Buffer. The charts illustrate the variability of the returns from year to year and show how hypothetical limits on Index gains and losses may affect these returns. Past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

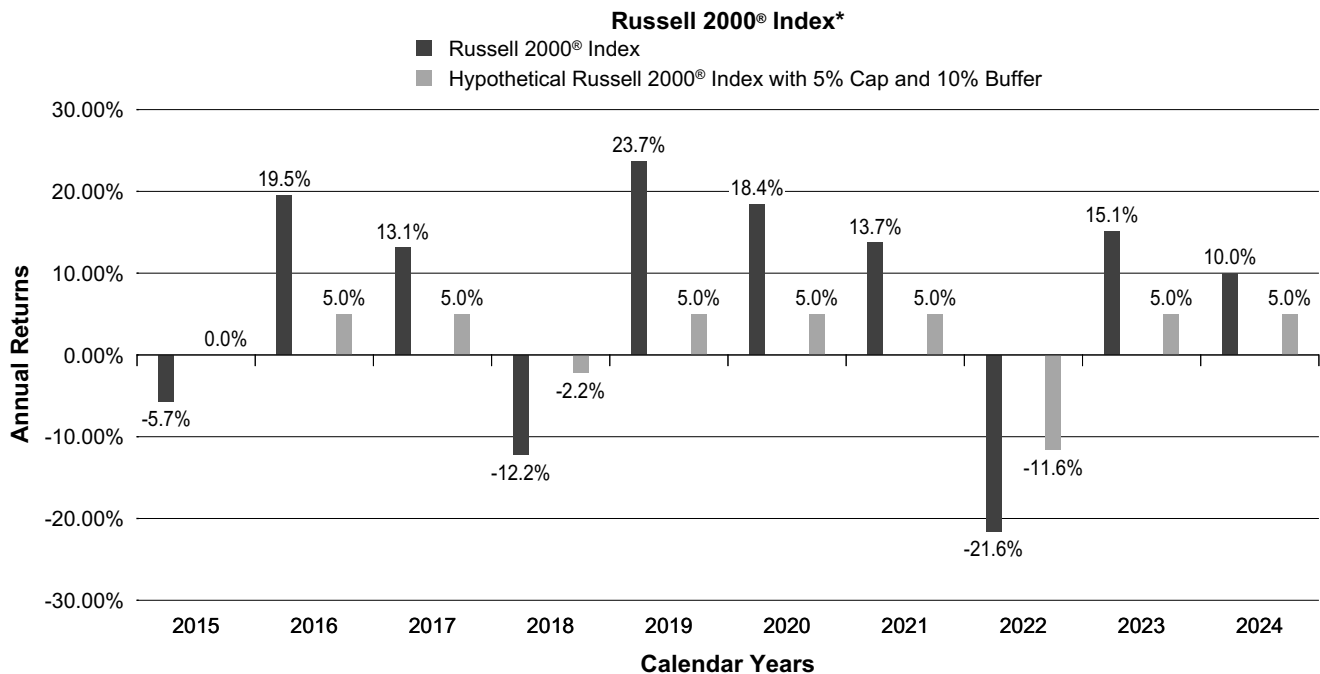
The performance below is NOT the performance of any Index Option. Your performance under the Contract will differ, perhaps significantly. The performance below may reflect a different return calculation, time period, and limit on Index gains and losses than the Index Options, and does not reflect Contract fees and charges, including withdrawal charges and the Daily Adjustment, which may reduce performance.



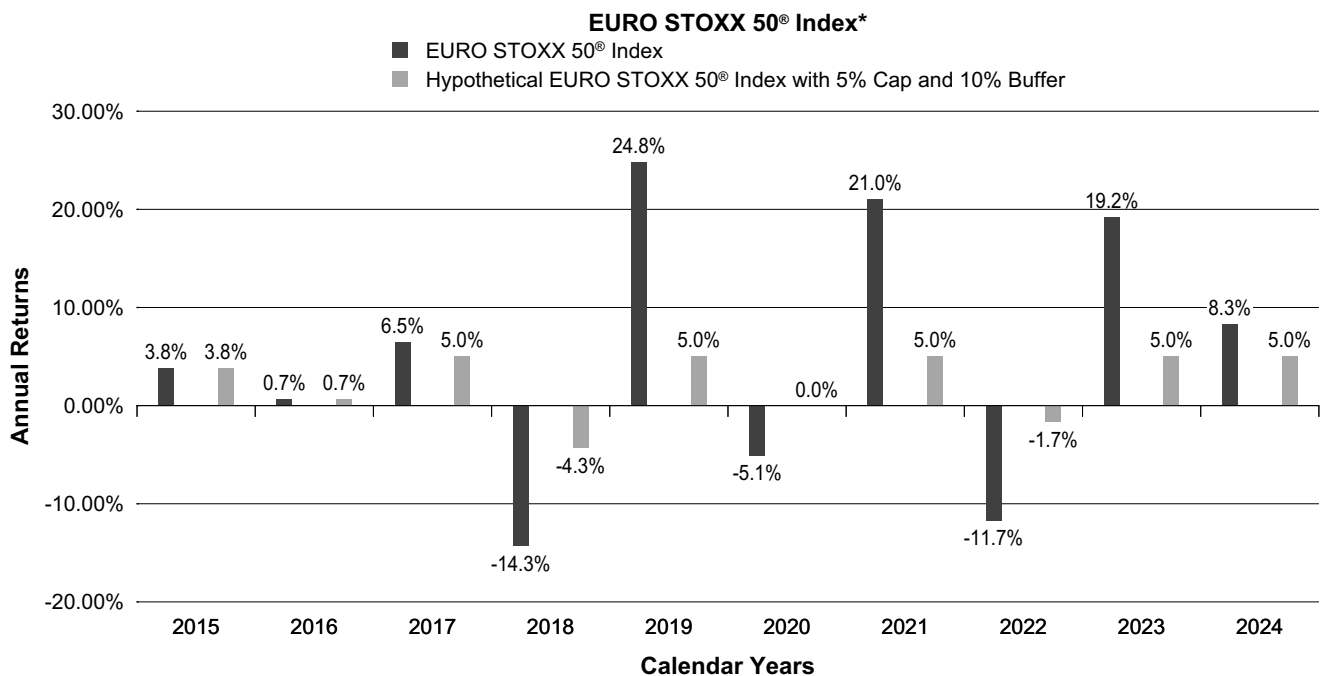
\* This Index is a “price return index,” not a “total return index,” and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities composing the Index, which will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index.



\* This Index is a “price return index,” not a “total return index,” and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities composing the Index, which will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index.

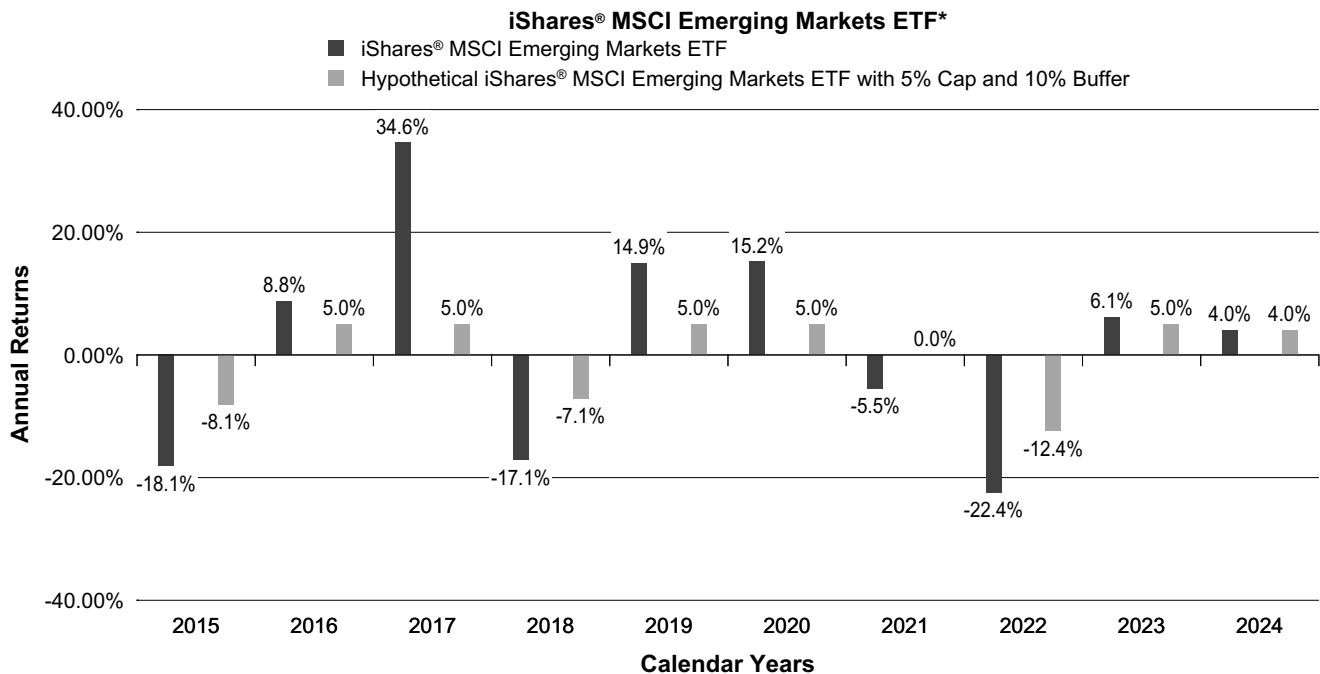


\* This Index is a “price return index,” not a “total return index,” and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities composing the Index, which will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index.



\* This Index is a “price return index,” not a “total return index,” and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities composing the Index, which will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index. This Index is a euro “price return index” and Index Returns are determined without any exchange rate adjustment.





\* This Index is an ETF. Index Values are based on the ETF's closing share price. Index performance is calculated on a "price return" basis, not a "total return" basis, and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities in which the ETF invests. In addition, an ETF deducts fees and costs, which reduce Index performance. These factors will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the ETF or the securities in which the ETF invests.

## HOW THE CREDITING METHODS WORK

The **Index Protection Strategy with Trigger** provides a Performance Credit using the "point-to-point with step-up" method of calculation. You receive a Performance Credit equal to the Trigger Rate if the Index Value on the Term End Date is equal to or greater than the Index Value on the Term Start Date, regardless of the amount of actual Index Return. If the current Index Value is less than it was on the Term Start Date, the Performance Credit is zero.

The **Index Protection Strategy with Cap** provides a Performance Credit using the "point-to-point with Cap" method of calculation.

- If the Index Return is positive, the Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return up to the Cap.
- If the Index Value on the Term End Date is equal to or less than the Index Value on the Term Start Date, the Performance Credit is zero.

The **Index Dual Precision Strategy** provides a Performance Credit using the "point-to-point with step-up" method of calculation.

- You receive a Performance Credit equal to the Trigger Rate if the Index Value on the Term End Date is:
  - equal to or greater than the Index Value on the Term Start Date, regardless of the amount of actual Index Return, or
  - less than the Index Value on the Term Start Date and the loss is less than or equal to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer.
- We apply the Trigger Rate for the entire Term length; we do **not** apply the Trigger Rate annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option.
- If the Index Return is negative and extends beyond the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, the negative Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return plus the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. You participate in any losses in excess of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer.

The **Index Precision Strategy** provides a Performance Credit using the "point-to-point with step-up" method of calculation.

- If the Index Value on the Term End Date is equal to or greater than the Index Value on the Term Start Date, regardless of the amount of actual Index Return, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate.
- If the Index Return is negative and the loss:
  - is less than or equal to the 10% Buffer, the Performance Credit is zero. We absorb any loss up to the 10% Buffer.

- extends beyond the 10% Buffer, the negative Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return plus the 10% Buffer. You participate in any losses in excess of the 10% Buffer.

The **Index Guard Strategy** provides a Performance Credit using the “point-to-point with Cap” method of calculation.

- If the Index Return is positive, the Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return up to the Cap.
- If the Index Value on the Term End Date is equal to the Index Value on the Term Start Date, the Performance Credit is zero.
- If the Index Return is negative, the negative Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return down to the -10% Floor. You participate in any losses down to the -10% Floor. We absorb any negative Index Return beyond the -10% Floor.

The **Index Performance Strategy** provides a Performance Credit. The 1-year Term Index Options use the “point-to-point with Cap” method of calculation. The 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options use the “point-to-point with Cap and enhanced upside” method of calculation.

- If the Index Return is positive, the Performance Credit is equal to:
  - the Index Return up to the Cap for a 1-year Term. If the 1-year Term is uncapped, the Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return.
  - the Index Return multiplied by the Participation Rate, up to the Cap for a 3-year or 6-year Term. If the 3-year or 6-year Term is uncapped, the Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return multiplied by the Participation Rate. We apply the Participation Rate and Cap for the entire Term length; we do **not** apply the Participation Rate and Cap annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term.
- If the Index Value on the Term End Date is equal to the Index Value on the Term Start Date, the Performance Credit is zero.
- If the Index Return is negative and the loss:
  - is less than or equal to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, the Performance Credit is zero. We absorb any loss up to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. We apply the Buffer for the entire Term length; we do **not** apply the Buffer annually on a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option.
  - extends beyond the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, the negative Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return plus the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. You participate in any losses in excess of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer.

- **The Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy allow negative Performance Credits. As a result, you could lose a significant amount of money in the form of negative Performance Credits if an Index declines in value. *The maximum potential negative Performance Credit is: -90% with a 10% Buffer; -80% with a 20% Buffer; -70% with a 30% Buffer; and -10% with the Floor.***
- **Because we calculate Index Returns only on a single date in time, you may experience negative or flat performance even though the Index you selected for a given Crediting Method experienced gains through some, or most, of the Term.**
- **If an Index Performance Strategy Index Option is “uncapped” for one Term (i.e., we do not declare a Cap for that Term) it does not mean that we will not declare a Cap for it on future Term Start Dates. On the next Term Start Date we can declare a Cap for the next Term, or declare it to be uncapped.**

## COMPARING CREDITING METHODS

The Crediting Methods have different risk and return potentials.

What is the asset protection?	
<b>Index Protection Strategy with Trigger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Most protection.</li> <li>• If the Index loses value, the Performance Credit is zero. You do not receive a negative Performance Credit.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Protection Strategy with Cap</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Most protection.</li> <li>• If the Index loses value, the Performance Credit is zero. You do not receive a negative Performance Credit.</li> </ul>

What is the asset protection?	
<b>Index Dual Precision Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less protection than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and Index Guard Strategy. Protection on the Index Dual Precision Strategy 1-year Term is equal to or greater than what is available with the Index Precision Strategy depending on the Index Option. Offers the same protection levels as the Index Performance Strategy.</li> <li>• Buffer absorbs 10%, 20%, or 30% of loss, but you receive a negative Performance Credit for losses greater than the Buffer.</li> <li>• Potential for large losses in any Term.</li> <li>• More sensitive to large negative market movements because small or moderate negative market movements within the applicable 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer result in a positive Performance Credit. In a period of extreme negative market performance, the risk of loss is greater with the Index Dual Precision Strategy than with the Index Guard Strategy.</li> <li>• In extended periods of moderate to large negative market performance, 3-year and 6-year Terms may provide less protection than the 1-year Terms because, in part, the Buffer is applied over a longer period of time.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Precision Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less protection than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and Index Guard Strategy. Protection may be equal to or less than what is available with the Index Dual Precision Strategy and Index Performance Strategy depending on the Index Option.</li> <li>• Buffer absorbs 10% of loss, but you receive a negative Performance Credit for losses greater than 10%.</li> <li>• Potential for large losses in any Term.</li> <li>• More sensitive to large negative market movements because small negative market movements are absorbed by the 10% Buffer. In a period of extreme negative market performance, the risk of loss is greater with the Index Precision Strategy than with the Index Guard Strategy.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Guard Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less protection than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap, but more than Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy.</li> <li>• Permits a negative Performance Credit down to the -10% Floor.</li> <li>• Protection from significant losses.</li> <li>• More sensitive to smaller negative market movements that persist over time because the -10% Floor reduces the impact of large negative market movements.</li> <li>• In an extended period of smaller negative market returns, the risk of loss is greater with the Index Guard Strategy than with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy.</li> <li>• Provides certainty regarding the maximum loss in any Term.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Performance Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less protection than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and Index Guard Strategy. 1-year Term Index Options with a 10% Buffer provide the same protection as the Index Precision Strategy. The 20% and 30% Buffers provide more protection than what is available with the Index Precision Strategy. Offers the same protection levels as the Index Dual Precision Strategy.</li> <li>• Buffer absorbs 10%, 20%, or 30% of loss depending on the Index Option you select, but you receive a negative Performance Credit for losses greater than the Buffer.</li> <li>• Potential for large losses in any Term.</li> <li>• More sensitive to large negative market movements because small or moderate negative market movements are absorbed by the Buffer. In a period of extreme negative market performance, the risk of loss is greater with the Index Performance Strategy than with the Index Guard Strategy.</li> <li>• In extended periods of moderate to large negative market performance, 3-year and 6-year Terms may provide less protection than the 1-year Terms because, in part, the Buffer is applied over a longer period of time.</li> </ul>

What is the growth opportunity?	
Index Protection Strategy with Trigger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Trigger Rates.</li> <li>• May perform best in periods of small positive market movements relative to the other Crediting Methods, because such small positive market movements may result in positive Performance Credits that are greater than the Index Return while also providing complete protection from any Index losses. May have lower return potential compared to other Crediting Methods.</li> <li>• These Trigger Rates will generally be less than Caps, and Index Precision Strategy's Trigger Rates. Growth opportunity may be more or less than the Index Dual Precision Strategy depending on Trigger Rates.</li> </ul>
Index Protection Strategy with Cap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Caps.</li> <li>• May perform best in periods of small positive market movements relative to the other Crediting Methods, because such small positive market movements would result in positive Performance Credits while also providing complete protection from any Index losses.</li> <li>• Generally more growth opportunity than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, but less than the Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy. Growth opportunity may be more or less than the Index Dual Precision Strategy depending on Caps and Trigger Rates.</li> <li>• Caps will generally be greater than the Trigger Rates for Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, but less than Index Precision Strategy's Trigger Rates, and less than the Caps for the Index Guard Strategy and Index Performance Strategy. These Caps may be greater or less than Index Dual Precision Strategy's Trigger Rates.</li> </ul>
Index Dual Precision Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Trigger Rates. We do <b>not</b> apply the Trigger Rate annually on 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options.</li> <li>• May perform best in periods of small or moderate negative market movements as it provides a positive Performance Credit in these environments while other Crediting Methods do not.</li> <li>• Generally, 1-year Term Index Options have less growth opportunity than the Index Precision Strategy and the 1-year Term Index Options on the Index Performance Strategy.</li> <li>• Generally, 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options have less growth opportunity than the 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options on the Index Performance Strategy.</li> <li>• Growth opportunity may be more or less than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and Index Guard Strategy depending on Trigger Rates and Caps.</li> </ul>
Index Precision Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Trigger Rates.</li> <li>• May perform best in periods of small positive market movements.</li> <li>• Generally more growth opportunity than the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, Index Protection Strategy with Cap, and Index Dual Precision Strategy. However, less growth opportunity than the Index Dual Precision Strategy during periods of small or moderate negative market movements.</li> <li>• Growth opportunity may be more or less than the Index Guard Strategy or Index Performance Strategy depending on Trigger Rates and Caps.</li> </ul>
Index Guard Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Caps.</li> <li>• May perform best in a strong market.</li> <li>• Growth opportunity that generally may be matched or exceeded only by the Index Performance Strategy. However, growth opportunity may be more or less than the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy depending on Trigger Rates and Caps.</li> </ul>
Index Performance Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth opportunity limited by the Caps and/or Participation Rates. We do <b>not</b> apply the Cap annually on 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options. <b><i>If we do not declare a Cap for an Index Option, there is no maximum limit on the positive Index Return for that Index Option. In addition, you can receive more than the positive Index Return if the Participation Rate applies and is greater than its 100% minimum. However, the Participation Rate cannot boost Index Returns beyond a declared Cap.</i></b></li> <li>• May perform best in a strong market.</li> <li>• Generally, 1-year Term with 10% Buffer Index Options, 3-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer Index Options, and 6-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer Index Options have the most growth opportunity.</li> <li>• Growth opportunity for the 1-year Term with 20% or 30% Buffer may be less than the Index Dual Precision Strategy 1-year Term, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Guard Strategy depending on Trigger Rates and Caps.</li> </ul>

What can change within a Crediting Method?	
<b>Index Protection Strategy with Trigger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term has a 0.50% minimum Trigger Rate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Index Protection Strategy with Cap</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Caps for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term has a 0.50% minimum Cap.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Index Dual Precision Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term with 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer has a 3% minimum Trigger Rate.</li> <li>– 3-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer has a 4% minimum Trigger Rate.</li> <li>– 6-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer has an 8% minimum Trigger Rate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers for the currently available Index Options cannot change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Buffer for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract. The minimum Buffer is 5% for a new Index Option.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Precision Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Trigger Rates for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term has a 3% minimum Trigger Rate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The 10% Buffers for the currently available Index Options cannot change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Buffer for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract. The minimum Buffer is 5% for a new Index Option.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Guard Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Caps for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term has a 3% minimum Cap.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The -10% Floors for the currently available Index Options cannot change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Floor for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract. The minimum Floor is -25% for a new Index Option.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Performance Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Renewal and Early Reallocation Caps and/or Participation Rates for existing Contracts can change on each Term Start Date. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-year Term with 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer has a 3% minimum Cap.</li> <li>– 3-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer has a 5% minimum Cap, and 100% minimum Participation Rate.</li> <li>– 6-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer has a 10% minimum Cap, and 100% minimum Participation Rate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers for the currently available Index Options cannot change. However, if we add a new Index Option to your Contract after the Issue Date, we establish the Buffer for it on the date we add the Index Option to your Contract. The minimum Buffer is 5% for a new Index Option.</li> </ul>



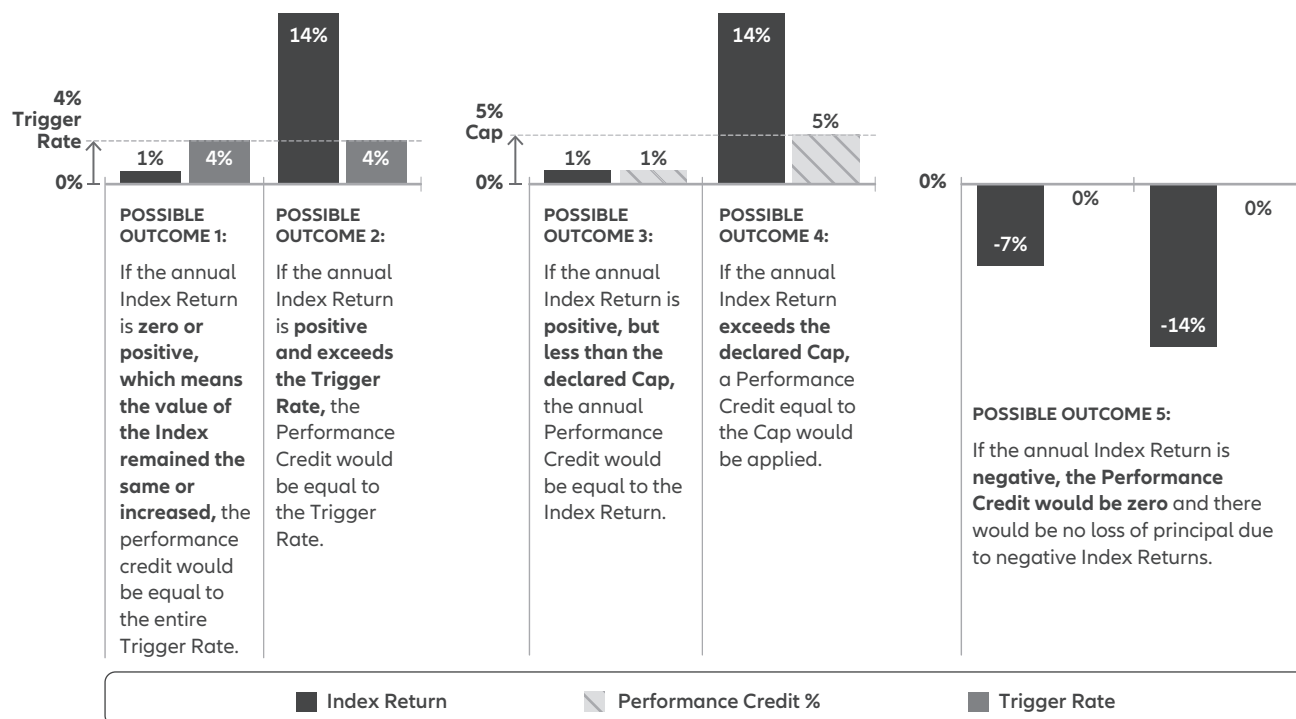
- **For any Index Option with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy, you participate in any negative Index Return in excess of the Buffer**, which reduces your Contract Value. For example, for a 10% Buffer we absorb the first -10% of Index Return and you could lose up to 90% of the Index Option Value. However, for any Index Option with the **Index Guard Strategy, we absorb any negative Index Return in excess of the -10% Floor, so your maximum loss is limited to -10% of the Index Option Value due to negative Index Returns.**
- Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates as set by us from time-to-time may vary substantially based on market conditions. **However, in extreme market environments, it is possible that all Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates will be reduced to their respective minimums of 0.50%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 8%, 10%, or 100% as stated in the table above.**
- If your Contract is within its free look period you may be able to take advantage of any increase in initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and/or Participation Rates by cancelling your Contract and purchasing a new Contract.
- If the initial Trigger Rates, Caps, and/or Participation Rates available on the Index Effective Date are not acceptable you have the following options:
  - Cancel your Contract if you are still within the free look period. If you took a withdrawal that was subject to a withdrawal charge (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) we will refund any previously deducted withdrawal charge upon a free look cancellation.
  - Request to extend your Index Effective Date if you have not reached your first Quarterly Contract Anniversary.
  - If the free look period has expired, request a full withdrawal and receive the Cash Value. This withdrawal is subject to withdrawal charges, income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½. If this occurs **on or before** the Index Effective Date, the Daily Adjustment does **not** apply. If this occurs **after** the Index Effective Date, you **are** subject to the Daily Adjustment.
- **Trigger Rates, Caps, and Participation Rates can be different from Index Option to Index Option.** For example, Caps for the Index Performance Strategy 1-year Terms can be different between the S&P 500® Index and the Nasdaq-100® Index; and Caps for the S&P 500® Index can be different between 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Terms on the Index Performance Strategy, and between the 1-year Terms for the Index Guard Strategy and Index Performance Strategy. **Initial, renewal, and Early Reallocation rates may also be different from Contract-to-Contract.** For example, assume that on August 3, 2023 we set Caps for the Index Performance Strategy 1-year Term with 10% Buffer using the S&P 500® Index as follows:
  - 13% initial rate and 12% Early Reallocation rate for new Contracts issued in 2023,
  - 14% renewal rate and 14% Early Reallocation rate for existing Contracts issued in 2022, and
  - 12% renewal rate and 13% Early Reallocation rate for existing Contracts issued in 2021.

## BAR CHART EXAMPLES OF CREDITING METHOD PERFORMANCE

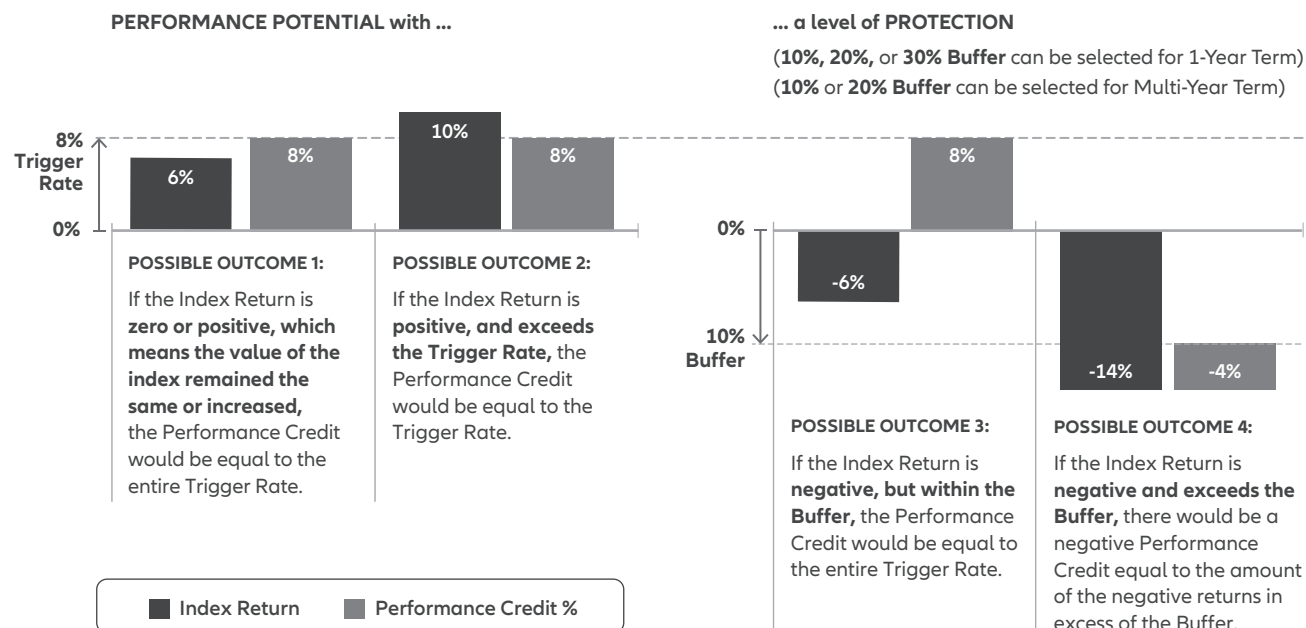
The following examples illustrate how we calculate and apply Performance Credits under each Index Crediting Method assuming hypothetical Index Returns and hypothetical limits on Index gains and losses. The examples assume no withdrawals are taken.

## A closer look at the Index **Protection** Strategy with Trigger and Index **Protection** Strategy with Cap: 1-Year Term

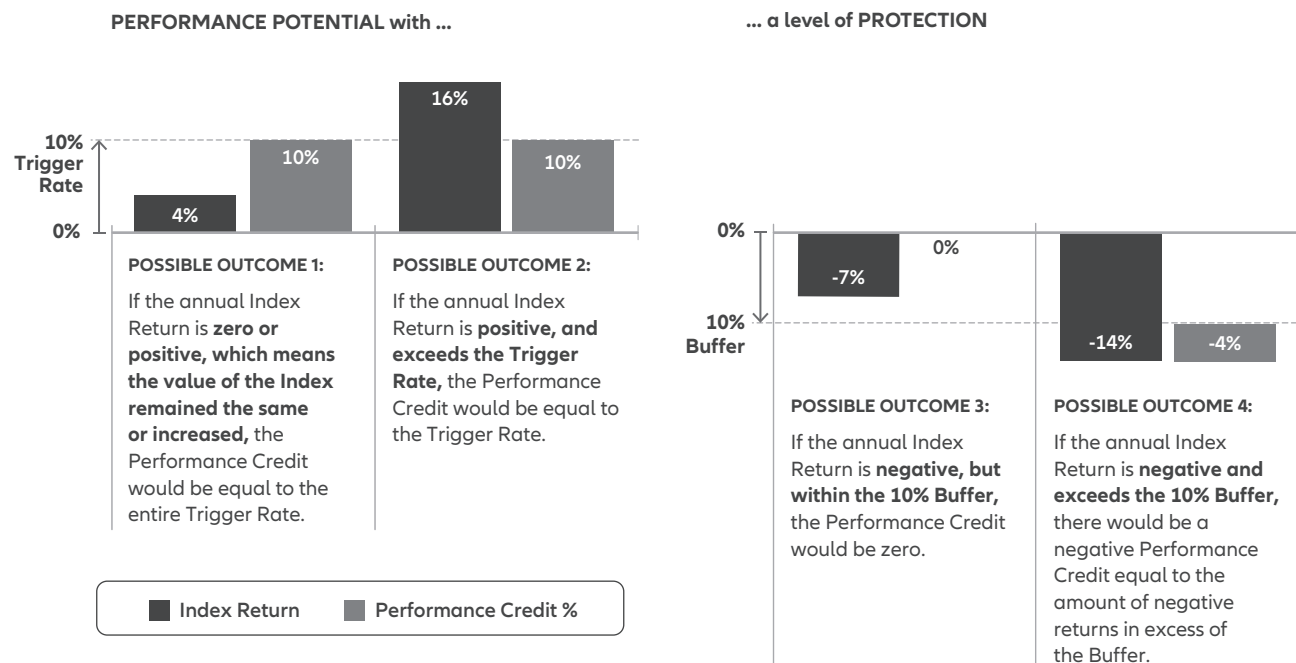
PERFORMANCE POTENTIAL with a Trigger ... PERFORMANCE POTENTIAL with a Cap ... ... and a level of PROTECTION



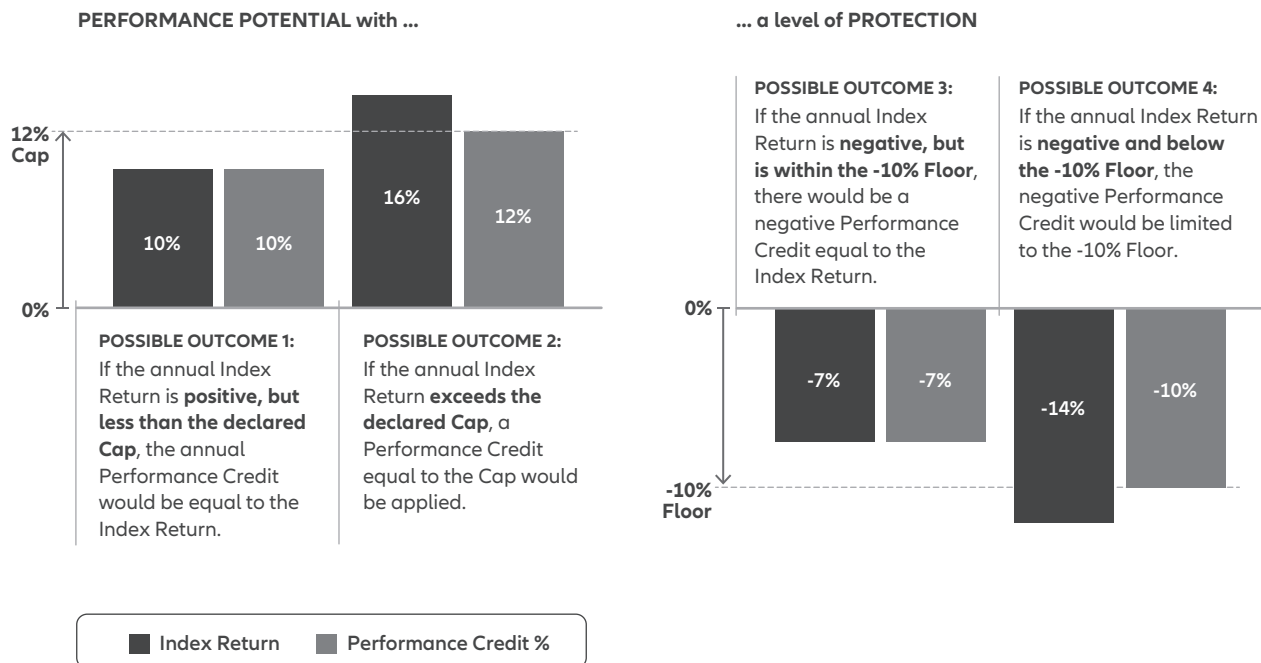
## A closer look at the Index **Dual Precision** Strategy: 1-Year Term, 3-Year Term, and 6-Year Term



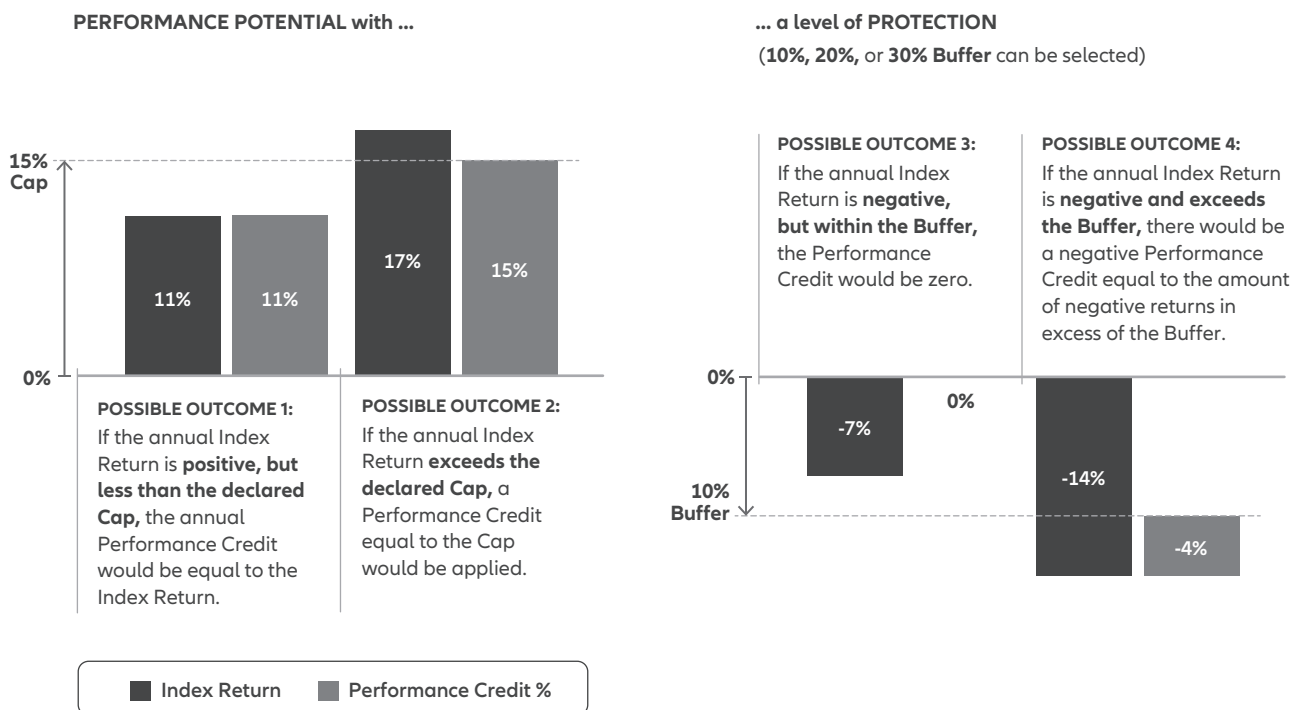
## A closer look at the Index **Precision** Strategy: 1-Year Term



## A closer look at the Index **Guard** Strategy: 1-Year Term



## A closer look at the Index **Performance** Strategy: 1-Year Term



## A closer look at the Index Performance Strategy: 3-Year Term and 6-Year Term

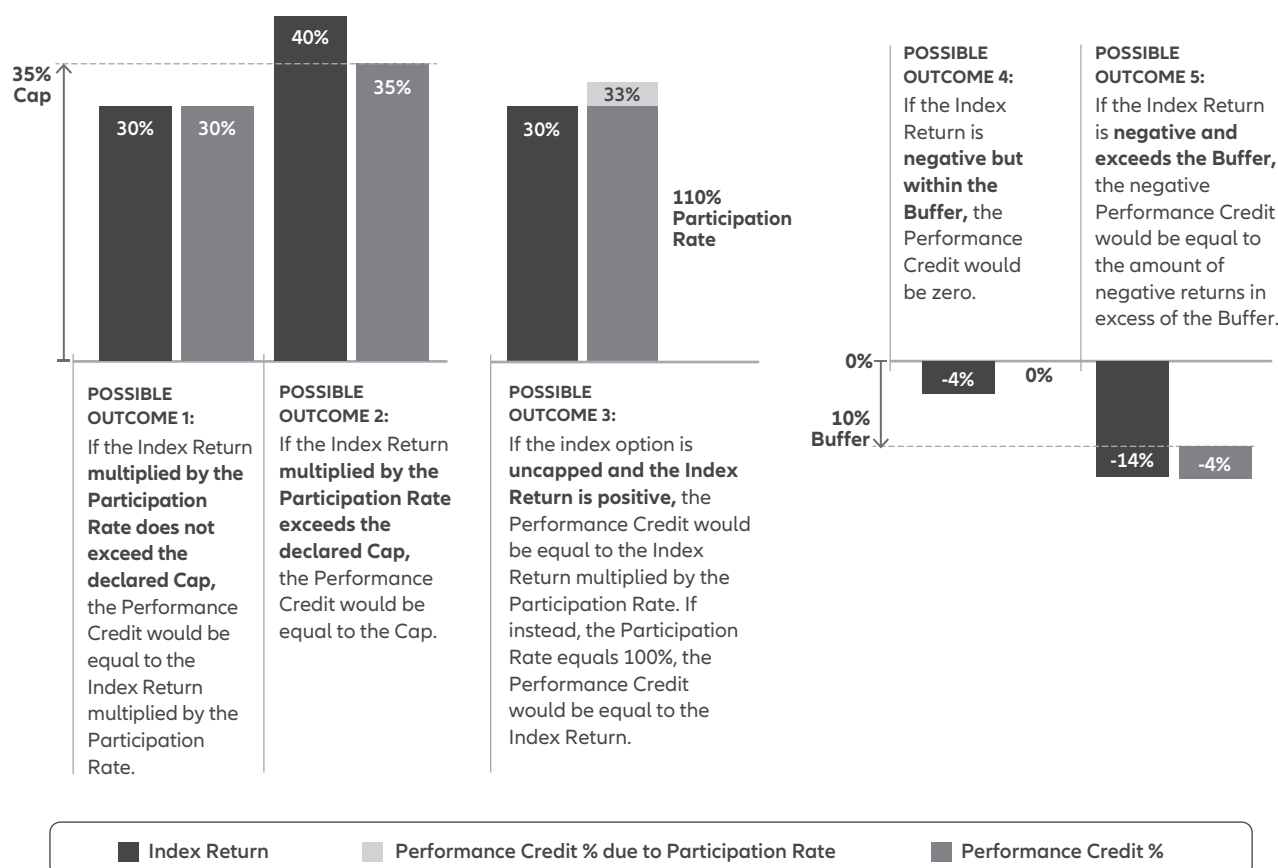
### PERFORMANCE POTENTIAL with ...

Capped example with assumed  
100% Participation Rate

Uncapped example with assumed  
110% Participation Rate

### ... a level of PROTECTION

(10% or 20% Buffer can be selected)



## 5. THE VARIABLE OPTION'S UNDERLYING FUND

Information regarding the AZL Government Money Market Fund, including its (i) investment objective, (ii) investment adviser and subadviser, (iii) current expenses, and (iv) performance is available in Appendix A – Investment Options Available Under the Contract. The Fund has issued a prospectus that contains more detailed information about the Fund. You should read the prospectus for the Fund carefully before investing. The Fund's prospectus and other information can be found online at <https://www.allianzlife.com/variableoptions>. You can also request this information at no cost by calling (800) 624-0197, by sending an email request to [contact.us@allianzlife.com](mailto:contact.us@allianzlife.com), or by contacting your Financial Professional. We send you the current copy of the Fund's prospectus when we issue the Contract.

There are potential risks associated with the Fund and its investment strategies. Depending on market conditions, you can gain or lose value by investing in the Variable Option. In the future, we may add, eliminate or substitute underlying funds to the extent permitted by the federal securities laws and, when required, the SEC.

Currently, the Fund is not a publicly available mutual fund. It is available only through variable annuity contracts or variable life insurance policies issued by life insurance companies or in some cases, through participation in certain



qualified pension or retirement plans. A material conflict of interest may arise between insurance companies, owners of different types of contracts, and retirement plans or their participants. The Fund's Board of Directors monitors for material conflicts, and determines what action, if any, should be taken to address any conflicts.

The Fund's name, investment objectives and policies may be similar to the names, investment objectives and policies of other portfolios managed by the same investment advisers. Although the names, objectives and policies may be similar, the Fund's investment results may be higher or lower than these other portfolios' results. The investment advisers cannot guarantee, and make no representation, that these similar portfolios' investment results will be comparable even though the Fund has the same name, investment advisers, objectives, and policies.

The Fund pays 12b-1 fees to the Contracts' distributor, our affiliate, Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC, for distribution and/or administrative services. In addition, we may enter into certain arrangements under which we, or Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC, are compensated by the Fund's advisers, distributors and/or affiliates for administrative services and benefits we provide to the Fund. The compensation amount usually is based on the aggregate assets in the Fund attributable to contracts we issue or administer. Some advisers may pay us more or less than others. The maximum service fee we currently receive from any underlying fund or affiliate thereof in any variable annuity contract we offer is 0.25% annually.

Allianz Investment Management LLC, the Fund's investment adviser, is affiliated with us through common ownership.

## **SUBSTITUTION AND LIMITATION ON HOLDINGS**

We may substitute another underlying fund for the Fund for any reason in our sole discretion. To the extent required by the Investment Company Act of 1940 or other applicable law, we do not substitute any shares without SEC approval (if required) and providing you notice. A new or substitute underlying fund may have different fees and expenses. We may limit the amount of additional Purchase Payments that may be held in the Variable Option if marketing, tax, or investment considerations warrant, or for any reason in our sole discretion. We may also close the Variable Option. However, we will always offer a variable investment option under the Contract. The Fund may discontinue offering its shares in the future.

## **EXCESSIVE TRADING AND MARKET TIMING**

Currently the Contract does not offer any variable investment options to which you can allocate money. As such, and given the design of the Contract, we do not believe there to be a risk of excessive trading and market timing. However, if we were to offer multiple variable investment options in the future, they would be subject to the following provisions.

We discourage and do not accommodate frequent transfers. We may restrict or modify your right to make transfers to prevent any use that we consider to be part of a market timing program.

Frequent transfers, programmed transfers, transfers into and then out of a variable investment option in a short period of time, and transfers of large amounts at one time (collectively referred to as "potentially disruptive trading") may have harmful effects for other Owners, Annuitants and Beneficiaries. These risks and harmful effects include the following:

- Dilution of the interests of long-term investors in a variable investment option, if market timers or others transfer into a variable investment option at prices that are below their true value, or transfer out at prices above their true value.
- An adverse effect on portfolio management, such as causing an underlying fund to maintain a higher level of cash or causing an underlying fund to liquidate investments prematurely.
- Increased brokerage and administrative expenses for an underlying fund.

We attempt to protect our Owners against potentially disruptive trading through our Excessive Trading and Market Timing policies and procedures. Under these policies and procedures, we may modify your transfer privileges for some or all of the variable investment options as follows:

- Limit transfer frequency (for example, prohibit more than one transfer a week, or more than two a month, etc.).
- Restrict the transfer method (for example, requiring all transfers be sent by first-class U.S. mail and rescinding electronic transfer privileges).
- Require a minimum time period between each transfer into or out of the same variable investment option. Our current Excessive Trading and Market Timing policy, which is subject to change without notice, prohibits "round trips" within 14 calendar days. We do not include transfers into and/or out of the Variable Option when available in your Contract or any automatic transfers made under any of our programs or Contract features. Round trips are transfers into and back out of the same variable investment option, or transfers out of and back into the same variable investment option.
- Refuse transfer requests made on your behalf by an asset allocation and/or market timing service.

- Limit the dollar amount of any single Purchase Payment or transfer request to a variable investment option.
- Prohibit transfers into specific variable investment options.
- Impose other limitations or restrictions to the extent permitted by federal securities laws.

We also reserve the right to reject any specific Purchase Payment allocation or transfer request from any person if in the investment adviser's, subadviser's or our judgment, an underlying fund may be unable to invest effectively in accordance with its investment objectives and policies. This could occur, for example, where frequent or rapid trading causes the investment adviser to hold an excess of uninvested cash to meet redemption requests, or to sell investment positions to fund redemptions, thereby affecting underlying fund returns. Similarly, rapid or frequent trading may cause an underlying fund to incur excessive transaction fees, which also could affect performance.

We retain some discretion in determining what actions constitute potentially disruptive trading and in determining when and how to impose trading restrictions. Currently, we attempt to **deter** disruptive trading as follows. If a transfer(s) is/are identified as potentially disruptive trading, we may (but are not required to) send a warning letter. If the conduct continues and we determine it constitutes disruptive trading, we also impose transfer restrictions. Transfer restrictions may include refusing electronic transfers and requiring all transfers be sent by first-class U.S. mail. If the disruptive trading affects only a single variable investment option, we may prohibit transfers into or Purchase Payment allocations to that variable investment option. We do not enter into agreements permitting market timing and would not permit activities determined to be disruptive trading to continue. We also reserve the right to impose transfer restrictions if we determine, in our sole discretion, that transfers disadvantage other Owners. We notify you in writing if we impose transfer restrictions on you.

We adopted these policies and procedures as a preventative measure to protect all Owners from the potential effects of disruptive trading, while also abiding by your legitimate interest in diversifying your investment and making periodic asset re-allocations based on your personal situation or overall market conditions. We attempt to protect your interests in making legitimate transfers by providing reasonable and convenient transfer methods that do not harm other Owners.

We may make exceptions when imposing transfer restrictions if we determine a transfer is appropriate, although it may technically violate our policies and procedures discussed here. In determining if a transfer is appropriate, we may, but are not required to, take into consideration its relative size, whether it was purely a defensive transfer into the Variable Option, and whether it involved an error or similar event. We may also reinstate electronic transfer privileges after we revoke them, but we do not reinstate these privileges if we believe they might be used for future disruptive trading.

We cannot guarantee the following:

- Our monitoring will be 100% successful in detecting all potentially disruptive trading activity.
- Revoking electronic transfer privileges will successfully deter all potentially disruptive trading.

In addition, some of the underlying funds are available to other insurance companies and we do not know if they adopted policies and procedures to detect and deter potentially disruptive trading, or what their policies and procedures might be. Because we may not be completely successful at detecting and preventing market timing activities, and other insurance companies that offer the underlying funds may not have adopted adequate market timing procedures, there is some risk that market timing activity may occur and negatively affect other Owners.

We may, without prior notice to any party, take whatever action we deem appropriate to comply with any state or federal regulatory requirement. In addition, purchase orders for an underlying fund's shares are subject to acceptance by that underlying fund's manager. We reserve the right to reject, without prior notice, any variable investment option transfer request or Purchase Payment if the purchase order is rejected by the investment manager. We have entered into agreements required under SEC Rule 22c-2 (Rule 22c-2 agreements) whereby, upon request by an underlying fund or its designee, we must provide information about you and your trading activities to the underlying fund or its designee. Under the terms of the Rule 22c-2 agreements, we are required to: (1) provide details concerning every purchase, redemption, transfer, or exchange of variable investment options during a specified period; and (2) restrict your trading activity if the party receiving the information so requests. Under certain Rule 22c-2 agreements, if we fail to comply with a request to restrict trading activity, the underlying fund or its designee may refuse to accept buy orders from us until we comply.

Underlying funds may add or change policies designed to restrict market timing activities. For example, underlying funds may impose restrictions on transfers between underlying funds in an affiliated group if the investment adviser to one or more of the underlying funds determines that the person requesting the transfer has engaged, or is engaging in, market timing or other abusive trading activities. In addition, an underlying fund may impose a short-term trading fee on purchases and sales within a specified period. You should review the underlying funds' prospectuses regarding any applicable

transfer restrictions and the imposition of any fee to discourage short-term trading. The imposition of these restrictions would occur as a result of underlying fund restrictions and actions taken by the underlying funds' managers.

This Contract is not designed for professional market timing organizations, or other persons using programmed, large, or frequent transfers, and we may restrict excessive or inappropriate transfer activity.

The retention of some level of discretion by us may result in disparate treatment among persons engaging in potentially disruptive trading, and it is possible that some persons could experience adverse consequences if others are able to engage in potentially disruptive trading practices that have negative effects.

## VOTING PRIVILEGES

We legally own the Fund shares held in the Separate Account. However, when the Fund holds a shareholder vote that affects your investment, we ask you to give us voting instructions. We then vote all of our shares, including any we own on our behalf, in proportion to those instructions. Because most Owners do not give us instructions and we vote shares proportionally, a small number of Owners may determine a vote's outcome. If we determine we no longer need to get your voting instructions, we will decide how to vote the shares. Only Owners have voting privileges. Annuitants, Beneficiaries, Payees and other persons have no voting privileges unless they are also Owners. We determine your voting interest based on the dollar value of the Fund shares attributable to your Contract. We calculate this based on the number and value of accumulation units for your Contract on the record date. We count fractional units. You will receive proxy materials and a voting instruction form.

## 6. VALUING YOUR CONTRACT

Your Contract Value is the total of the Variable Account Value and all Index Option Values.

Variable Account Value increases when....	Variable Account Value decreases when....
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• we hold assets in the Variable Option on an interim basis before transferring them to your selected Index Option(s), or due to a Contract Value increase associated with the death of a Determining Life, or</li> <li>• there is positive Fund performance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• you take assets out of the Variable Option by withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract),</li> <li>• we transfer assets held in the Variable Option on an interim basis to your selected Index Option(s) according to allocation instructions,</li> <li>• there is negative Fund performance, or</li> <li>• we deduct Contract fees and expenses</li> </ul>
<b><i>Contract fees and expenses we deduct from the Variable Option include the product fee, rider fee, contract maintenance charge, and withdrawal charge as described in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments. Financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract are described in section 1, The Contract.</i></b>	

The Variable Option does not provide any protection against loss of principal. ***You can lose principal and previous earnings for Purchase Payments held in the Variable Option. These losses can be significant.***

Index Option Values increase when....	Index Option Values decrease when....
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• you add assets to an Index Option by Purchase Payment, make allocation instruction changes that transfer Contract Value, or request an Early Reallocation into the Index Option,</li> <li>• we transfer assets held in the Variable Option on an interim basis to your selected Index Option according to allocation instructions, or</li> <li>• you receive a positive Performance Credit or Daily Adjustment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• you take assets out of an Index Option by withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), make allocation instruction changes that transfer Contract Value, or request an Early Reallocation out of the Index Option,</li> <li>• you receive a negative Performance Credit or Daily Adjustment, or</li> <li>• we deduct Contract fees and expenses</li> </ul>
<b><i>Contract fees and expenses we deduct from the Index Options include the product fee, rider fee, contract maintenance charge, and withdrawal charge as described in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments. Financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract are described in section 1, The Contract.</i></b>	

We apply transfers of Contract Value and Purchase Payments to the Index Options on the Index Effective Date and Index Anniversaries. We apply Performance Credits to the Index Options on the Term End Dates. Contract expenses are

deducted at different times during the Index Year as stated in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments. We pay financial adviser fees to your Financial Professional or the Financial Professional's firm upon written request as stated in section 1, The Contract. The Daily Adjustment applies on any Business Day other than the Term Start Date or the Term End Date.

**Performance Credits are subject to the applicable Buffer, Floor, Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate.**

Positive Performance Credits are not guaranteed. Performance Credits can be negative after application of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer for any Index Option with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy; or negative down to the -10% Floor for any Index Option with the Index Guard Strategy. **A negative Performance Credit means that you can lose principal and previous earnings. These losses can be significant.**

We require that the Contract Value after a partial withdrawal must be at least \$2,000.\* **We treat a partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below this minimum as a full withdrawal.**

\* Does not apply to Income Payments or RMD payments under our minimum distribution program.

## **DETERMINING VARIABLE ACCOUNT VALUE**

The Separate Account holds Purchase Payments held in the Variable Option before we transfer them to the Index Options. The Variable Option is a subaccount of the Separate Account and is the only variable investment option under the Contract. The Variable Option invests exclusively in the shares of the AZL Government Money Market Fund. Contract Value held in the Variable Option will vary based on the investment experience of the AZL Government Money Market Fund. As a result, there is a risk of loss of the entire amount invested in the Variable Option.

We convert amounts allocated to the Variable Option into subaccount accumulation units. The daily value of a unit in the Variable Option (accumulation unit value) is based, in part, on the daily net asset value of the Fund. The Fund's net asset value reflects the performance of the Fund's portfolio and the deduction of the Fund's operating expenses. The accumulation unit value also reflects the deduction of certain charges under the Contract, as described below. The accumulation unit value for the Variable Option is typically determined at the end of each Business Day. Purchase Payments received by us before the end of a Business Day will be priced based on the accumulation unit value calculated at the end of that Business Day. **Any such Purchase Payments received by us at or after the end of a Business Day will be priced based on the accumulation unit value calculated at the end of the next Business Day.**

We calculate your Variable Account Value at the end of each Business Day by multiplying the number of accumulation units attributable to your Contract by the accumulation unit value for that Business Day.

On the Issue Date, the number of accumulation units attributable to your Contract is equal to the amount allocated to the Variable Option divided by its accumulation unit value. At the end of each Business Day, the number of subaccount accumulation units:

- **increases** when:
  - we hold assets in the Variable Option on an interim basis before transferring them to your selected Index Option(s), or due to a Contract Value increase associated with the death of a Determining Life; and
- **decreases** when:
  - you remove assets from the Variable Option by taking a withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), or
  - we transfer assets held in the Variable Option on an interim basis to your selected Index Option(s) according to allocation instructions, or we deduct Contract fees and expenses.

We arbitrarily set the initial accumulation unit value for the Variable Option. At the end of each Business Day, we determine the new accumulation unit value for the Variable Option by multiplying the prior Business Day's accumulation unit value by the Fund's percentage change in price (which is the change in net asset value) since the prior Business Day. The percentage change in price includes the Fund's market performance.

### **Example**

- We receive at our Service Center an additional Purchase Payment of \$3,000 from you before the end of the Business Day.
- When the New York Stock Exchange closes on that Business Day, we determine that the accumulation unit value is \$13.25 for the Variable Option.
- We then divide \$3,000 by \$13.25 and credit your Contract that night with 226.415094 subaccount accumulation units for the Variable Option.

## DETERMINING INDEX OPTION VALUES

We calculate an Index Option Value for each Index Option at the end of each Business Day. Generally, the Index Option Value on any Business Day other than the Term Start Date or the Term End Date is equal to the Index Option Base plus any applicable Daily Adjustment. The Daily Adjustment can be positive, zero, or negative and is discussed in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments - Daily Adjustment.

On the first Term Start Date, both the Index Option Value and the Index Option Base for each of your selected Index Options are initially equal to the amount of:

- any Purchase Payment received that day which you allocated to that Index Option, and
- any Contract Value transferred into that Index Option.

At the end of each subsequent Business Day for each selected Index Option, we first either apply:

- the Daily Adjustment if this is not the Term End Date, or
- a Performance Credit if this is the Term End Date.

We calculate Performance Credits as described under “Calculating Performance Credits” in this section and apply them as follows:

- We multiply each Index Option Base by its Performance Credit and add this amount to its Index Option Base.
- Then we set each Index Option Value equal to its new Index Option Base.

Lastly, we increase and/or decrease each Index Option Base and Index Option Value for additional Purchase Payments, transfers, partial withdrawals you take (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract and any withdrawal charge), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses.

- Additional Purchase Payments received on the Term End Date and allocated to this Index Option, and transfers of Variable Account Value or Index Option Value into this Index Option, increase these values by the dollar amount allocated or transferred.
- Transfers out of this Index Option reduce these values by the dollar amount removed from the Index Option.
- Partial withdrawals you take (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract and any withdrawal charge), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses reduce these values by the dollar amount withdrawn from the Index Option.
  - We deduct partial withdrawals you take (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract and any withdrawal charge), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses from the Index Options proportionately based on the percentage of Contract Value in each Index Option using values determined at the end of the Business Day before we process the withdrawal or deduct the Contract expense.
  - We then reduce each Index Option Base by the same percentage that the amount withdrawn reduced its associated Index Option Value. The reduction to the Index Option Base may be greater than the value withdrawn or otherwise deducted from the Index Option Value.

### Example

- Your Contract Value is \$100,000 and you selected two Index Options. The first Index Option has an Index Option Value of \$75,000 and an Index Option Base of \$72,000. The second Index Option has an Index Option Value of \$25,000 and an Index Option Base of \$22,000. You take a \$10,000 partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge).



- This partial withdrawal reduces your Index Option Value by the percentage of Contract Value in each Index Option (Index Option Value ÷ Contract Value).
  - For the first Index Option this percentage is 75% (\$75,000 ÷ \$100,000) and the \$10,000 partial withdrawal reduces this value by \$7,500 (\$10,000 x 75%). For the second Index Option this percentage is 25% (\$25,000 ÷ \$100,000) and the \$10,000 partial withdrawal reduces this value by \$2,500 (\$10,000 x 25%).
- We then reduce each Index Option Base by the same percentage that the amount withdrawn reduced its associated Index Option Value (amount withdrawn from Index Option Value ÷ Index Option Value).
  - For the first Index Option this percentage is 10% (\$7,500 ÷ \$75,000) and the \$10,000 partial withdrawal reduces this value by \$7,200 (\$72,000 x 10%). For the second Index Option this percentage is also 10% (\$2,500 ÷ \$25,000) and the \$10,000 partial withdrawal reduces this value by \$2,200 (\$22,000 x 10%).
- Deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses also reduce these values proportionately in the same way as a partial withdrawal.

	First Index Option		Second Index Option	
	Index Option Value	Index Option Base	Index Option Value	Index Option Base
Prior to partial withdrawal	\$ 75,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,000
\$10,000 partial withdrawal	<u>– \$7,500</u>	<u>– \$7,200</u>	<u>– \$2,500</u>	<u>– \$2,200</u>
After partial withdrawal	\$ 67,500	\$ 64,800	\$ 22,500	\$ 19,800

- **Amounts removed from the Index Options during the Term for partial withdrawals you take (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses do not receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date.** However, the remaining amount in the Index Options is eligible for a Performance Credit on the Term End Date.
- You cannot specify from which Index Option or the Variable Option we deduct Contract fees and expenses; we deduct Contract fees and expenses from each Index Option and the Variable Option proportionately based on its percentage of Contract Value.

## CALCULATING PERFORMANCE CREDITS

We base Performance Credits on Index Values and Index Returns. We measure Index Values on the Term Start Date and Term End Date using the Index's price at the end of the Business Day as provided by Bloomberg or another market source if Bloomberg is not available. If the Term Start Date or Term End Date is a non-Business Day we use the next Business Day's Index price. If you select the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup>, we determine Index Returns without any exchange rate adjustment. ***Because we calculate Index Returns only on Term End Dates, the Index Return does not necessarily reflect the highest or lowest Index Values that occurred during the Term.***

Crediting Method and Term Length	If Index Value is less than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is negative):	If Index Value is equal to or greater than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is zero or positive):
Index Protection Strategy with Trigger 1-year Term	Performance Credit is zero.	Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.
Index Protection Strategy with Cap 1-year Term	Performance Credit is zero.	Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return up to the Cap set on the Term Start Date.  Assume the Cap is 5%. If the Index Return is... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 4%, the Performance Credit is 4%.</li> <li>• 12%, the Performance Credit is 5%.</li> </ul>

Crediting Method and Term Length	If Index Value is less than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is negative):	If Index Value is equal to or greater than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is zero or positive):
<b>Index Dual Precision Strategy 1-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate if the negative Index Return is less than or equal to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer. However, if the negative Index Return is greater than the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer you receive a Performance Credit equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the applicable Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the year is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -2%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 30% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -29%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -36%, the Performance Credit is -6%.</li> </ul>	Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.
<b>Index Dual Precision Strategy 3-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate if the negative Index Return is less than or equal to the 10% or 20% Buffer. However, if the negative Index Return is greater than the 10% or 20% Buffer you receive a Performance Credit equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the applicable Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 3-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -2%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 3-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul>	Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.

Crediting Method and Term Length	If Index Value is less than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is negative):	If Index Value is equal to or greater than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is zero or positive):
<b>Index Dual Precision Strategy 6-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate if the negative Index Return is less than or equal to the 10% or 20% Buffer. However, if the negative Index Return is greater than the 10% or 20% Buffer you receive a Performance Credit equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the applicable Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 6-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -2%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 6-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</p>
<b>Index Precision Strategy 1-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the 10% Buffer.</p> <p>If the Index Return is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -2%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Trigger Rate set on the Term Start Date.</p>
<b>Index Guard Strategy 1-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return subject to the -10% Floor.</p> <p>If the Index Return is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is -8%.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -10%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return up to the Cap set on the Term Start Date.</p> <p>Assume the Cap is 8%. If the Index Return is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 6%, the Performance Credit is 6%.</li> <li>• 12%, the Performance Credit is 8%.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Performance Strategy 1-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the year is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -8%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• -12%, the Performance Credit is -2%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is 0%.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Instead assume you select a 1-year Term Index Option with 30% Buffer</i></b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -29%, the Performance Credit is 0%.</li> <li>• -36%, the Performance Credit is -6%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return up to any Cap set on the Term Start Date.</p> <p>Assume the Cap for the 1-year Term is 8%. If the Index Return for the year is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 6%, the Performance Credit is 6%.</li> <li>• 12%, the Performance Credit is 8%. <b><i>If instead the 1-year Term is uncapped, the Performance Credit is 12%.</i></b></li> </ul>

Crediting Method and Term Length	If Index Value is less than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is negative):	If Index Value is equal to or greater than it was on the Term Start Date (i.e., Index Return is zero or positive):
<b>Index Performance Strategy 3-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the 10% or 20% Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 3-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is -9%.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -14%.</li> </ul> <p><b>Instead assume you select a 3-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is 0%.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return multiplied by the Participation Rate, up to any Cap set on the Term Start Date.</p> <p>Assume the Participation Rate is 100% and the Cap is 80%. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 65%, the Performance Credit is 65%.</li> <li>• 90%, the Performance Credit is 80%.</li> </ul> <p><b>If instead the Participation Rate is 110% and the 3-year Term is uncapped</b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 65%, the Performance Credit is 71.5%.</li> <li>• 90%, the Performance Credit is 99%.</li> </ul>
<b>Index Performance Strategy 6-year Term</b>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the negative Index Return in excess of the 10% or 20% Buffer.</p> <p>Assume you select a 6-year Term Index Option with 10% Buffer. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is -9%.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -14%.</li> </ul> <p><b>Instead assume you select a 6-year Term Index Option with 20% Buffer</b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -19%, the Performance Credit is 0%.</li> <li>• -24%, the Performance Credit is -4%.</li> </ul>	<p>Performance Credit is equal to the Index Return multiplied by the Participation Rate, up to any Cap set on the Term Start Date.</p> <p>Assume the Participation Rate is 100% and the Cap is 85%. If the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 65%, the Performance Credit is 65%.</li> <li>• 90%, the Performance Credit is 85%.</li> </ul> <p><b>If instead the Participation Rate is 110% and the 6-year Term is uncapped</b>, and the Index Return for the Term is...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0%, the Performance Credit is zero.</li> <li>• 65%, the Performance Credit is 71.5%.</li> <li>• 90%, the Performance Credit is 99%.</li> </ul>

## PERFORMANCE LOCKS AND EARLY REALLOCATIONS

We must receive a Performance Lock request in Good Order before the end of the current Business Day to lock an Index Option on that day. Otherwise, the Lock Date will occur on the next Business Day that your request is in Good Order. We do not allow Performance Locks to occur on Term End Dates. For requests submitted in writing, we do not consider the request to be received until it arrives at our Service Center. You can continue to request Performance Locks while you are receiving Income Payments. For the Increasing Income payment option, you can continue to request Performance Locks even after your Contract Value reduces to zero as long as your Income Payments continue, or are converted to Annuity Payments.

You (or your Financial Professional, if authorized) can request a Performance Lock based on targets you set. You can set upper and/or lower targets for each Index Option each Term. ***Setting a target close to the current Index Option Value return (or close to the Daily Adjustment once Contract Value is reduced to zero) may cause a Performance Lock to occur very quickly.*** You can change or cancel targets at any time before we execute a Performance Lock. Each Index Option's targets automatically expire on the earlier of the Lock Date, or the last Business Day before the Term End Date. ***By setting targets you are authorizing us to automatically execute a Performance Lock at the end of the Business Day on the Lock Date upon which the target is reached.***

A Performance Lock can be executed once each Term for each Index Option. We will not execute your request for a Performance Lock on the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options if the Daily Adjustment on the applicable date is zero. A Performance Lock applies to the total Index Option Value in an Index Option, and not just a portion of that Index Option Value. We use the Daily Adjustment calculated at the end of the current Business Day on the Lock Date to determine your locked Index Option Value. This "locked" Index Option Value may be more or less than the "unlocked" Index Option Value that is available for your review on the Lock Date because

the unlocked Index Option Value was determined at the end of the **prior** Business Day. After the Lock Date, the Index Option Value stays in the locked Index Option for the remainder of the Index Year unless you execute an Early Reallocation (if available to you). If you decide to execute an Early Reallocation, you can execute a Performance Lock and then, at the earliest, execute an Early Reallocation on the same Business Day. When executing both the Performance Lock and Early Reallocation on the same Business Day, your Lock Date is also the Term Start Date for the new Index Option. Daily Adjustments do not apply to a locked Index Option for the remainder of the Term and the locked Index Option Value will not receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date. For example, assume you selected one Index Option and your Index Option Value available for review in your account today is \$20,326. If before the end of the Business Day you request a Performance Lock, today is your Lock Date. If your Index Option Value at the end of the Business Day is \$20,250, you will lock in this \$20,250 and it will not change until the next Index Anniversary if you do not execute an Early Reallocation. However, if you take a partial withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) or when we deduct a Contract fee or expense, we deduct these amounts proportionately from the Index Option Values, which will decrease any locked Index Option Value. On the next Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date, all locked Index Options will be unlocked, we will transfer the locked Index Option Value according to your instructions, and Daily Adjustments will again apply for the new Term. If you do not provide us with transfer instructions, the Index Option Value will remain in the same Index Option with a new Term Start Date subject to the renewal Trigger Rate, Cap, or Participation Rate for the new Term.

A Performance Lock can help eliminate doubt about future Index performance and possibly limit the impact of a negative Performance Credit you would otherwise receive on an Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy Index Option. Because we transfer assets out of a locked Index Option on the Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date, executing a Performance Lock can also allow you to transfer assets out of a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option before the Term End Date if you execute the lock on or before the second Index Anniversary of a 3-year Term, or on or before the fifth Index Anniversary of a 6-year Term. If the Index Anniversary occurs on a non-Business Day, the Performance Lock must be executed before the end of the **prior** Business Day in order to transfer assets out of a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option before the Term End Date. Executing an Early Reallocation on a locked Index Option can also allow you to transfer assets out of an Index Option before the Term End Date. The disadvantage of executing a Performance Lock is that the Performance Credit you otherwise would have received by not executing a Performance Lock could have been greater than the locked Daily Adjustment and you will not participate in that difference. In addition, if you execute a Performance Lock on an Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy Index Option, you may receive less than the full protection of the Buffer or Floor that you would have received if you waited for us to apply the Performance Credit on the Term End Date.

You can also transfer assets out of a locked Index Option by requesting an Early Reallocation. Executing an Early Reallocation will result in the remainder of the Index Year, from the date you execute the Early Reallocation, being added to the Term length. For example, assume you are allocated to a 1-year Term Index Option and eight months into the Term you execute a Performance Lock. If at the end of the Term's tenth month you execute an Early Reallocation and choose a new 1-Year Term Index Option, we add the remaining two months of the Index Year to the new 1-year Term Index Option, making the new Term length **14 months**.

Please note that executing an Early Reallocation will not change your allocation instructions. If you want to change your allocation instructions when you request an Early Reallocation, you must submit separate requests for both changes.

### **Early Reallocation Restrictions**

- We do not accept Early Reallocation requests within 14 calendar days before an Index Anniversary.
- You are currently limited to two Early Reallocation requests each Index Year, but each request can involve multiple locked Index Options. However, as of May 20, 2025, this limit increases to twelve Early Reallocation requests each Index Year and each request can involve multiple locked Index Options.

After you exercise a Performance Lock, the Index Option Value stays in the locked Index Option for the remainder of the Index Year unless you execute an Early Reallocation (if available to you) from this locked Index Option. However, after executing a Performance Lock, you can execute an Early Reallocation as early as the same Business Day. When executing both the Performance Lock and the Early Reallocation on the same Business Day, your Lock Date is also the Term Start Date for the new Index Option.



After you reach the Early Reallocation request limit in an Index Year, any locked Index Options will remain locked until the next Index Anniversary. These limitations mean you may not be able to take advantage of any increases to Early Reallocation rates, or any advantageous changes to Index values.

For example, assume your Early Reallocation limit is twelve, your Index Anniversary occurs on January 1<sup>st</sup>, and by June 15<sup>th</sup> you executed ten separate Performance Locks and Early Reallocations, and have five Index Options currently locked. You could submit an Early Reallocation request on July 17<sup>th</sup> for one Index Option, and a second request on August 14<sup>th</sup> for two more Index Options. However, after August 14<sup>th</sup> we will not accept any additional Early Reallocation requests for the remainder of the Index Year, so the remaining two locked Index Options will stay locked until the next Index Anniversary. Although you are unable to execute an Early Reallocation for the remainder of the Index Year because you executed twelve Early Reallocations in that Index Year, you can continue to execute Performance Locks on any unlocked Index Options.

**Example – Early Reallocation Transfers Out of a Locked Index Option**

- Assume your current allocation is 100% to a 1-year Term Index Option with a Term Start Date of August 1, 2024, and Term End Date of August 1, 2025.
- If you do not request a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation, and make no change to your allocation instructions, you will begin a new Term in this Index Option on August 1, 2025, at the renewal rate available at that time.
- Assume in the second Term you execute a Performance Lock on September 1, 2025, and an Early Reallocation to the same Index Option on October 31, 2025, at the Early Reallocation rate available at that time. Your new Term Start Date is the date we execute the Early Reallocation (October 31, 2025), and the Term End Date is August 1, 2027. The new Term length is 21 months and 1 day.
  - Note that with an Early Reallocation, your Term Start Date can occur on the 29<sup>th</sup>, 30<sup>th</sup>, or 31<sup>st</sup> of the month, unlike Index Effective Dates which cannot occur on those days.

*We will not provide advice or notify you regarding whether you should execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation or the optimal time for doing so. We will not warn you if you execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation at a sub-optimal time. We are not responsible for any losses related to your decision whether or not to execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation.*

**7. EXPENSES AND ADJUSTMENTS**

Contract fees and expenses reduce your investment return and are described here in detail. We set the Contract fees and expenses on the Issue Date and they cannot change.

**BASE CONTRACT EXPENSES (PRODUCT AND RIDER FEES)**

In your Contract, the base contract expense is referred to as the “product fee and rider fee”. The product fee compensates us for providing all your Contract’s benefits, including our contractual obligation to make Annuity Payments and certain Contract and distribution expenses. The product fee also compensates us for assuming the expense risk that the current fee is less than future Contract administration costs as well as the cost of providing certain features under the Contract. The rider fee compensates us for the benefits provided by the Income Benefit, including the benefit’s guarantees. If the product and rider fees cover these costs and risks, any excess is profit to us. We anticipate making such a profit.

	Base Contract Expenses (as a percentage of the Charge Base)
Product Fee <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1.25%
Rider Fee for the Income Benefit.....	0.70%
Total Base Contract Expenses .....	1.95%

(1) Upon the death of the Owner, we continue to assess this product fee under death benefit payment Option B, and with optional payments under death benefit payment Option C, as noted in section 12, Death Benefit.

The product and rider fees are annualized rates that we calculate and accrue daily as a percentage of the Charge Base and deduct quarterly during the Accumulation Phase as follows.

Issue Date	Non-Quarterly Contract Anniversaries	Quarterly Contract Anniversaries*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Charge Base is equal to your initial Purchase Payment.</li> <li>We begin calculating and accruing the daily product and rider fees, <b>on the day after the Issue Date.</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First we calculate and accrue the daily product and rider fees, using the Charge Base. If this is a non-Business Day we use the Charge Base from the end of the prior Business Day.</li> <li>Then if this is a Business Day we increase/decrease the Charge Base as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If we receive an additional Purchase Payment, we increase the Charge Base by the dollar amount we receive.</li> <li>If you take a partial withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), or we deduct Contract fees and expenses other than the withdrawal charge, we decrease the Charge Base by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge). All withdrawals you take reduce the Charge Base, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals.</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b> Contract Value is \$125,000; Charge Base is \$127,000; a \$10,000 partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge) would decrease the Charge Base by \$10,160. <math>[(\\$10,000 \div \\$125,000) \times \\$127,000]</math></p> <p>Any increase/decrease to the Charge Base will increase/decrease the daily product and rider fees we calculate and accrue <b>on the next day.</b></p> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First we process all daily transactions and determine your Contract Value. Daily transactions include any gains/losses due to AZL Government Money Market Fund performance or application of any Daily Adjustment (or Performance Credit if this is also the Term End Date), any additional Purchase Payment, any partial withdrawals you take (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract and any withdrawal charge), and deductions we make for other Contract fees and expenses (<b>including deduction of the accrued daily product and rider fees for the prior quarter</b>). All partial withdrawals you take reduce the Charge Base, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We deduct the accrued product and rider fees for the prior quarter on a dollar for dollar basis from the Contract Value, and proportionately from each Investment Option.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Then we set the Charge Base equal to this Contract Value and we calculate and accrue the <b>next quarter's</b> daily product and rider fees using the newly set Charge Base <b>on the next day.</b></li> </ul> <p>* Or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Contract Anniversary is a non-Business Day.</p>
<b>Examples of how we calculate the product and rider fees are included in Appendix D.</b>		

We do not treat the deduction of the accrued product and rider fees as a withdrawal when computing your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value (see section 12).

#### Deduction of the final product and rider fees

- If you take a full withdrawal, we deduct the final accrued product and rider fees before processing the withdrawal.
- If you annuitize the Contract, we deduct the final accrued product and rider fees before calculating Annuity Payments.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), we deduct the final accrued product fee before calculating the death benefit if death benefit payment Option A or Annuity Payments under death benefit payment Option C is selected. If the Income Benefit ends due to death, we also deduct its final rider fee before calculating the death benefit. For more information on the death benefit payment options see section 12, Death Benefit.

If on a Quarterly Contract Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Quarterly Contract Anniversary is a non-Business Day) the Contract Value is less than the accrued product and rider fees, we deduct your total remaining Contract Value to cover the accrued product and rider fees and reduce your Contract Value to zero. If the deduction of the accrued product and rider fees reduces your Contract Value to zero and the Income Benefit and your selected death benefit have ended, we treat this as a full withdrawal and your Contract ends.

## OPTIONAL BENEFIT ADDITIONAL RIDER FEE

### Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit

If you have the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, we deduct an additional 0.20% rider fee from your Contract Value. The rider fee is an annualized rate that we calculate and accrue daily as a percentage of the Charge Base and deduct quarterly during the Accumulation Phase while your benefit is in effect in the same manner as the Base Contract Expenses. We no longer assess the 0.20% additional rider fee once we receive either the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, or due proof of a Determining Life's death if you and the Determining Life are different individuals and the Determining Life predeceases you. We deduct the final accrued additional rider fee before calculating the death benefit. If you take a full withdrawal or annuitize the Contract, we deduct the final accrued rider fee before processing the withdrawal or calculating Annuity Payments. The additional rider fee compensates us for the risks we assume under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.

When calculating the Maximum Anniversary Value, we deduct all Contract fees and expenses on the Index Anniversary (including the accrued product and rider fees if this is also a Quarterly Contract Anniversary) before we capture any annual investment gains. However, we do not treat the deduction of the accrued rider fee as a withdrawal when calculating the Maximum Anniversary Value (see section 12).

## CONTRACT MAINTENANCE CHARGE (ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES)

Your annual contract maintenance charge is \$50. This charge is for Contract administration and maintenance expenses. We waive this charge as follows:

- During the Accumulation Phase (and Income Period, if applicable), if the Contract Value is at least \$100,000 on the Contract Anniversary.
- During the Accumulation Phase (and Income Period, if applicable), if you take a full withdrawal of the Cash Value and the Contract Value is at least \$100,000 at the end of the last Business Day before the withdrawal.
- During the Annuity Phase if the Contract Value on the last Business Day before the Annuity Date is at least \$100,000.
- When paying death benefits.

During the Accumulation Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge:

- on a dollar for dollar basis from the Contract Value on the Contract Anniversary (or the next Business Day if the Contract Anniversary is a non-Business Day), and
- we deduct it proportionately from each Investment Option.

If you take a full withdrawal from your Contract (other than on a Contract Anniversary) and do not qualify for the waiver of this charge, we deduct the full contract maintenance charge from the Cash Value. We do not treat the deduction of the contract maintenance charge as a withdrawal when computing your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. During the Annuity Phase, we deduct the contract maintenance charge proportionately from each Annuity Payment (e.g., if you request semi-annual Annuity Payments we deduct 50% of the contract maintenance charge from each Annuity Payment).

## WITHDRAWAL CHARGE

You can take withdrawals during the Accumulation Phase and Excess Withdrawals during the Income Period while your Contract Value is positive. A withdrawal charge applies if any part of a withdrawal or Excess Withdrawal comes from a Purchase Payment that is still within the withdrawal charge period. We assess the withdrawal charge against the Withdrawal Charge Basis, which is equal to total Purchase Payments, less any Purchase Payments withdrawn (excluding any Penalty-Free Withdrawals), and less any applicable withdrawal charge. We do not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis for any amounts we deduct to pay other Contract fees and expenses. For withdrawals that are subject to a withdrawal charge, to pay your requested withdrawal amount, we deduct **more** than the amount you request and apply a withdrawal charge to the Purchase Payments deducted. Please see #3 in the following example.

**We do not assess a withdrawal charge on Penalty-Free Withdrawals or amounts we deduct to pay Contract fees and expenses, other than the withdrawal charge.** Amounts withdrawn to pay financial adviser fees are subject to a withdrawal charge if they exceed the free withdrawal privilege during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income

Period, or if they are taken as an Excess Withdrawal during the Income Period, and will reduce the Contract Value and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value (*perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn*).

Calculating a Withdrawal Charge		Example
For purposes of calculating any withdrawal charge, we withdraw Purchase Payments on a “first-in-first-out” (FIFO) basis and we process withdrawal requests as follows.		You make an initial Purchase Payment of \$55,000 and make another Purchase Payment in the first month of the second Contract Year of \$45,000. In the third month of the third Contract Year, your Contract Value is \$110,000 and you request a \$70,000 withdrawal before the Income Period. We withdraw money and compute the withdrawal charge as follows.
1. First, we withdraw from Purchase Payments that we have had for six or more complete years, which is your Contract’s withdrawal charge period. This withdrawal is not subject to a withdrawal charge and it reduces the Withdrawal Charge Basis dollar for dollar.		1. <b>Purchase Payments beyond the withdrawal charge period.</b> All payments are still within the withdrawal charge period, so this does not apply.
2. Amounts available as a Penalty-Free Withdrawal. This includes partial withdrawals you take during the Accumulation Phase under the free withdrawal privilege or waiver of withdrawal charge benefit, RMD payments you take under our minimum distribution program, and Income Payments. Penalty-Free Withdrawals are not subject to a withdrawal charge, and they do not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis.		2. <b>Amounts available as a Penalty-Free Withdrawal.</b> You did not take any other withdrawals this year, so the entire free withdrawal privilege (10% of your total Purchase Payments, or \$10,000) is available to you without incurring a withdrawal charge.
3. Next, on a FIFO basis, we withdraw from Purchase Payments within your Contract’s withdrawal charge period and assess a withdrawal charge. Withdrawing payments on a FIFO basis may help reduce the total withdrawal charge because the charge declines over time. We determine your total withdrawal charge by multiplying each payment by its applicable withdrawal charge percentage and then totaling the charges. These withdrawals reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis.  The withdrawal charge as a percentage of each Purchase Payment withdrawn is as follows.		3. <b>Purchase Payments within the withdrawal charge period on a FIFO basis.</b> The total amount we withdraw from the first Purchase Payment is \$55,000, which is subject to a 7% withdrawal charge, and you receive \$51,150. We determine this amount as follows:  <b>(amount withdrawn) x (1 – withdrawal charge) = the amount you receive, or:</b> \$55,000 x 0.93 = \$51,150  The total amount we withdraw from the second Purchase Payment is \$9,620, which is subject to an 8% withdrawal charge, and you receive \$8,850. We determine this amount as follows:  <b>(amount withdrawn) x (1 – withdrawal charge) = the amount you receive, or:</b> \$9,620 x 0.92 = \$8,850
Number of Complete Years Since Purchase Payment	Withdrawal Charge Amount	
	Contracts issued on or before April 30, 2024	Contracts issued on or after May 1, 2024
0	8.5%	8%
1	8%	8%
2	7%	7%
3	6%	6%
4	5%	5%
5	4%	4%
6 years or more	0%	0%

Calculating a Withdrawal Charge	Example
4. Finally, we withdraw any Contract earnings. This withdrawal is not subject to a withdrawal charge and it does not reduce the Withdrawal Charge Basis.	<p>4. <b>Contract earnings.</b> We already withdrew your requested amount, so this does not apply.</p> <p><b>In total, we withdrew \$74,620 from your Contract, of which you received \$70,000 and paid a withdrawal charge of \$4,620. We also reduced the 1<sup>st</sup> Purchase Payment from \$55,000 to \$0, and your 2<sup>nd</sup> Purchase Payment from \$45,000 to \$35,380 (\$45,000 – \$9,620).</b></p> <p><i>Please note that this example may differ from your actual results due to rounding.</i></p>

Upon a full withdrawal, we first deduct any final product and rider fees, and contract maintenance charge from your Contract Value before we calculate the withdrawal charge. We then deduct any applicable withdrawal charge from the total remaining Contract Value and send you the remaining amount. For a partial withdrawal, we pay you the amount you requested and deduct this amount and any withdrawal charge from the total Contract Value. We deduct any partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge) proportionately from each Investment Option. If a partial withdrawal occurs on a day that we also deduct the product fee, rider fee, and/or contract maintenance charge, we deduct these fees and expenses before we calculate and deduct the partial withdrawal and any withdrawal charge from the Contract Value.

The withdrawal charge compensates us for expenses associated with selling the Contract.

### Reduction or Elimination of the Withdrawal Charge

We may reduce or eliminate the withdrawal charge when the Contract is sold under circumstances that reduce its sales expenses. We will implement this withdrawal charge reduction or elimination in a nondiscriminatory manner. For example, if a large group of individuals purchases Contracts or if a prospective purchaser already has a relationship with us. We may choose not to deduct a withdrawal charge under a Contract issued to an officer, director, or employee of Allianz Life or any of its affiliates. Also, we may reduce or eliminate the withdrawal charge when a Contract is sold by a Financial Professional appointed with Allianz Life to any members of his or her immediate family and the Financial Professional waives their commission. We must pre-approve any withdrawal charge reduction or elimination.

- Upon a full withdrawal, the free withdrawal privilege is not available to you, and we apply a withdrawal charge against Purchase Payments that are still within the withdrawal charge period, including amounts previously withdrawn under the free withdrawal privilege. **On a full withdrawal, your Withdrawal Charge Basis may be greater than your Contract Value because the following reduce your Contract Value, but do not reduce your Withdrawal Charge Basis:**
  - prior Penalty-Free Withdrawals,
  - deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses other than the withdrawal charge, and/or
  - poor performance.

*This also means that upon a full withdrawal you may not receive any money.*
- Withdrawals (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) are subject to ordinary income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½. The amount of Contract Value available for withdrawal is also affected by the Daily Adjustment (which can be negative) unless taken on a Term End Date. *If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no time you can take a withdrawal without application of at least one Daily Adjustment. Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.*
- For tax purposes, and in most instances, withdrawals from Non-Qualified Contracts are considered to come from earnings first, not Purchase Payments.

### DAILY ADJUSTMENT

The Daily Adjustment is how we calculate Index Option Values on Business Days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. Its purpose is to provide investors an interim Index Option Value upon which withdrawals or other transactions subject to the Daily Adjustment can occur in between a Term Start Date and Term End Date. ***The Variable Option is not subject to the Daily Adjustment.*** If, before the Term End Date, you take a full or partial withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), you take Income Payments, you execute a



Performance Lock, you annuitize the Contract, we pay a death benefit, or when we deduct Contract fees and expenses, we calculate the Index Option Value by applying the Daily Adjustment.

The Daily Adjustment can affect the amounts available for withdrawal, Performance Locks, annuitization, payment of the death benefit, and the Contract Value used to determine Income Payments, RMD payments, Charge Base, and contract maintenance charge. The Daily Adjustment can be positive, zero, or negative. However, the Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap cannot be negative.

We calculate the Daily Adjustment for a given Business Day before we deduct any Contract fees or expenses or process any partial withdrawal on that Business Day, including Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. The Daily Adjustment does not change the Contract fee or expense deducted, or the withdrawal amount; it only changes the Index Option Value from which we deduct the Contract fee or expense, or withdrawal. The Index Option Value reflects the Daily Adjustment on every Business Day other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. You can review your Index Option Values, which include the Daily Adjustment, in your account on our website. Please note that the values available for review are calculated as of the close of the **prior** Business Day and may differ from the values you receive.

The Daily Adjustment approximates the Index Option Value that will be available on the Term End Date. It is the estimated present value of the future Performance Credit that we will apply on the Term End Date. The Daily Adjustment primarily takes into account:

- (i) any Index gains during the Term subject to the applicable Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate,
- (ii) for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, any Index losses less than or equal to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer,
- (iii) either any Index losses greater than the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, or Index losses down to the -10% Floor (not applicable to the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap), and
- (iv) the number of days until the Term End Date.

The Daily Adjustment does this by using the hypothetical value of a Proxy Investment (**Proxy Value**) each Business Day, other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date, based on the formulas described in Appendix C. The **Proxy Investment** provides a current estimated present value of what the Performance Credit will be on the Term End Date taking into account the applicable Buffer, Floor, Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate. The Daily Adjustment is not the actual Index return on the day of the calculation, and the estimated present value Performance Credit is not guaranteed.

**Therefore, the Daily Adjustment could result in a loss beyond the protection of the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer; or -10% Floor.** Following is the maximum potential loss associated with the Daily Adjustment.

	Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap	Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy	Index Guard Strategy
<b>Daily Adjustment Maximum Potential Loss</b> (as a percentage of Index Option Value, applies for distributions from an Index Option before any Term End Date)	0%	99%	35%

*Such losses will be greater if the amount withdrawn (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) is also subject to a withdrawal charge, or is a deduction of Contract fees and expenses.*

A withdrawal taken during the Term may not receive the full benefit of the Buffer or Floor because the Daily Adjustment takes into account what may potentially happen between the withdrawal date and the Term End Date. All other factors being equal, even if the current Index return during the Term is greater than the Trigger Rate or Cap, the Daily Adjustment will usually be lower than the Cap or Trigger Rate. For the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Precision Strategy, even if the current Index return during the Term is greater than or equal to zero, the Daily Adjustment will usually be lower than the Trigger Rate. For the Index Dual Precision Strategy, even if the Index return during the Term is positive, zero, or negative and within the applicable Buffer, the Daily Adjustment will usually be lower than the Trigger Rate. This is because there is a possibility that the Index return could decrease before the Term End Date. Similarly, even though a negative Index return may be within the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy, you still may receive a negative Daily Adjustment because there is a possibility that the Index Return could decrease before the Term End Date. The Daily Adjustment for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year may be more negatively impacted by changes in the expected volatility of Index prices

than 1-year Term Index Options due to the difference in Term length. Also, the risk of a negative Daily Adjustment is generally greater for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year than for 1-year Term Index Options due to the Term length. The Index Performance Strategy 3-year and 6-year Term Index Options with a Participation Rate above 100% may also have larger fluctuations in the Daily Adjustment than Index Options either without a Participation Rate, or with a Participation Rate equal to 100%. Finally, a negative Index return for the Index Guard Strategy may result in you receiving a Daily Adjustment lower than the -10% Floor, because the Daily Adjustment reflects the present value of the Floor and you will not receive the full benefit of the -10% Floor until the Term End Date. ***A negative Daily Adjustment may cause you to realize loss of principal and previous earnings.***

The Daily Adjustment's risks (including the impact on Contract Value used to determine Income Payments and Contract fees and charges) are discussed in more detail in Principal Risks of Investing In the Contract – Risk of Negative Returns. The specific details of the Daily Adjustment formula are included in Appendix C and the SAI. The SAI also includes examples illustrating the Daily Adjustment calculation.

## **PREMIUM TAX**

Premium tax is based on your state of residence at the time you make each Purchase Payment. In states that assess a premium tax, we do not currently deduct it from the Contract, although we reserve the right to do so in the future. Premium tax normally ranges from 0% to 3.5% of the Purchase Payment, depending on the state or governmental entity.

## **INCOME TAX**

Currently, we do not deduct any Contract related income tax we incur, although we reserve the right to do so in the future.

## **FUND EXPENSES**

Charges deducted from and expenses paid out of the assets of the Fund are described in the Fund's prospectus.

These expenses reduce the Fund's performance and, therefore, negatively affect your Contract Value and any payments based on Contract Value.

## **COMMISSIONS PAID TO DEALERS**

We pay sales commissions to the selling firms and their Financial Professionals. The maximum commission payable to the selling firms for Contract sales is expected to not exceed 7% of Purchase Payments. Sometimes, we enter into an agreement with a selling firm to pay commissions as a combination of a certain amount of the commission at the time of sale and a trail commission which, when totaled, could exceed 7% of Purchase Payments. Financial Professionals and their managers may also be eligible for various benefits such as production incentive bonuses, insurance benefits, and non-cash compensation items that we may provide jointly with our principal underwriter, Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC. You should ask your financial adviser about compensation they receive for this Contract. Allianz Life is not an investment adviser, and does not provide investment advice in connection with sales of the Contract. We are not a fiduciary to you, and do not make recommendations or assess suitability.

---

## **8. ACCESS TO YOUR MONEY**

Your Contract Value is available under the following circumstances:

- by taking a withdrawal (including financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract; withdrawals under the free withdrawal privilege and waiver of withdrawal charge benefit; Income Payments and Excess Withdrawals; and, for Qualified Contracts only, RMD payments under our minimum distribution program);
- by taking Annuity Payments; or
- when we pay a death benefit.

You can take withdrawals during the Accumulation Phase. However, Income Payments and Excess Withdrawals are only available during the Income Period. We process withdrawal requests based on values next determined after receipt of the request in Good Order at our Service Center. Values are normally determined at the end of each Business Day. We process any withdrawal request received at or after the end of the current Business Day using values determined on the next Business Day.

Any partial withdrawal must be for at least \$100.\* The Contract Value after a partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge) must be at least \$2,000.\*\* ***Any partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below this minimum will be treated as a full withdrawal of the Cash Value. A full withdrawal will cause the Contract and all of its benefits to end.***

\* Does not apply to RMD payments under our minimum distribution program.

\*\* Does not apply to Income Payments or RMD payments under our minimum distribution program.

We deduct any partial withdrawal (including any withdrawal charge) proportionately from each Investment Option. The Index Option Value from which a partial withdrawal is deducted during a Term will include any applicable Daily Adjustment.

A partial or full withdrawal is subject to a withdrawal charge if taken within six years of your last Purchase Payment and, if taken on a day other than a Term End Date, we will apply the Daily Adjustment to the Index Option Values (which may be negative for the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, and Index Performance Strategy) before deducting the withdrawal. A partial withdrawal is not subject to any Contract fees or expenses other than the withdrawal charge, but on a full withdrawal we do deduct any final product and rider fees, and contract maintenance charge.

Partial withdrawals (including any withdrawal charge) reduce Contract Value and Cash Value dollar for dollar, and reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value proportionately. The reduction to Contract Value also reduces the following which are based on Contract Value:

- the initial annual maximum Income Payment;
- the likelihood of receiving Income Payment Increases if the Level Income payment option is selected, or receiving increases to the Maximum Anniversary Value if the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit is selected; and
- RMD payments.

If a partial withdrawal is also an Excess Withdrawal, it will also reduce the annual maximum Income Payment on the next Index Anniversary. A full withdrawal of the Cash Value will end the Contract and all its benefits.

See the Fee Tables and section 7, Expenses and Adjustments for a discussion of the Contract fees and expenses.

We pay withdrawals promptly, but in no event later than seven days after receipt of your request in Good Order at our Service Center, unless the suspension of payments or transfers provision is in effect (see the discussion later in this section).

- Withdrawals are subject to a withdrawal charge, income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½. The amount of Contract Value available for withdrawal may also be affected by the Daily Adjustment (***which can be negative***). ***Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.***
- **Joint Owners:** We send each Joint Owner a check for half of the withdrawal amount and we tax report to each Joint Owner individually. ***Tax reporting to each Joint Owner individually can create a discrepancy in taxation if only one Joint Owner is under age 59½ because that Joint Owner may be subject to the 10% additional federal tax.***
- We may be required to provide information about you or your Contract to government regulators. We may also be required to stop Contract disbursements and thereby refuse any transfer requests, and refuse to pay any withdrawals (including a full withdrawal), or death benefits until we receive instructions from the appropriate regulator. If, pursuant to SEC rules, the AZL Government Money Market Fund suspends payment of redemption proceeds in connection with a fund liquidation, we will delay payment of any transfer, full or partial withdrawal, or death benefit from the Variable Option until the Fund is liquidated.

## FREE WITHDRAWAL PRIVILEGE

Each Contract Year during the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Period, you can withdraw up to 10% of your total Purchase Payments without incurring a withdrawal charge (the free withdrawal privilege). Any unused free withdrawal privilege in one Contract Year is not added to the amount available to you in the next Contract Year. Withdrawals from Purchase Payments that are outside the six-year withdrawal charge period are not subject to a withdrawal charge and do not reduce your free withdrawal privilege. RMD payments you take under our minimum distribution program and withdrawals under the waiver of withdrawal charge benefit are not subject to a withdrawal charge, but do reduce your free withdrawal privilege. Amounts we deduct for any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract also reduce your free withdrawal privilege.

## Example

Assume your initial Purchase Payment 10 years ago was \$100,000, and you made a second \$90,000 Purchase Payment 3 years ago. You take an RMD payment of \$1,500 and withdraw \$150,000 when the Contract Value is \$275,000. The RMD payment is not subject to a withdrawal charge, but reduces the amount available under the free withdrawal privilege to \$17,500 ( $10\% \times \$190,000$  total Purchase Payments = \$19,000 - \$1,500 RMD payment). After the RMD payment, \$117,500 is available to you without a withdrawal charge: the initial \$100,000 Purchase Payment that is beyond the 6-year withdrawal charge period, and \$17,500 remaining free withdrawal privilege. The remaining \$32,500 of your requested withdrawal would be subject to a 7% withdrawal charge.

**The free withdrawal privilege is not available upon a full withdrawal or during the Income Period.**

## MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM AND REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION (RMD) PAYMENTS

If you own an IRA or SEP IRA Contract, you can participate in the minimum distribution program during the Accumulation Phase (and Income Period, if applicable). Under this program, we make payments to you designed to meet the applicable minimum distribution requirements imposed by the Code for a Qualified Contract. RMD payments are not subject to a withdrawal charge, but they reduce the free withdrawal privilege amount during the Contract Year. We do not consider deductions we make for financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract to be RMD payments. However, Contract Value is one of the components we use to calculate RMD payments, so these deductions may reduce your future RMD payments. **We apply the Daily Adjustment to the Index Option Values if RMD payments are deducted on days other than the Term End Date.** This contract may not be appropriate if you intend to take RMD payments from an Index Option on days other than a Term End Date. You should consult your tax adviser before purchasing a Qualified Contract subject to RMD payments.

We can make payments to you monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually. However, if your Contract Value is less than \$25,000, we only make annual payments. We do not allow you to aggregate RMD payments between this Contract and other qualified contracts that you own for purposes of this program. We must receive your program form instructions in Good Order at our Service Center before the end of the Business Day before payments begin.

When you request Income Payments, we ask for instructions regarding your RMD needs for this Contract. If you choose to use Income Payments to satisfy your RMD needs, we determine whether this calendar year's total RMD has been satisfied by your Income Payments and any Excess Withdrawals. If the RMD amount for this Contract has not been satisfied, we send you this remaining amount as one RMD payment by the end of the calendar year. We consider this payment to be a withdrawal, but it is not an Excess Withdrawal and it is not subject to a withdrawal charge. For more information, see section 11, Income Benefit – Calculating Your Income Payments.

We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the minimum distribution program subject to the requirements of law.

- **You should consult a tax adviser before purchasing a Qualified Contract that is subject to RMD payments.**
- **The minimum distribution program is not available if you have a Qualified Contract purchased through a qualified plan.**

## WAIVER OF WITHDRAWAL CHARGE BENEFIT

After the first Contract Year, you can take withdrawals and we waive the withdrawal charge if you:

- begin confinement after the first Contract Anniversary in an eligible facility (a hospital, nursing facility, or assisted living facility) for at least 90 days in a 120-day period, or
- are unable to perform at least two of six activities of daily living (ADLs) for at least 90 continuous days. ADLs include bathing, dressing, toileting, continence, eating, and transferring (moving into or out of a bed, chair, or wheelchair).

We must receive proof of staying in an eligible facility or ADL eligibility before we waive the withdrawal charge. For ADL eligibility we may require, at our expense, an examination or tests by a physician of our choice. This waiver is not available if on the Issue Date you were confined to an eligible facility or were unable to perform all six of the ADLs. We base this benefit on the Annuitant for non-individually owned Contracts. Withdrawals under this benefit reduce the free withdrawal privilege amount during the Contract Year, and if taken during the Income Period will be treated as an Excess Withdrawal if they cause the total amount withdrawn in that Income Benefit Year to exceed the annual maximum Income Payment. We apply the Daily Adjustment to the Index Options if withdrawals under this benefit are deducted on days other than the Term End Date.

## SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS OR TRANSFERS

We may be required to suspend or postpone transfers or payments for withdrawals\* for more than seven days after receipt of your request in Good Order at our Service Center, for any period when:

- the New York Stock Exchange is closed (other than customary weekend and holiday closings);
- trading on the New York Stock Exchange is restricted;
- an emergency (as determined by the SEC) exists as a result of which disposal of Fund shares by the Separate Account, or disposal of securities owned by the Fund, is not reasonably practicable, or it is not reasonably practical for the Separate Account or the Fund to determine the value of their net assets; or
- during any other period when the SEC, by order, so permits for the protection of Owners.

\* Including Income Payments and Excess Withdrawals.

---

## 9. THE ANNUITY PHASE

Annuity Payments offer a guaranteed income stream with certain tax advantages. They are designed for Owners who do not anticipate needing immediate access to Contract Value to meet their short-term income needs.

Regular periodic fixed Annuity Payments are available under this Contract. The Payee receives the Annuity Payments. You receive tax reporting on the payments, regardless of whether you are the Payee. We may require proof of the Annuitant(s)' age before we make any life contingent Annuity Payment. If you misstate the Annuitant(s)' age or gender, we recalculate the Annuity Payments based on the correct age or gender.

After annuitization, you will not be able to make partial or full withdrawals of Contract Value. Prior to annuitization, you can take a full withdrawal and receive your Cash Value. If you take a full withdrawal on any day other than a Term Start Date or Term End Date, we apply the Daily Adjustment to the Index Option Values before we deduct the final Contract fees and expenses.

### CALCULATING YOUR ANNUITY PAYMENTS

We base the level of Annuity Payments on the following:

- The Contract Value less the final product fee, and rider fee (if applicable) on the Annuity Date.
- The age of the Annuitant and any joint Annuitant on the Annuity Date.
- The gender of the Annuitant and any joint Annuitant (where permitted).
- The Annuity Option you select.
- Your Contract's interest rate (or current rates, if higher) and mortality table.

For any Index Option for which the Annuity Date is not a Term End Date, Contract Value reflects the Daily Adjustment. We guarantee the dollar amount of Annuity Payments and this amount remains fixed and does not change during the entire annuity payment option period you selected, except as provided under Annuity Option G, or if your Income Payments under the Increasing Income payment option are converted to Annuity Payments. We deduct the contract maintenance charge proportionately from each Annuity Payment (e.g., if you request semi-annual Annuity Payments, we deduct 50% of the contract maintenance charge from each Annuity Payment). However, if your Contract Value on the last Business Day before the Annuity Date is at least \$100,000, we waive the contract maintenance charge during the Annuity Phase.

### ANNUITY PAYMENT OPTIONS

You can choose one of the Annuity Options described below. After Annuity Payments begin, you cannot change the Annuity Option, or transfer or withdraw Contract Value.

**Option A - Guaranteed Period.** We make Annuity Payments for a guaranteed period of ten years.

**Option B - Life.** We make Annuity Payments during the life of the Annuitant, and the last payment is the one that is due before the Annuitant's death. If the Annuitant dies shortly after the Annuity Date, the Payee may receive less than your investment in the Contract.

**Option C - Life with Guaranteed Period.** We make Annuity Payments during the life of the Annuitant. If the Annuitant dies before the end of the guaranteed period, Annuity Payments will continue until the end of the guaranteed period. The guaranteed period must be either five or ten years.



**Option F - Joint and Survivor.** We make Annuity Payments during the lifetimes of the Annuitant and the joint Annuitant. Upon the death of one Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue during the lifetime of the surviving joint Annuitant. If both Annuitants die shortly after the Annuity Date, the Payee may receive less than your investment in the Contract.

**Option G - Joint and 2/3 Survivor Annuity.** We make Annuity Payments during the lifetimes of the Annuitant and the joint Annuitant. Upon the death of one Annuitant, Annuity Payments to the Payee continue during the lifetime of the surviving joint Annuitant at 2/3 of the original amount. If both Annuitants die shortly after the Annuity Date, the Payee may receive less than your investment in the Contract.

Under Annuity Options B, F and G, if all Annuitants die on or after the Annuity Date and before we send the first Annuity Payment, we will cancel Annuity Payments and, upon receipt of a Valid Claim, we will pay the Contract Value determined on the Annuity Date to the surviving individual Owner, or the Beneficiary(ies) if there is no surviving Owner. If the Owner is a non-individual, we pay the Owner.

After the Annuitant's death under Annuity Options A and C, we make Annuity Payments during the remaining guaranteed period in the following order based on who is still alive: the Payee, any surviving original Owner, the last surviving Owner's Beneficiaries, or to the last surviving Owner's estate if there are no remaining or named Beneficiaries.

We currently offer monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, or annual Annuity Payments. Annuity Payments are usually lower if you select an Annuity Option that requires us to make more frequent Annuity Payments or to make payments over a longer period of time. If you choose life contingent Annuity Payments, payout rates for a younger Annuitant are lower than the payout rates for an older Annuitant and payout rates for life with a guaranteed period are typically lower than life only payments. Monthly payout rates are lower than annual payout rates, payout rates for a 10-year guaranteed period are less than payout rates for a 5-year guaranteed period, and payout rates for a 50-year-old Annuitant are less than payout rates for a 70-year-old Annuitant.

- **If you do not choose an Annuity Option before the Annuity Date, we make Annuity Payments to the Payee under Annuity Option C with ten years of guaranteed monthly payments.**
- **For Owners younger than age 59½, Annuity Payments may be subject to a 10% additional federal tax.**
- **For a Qualified Contract, the Annuity Payments generally must end no later than ten years after the Owner's death. However, in certain situations, payments may need to end earlier.**

## WHEN ANNUITY PAYMENTS BEGIN

Annuity Payments must begin by the maximum Annuity Date stated in your Contract, which is the Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Annuitant reaches either age 90 or age 100 depending on the requirements of the Financial Professional from whom you purchased your Contract. An earlier Annuity Date or a withdrawal may be required to satisfy minimum required distribution rules under certain Qualified Contracts. ***You can make an authorized request for an earlier Annuity Date after the Issue Date, but any such request is subject to applicable law and our approval.*** Your Annuity Date must occur on an Index Anniversary. The earliest available Annuity Date is the second Index Anniversary.

- If your selected payment frequency results in Annuity Payments that are less than \$100, we will update your payment frequency to either meet or exceed this amount.
- If Annuity Payments under all available frequencies would be less than \$100, we reserve the right to require you to take a full withdrawal and your Contract will then terminate. We do not assess a withdrawal charge on this full withdrawal.
- If on the maximum Annuity Date your Contract Value is greater than zero, you must annuitize the Contract. We notify you of your available options in writing 60 days in advance. *If on your maximum Annuity Date you have not selected an Annuity Option and Income Payments have not begun, we make payments under Annuity Option C with ten years of guaranteed monthly payments. However, if Income Payments have begun on the maximum Annuity Date and you have not selected an Annuity Option, we will convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments as described in the next bullet.* Upon annuitization you no longer have Contract Value or a death benefit, and you cannot receive any other periodic withdrawals or payments other than Annuity Payments.
- **For Contracts in the Income Period:** We will convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments on the maximum Annuity Date if Income Payments have begun and you have not selected an Annuity Option, or if your Contract Value is greater than zero and you take Annuity Payments under Annuity Option B or F as follows.  
 For single Income Payments, if you choose Annuity Option B (Life), the sole Covered Person becomes the sole Annuitant and your Annuity Payments are equal to the greater of:
  - annual Annuity Payments under Annuity Option B based on the Contract Value; or
  - the current annual maximum Income Payment available to you.
 For joint Income Payments, if you choose Annuity Option F (Joint and Survivor), the joint Covered Persons become the joint Annuitants and your Annuity Payments are equal to the greater of:
  - annual Annuity Payments under Annuity Option F based on the Contract Value; or
  - the current annual maximum Income Payment available to you.
 If you select Annuity Option A, C, or G, we do **not** convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments. **This means you may receive less as Annuity Payments than you would have received as Income Payments. You should consult with your Financial Professional before requesting Annuity Payments. On request we provide illustrations showing you the amount of Annuity Payments you could receive.**
- **If we convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments:**
  - On the Annuity Date we establish a “remaining value” equal to your Contract Value. Each Annuity Payment reduces the remaining value by the dollar amount paid. Upon the death of the last surviving Annuitant, we will pay any remaining value to the named Beneficiary(ies).
  - If you selected the Increasing Income payment option, your Annuity Payments will increase on each Index Anniversary if your selected Index Options receive a Performance Credit, or by the Daily Adjustment if you execute a Performance Lock, as described in section 11.
  - If you have a Non-Qualified Contract, these Annuity Payments will receive the benefit of the exclusion ratio, which causes a portion of each Annuity Payment to be non-taxable as described in section 13, Taxes – Taxation of Annuity Contracts.

## 10. BENEFITS AVAILABLE UNDER THE CONTRACT

The following tables summarize information about the benefits available under the Contract.

Standard Benefits (No Additional Charge)			
Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<b>Free Withdrawal Privilege</b>	Allows you to withdraw up to 10% of your total Purchase Payments each Contract Year without incurring a withdrawal charge.	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Not available during the Income Period.</li> <li>• Not available upon a full withdrawal.</li> <li>• Upon a full withdrawal, we may assess a withdrawal charge against amounts previously withdrawn under the free withdrawal privilege.</li> <li>• Unused free withdrawal amounts not available in future years.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals may be subject to negative Daily Adjustments.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals are subject to income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> </ul>
<b>Minimum Distribution Program</b>	Allows you to automatically take withdrawals to satisfy the required minimum distribution requirements (RMD) imposed by the Internal Revenue Code.	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Only available to IRA or SEP IRA Contracts.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals count against the free withdrawal privilege.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals may be subject to negative Daily Adjustments.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals are subject to income taxes.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals may be monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual, unless you have less than \$25,000 in Contract Value, in which case only annual payments are available.</li> <li>• We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the program subject to the requirements of law.</li> </ul>

Standard Benefits (No Additional Charge)			
Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<b>Financial Adviser Fees</b>	If you have a financial adviser and want to pay their financial adviser fees from this Contract, you can instruct us to withdraw the fee from your Contract and pay it to your Financial Professional or Financial Professional's firm as instructed.	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Financial adviser fees are in addition to the Contract's fees and expenses.</li> <li>• Deductions for financial adviser fees are treated as withdrawals under the Contract.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals count against the free withdrawal privilege.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals may be subject to negative Daily Adjustments.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals are subject to withdrawal charges, income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> <li>• We reserve the right to discontinue or modify the program.</li> <li>• The deduction of financial adviser fees is in addition to this Contract's fees and expenses, and the deduction is treated the same as any other withdrawal under the Contract. As such, withdrawals to pay financial adviser fees may be subject to a Daily Adjustment (that could be negative), are subject to withdrawal charges, will reduce the Contract Value dollar for dollar and Guaranteed Death Benefit Value proportionately (perhaps significantly and by more than the amount withdrawn). For more information regarding the impact of withdrawing financial adviser fees from the Contract, including an example of how withdrawing financial adviser fees impacts the Contract, see section 1, The Contract – Financial Adviser Fees.</li> </ul>
<b>Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit</b>	Waives withdrawal charges if you are confined for care or are unable to perform at least two out of six activities of daily living (ADLs).	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Confinement must begin after the first Contract Anniversary, be for at least 90 days in a 120-day period, and requires proof of stay.</li> <li>• Inability to perform two ADLs must be for at least 90 continuous days and may require an exam or tests by a physician.</li> <li>• Not available on the Issue Date if any Owner was confined to an eligible facility, or unable to perform all six ADLs.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals count against the free withdrawal privilege.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals may be subject to negative Daily Adjustments.</li> <li>• Program withdrawals are not subject to withdrawal charges, but are subject to income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> <li>• State variations may apply.</li> </ul>

**Standard Benefits (No Additional Charge)**

Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<b>Income Benefit</b>	<p>Guaranteed lifetime withdrawal benefit providing for yearly Income Payments until the death of the Covered Person(s) if conditions are satisfied.</p> <p>We base the initial Income Payment on the Lifetime Income Percentage and Contract Value. If you choose the Level Income payment option and meet the age requirements stated in section 11, we guarantee your initial annual maximum Income Payment will be at least the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by your total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals.</p> <p>The automatic annual payment increase feature may increase payments after the Income Benefit Date. With Level Income, payments increase if Contract Value increases from one Income Benefit Anniversary to the next.</p> <p>Includes the Income Multiplier Benefit for no additional charge that can increase income to help pay for needed care.</p> <p>Section 11 includes examples of the Lifetime Income Percentage Calculation, Excess Withdrawals, Income Payment increases, and the Income Multiplier Benefit.</p>	<p>0.70% (as a percentage of the Charge Base)</p> <p>This rider fee is part of the Base Contract Expenses in the Fee Tables.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Benefit cannot be removed before the third Index Anniversary or after Income Payments have begun.</li> <li>• See the Income Benefit Supplement for current terms. Please see Appendix F for historical information on the terms for previous versions of the Income Benefit.</li> <li>• Benefit only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Investment restrictions limit available Index Options during the Income Period.</li> <li>• Income Period cannot begin until after the waiting period and reaching age 50. Income Period must begin no later than age 100.</li> <li>• Early and Excess Withdrawals may significantly reduce or end the benefit as indicated in section 11.</li> <li>• A full Excess Withdrawal and certain partial Excess Withdrawals will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract and all of its benefits to end.</li> <li>• If you have Contract Value in an Index Option for which the Income Benefit Date is not a Term End Date, we will execute a Performance Lock for that Index Option if it is not locked and then immediately calculate and begin your Income Payments, and in such case the Index Option Value will be subject to the Daily Adjustment.</li> <li>• Income Payments are subject to income taxes, and may also be subject to a 10% additional federal tax for amounts withdrawn before age 59½.</li> <li>• No additional Purchase Payments during the Income Period.</li> <li>• No Income Percentage Increase before age 45.</li> <li>• Availability of joint Income Payments subject to age restrictions.</li> <li>• The Income Multiplier Benefit is not available in all states as indicated in Appendix G.</li> <li>• Must establish eligibility to exercise the Income Multiplier Benefit (e.g., that you are confined for care or unable to perform two activities for daily living) and must re-establish eligibility each year thereafter.</li> <li>• Annuitizing the Contract will end the benefit, but you may be able to annuitize your annual maximum Income Payment.</li> <li>• State variations may apply.</li> </ul>



Standard Benefits (No Additional Charge)			
Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<b>Traditional Death Benefit</b>	<p>Provides a death benefit equal to the greater of the Contract Value, or Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. The Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals.</p> <p>An example of the death benefit provided by the Traditional Death Benefit is included in section 12, Death Benefit.</p> <p>An example of how deduction of financial adviser fees impact the death benefit is included in section 1.</p> <p>The impact of an Excess Withdrawal on the death benefit is included in section 11.</p>	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Benefit only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Withdrawals, including any negative Daily Adjustments, may significantly reduce the benefit as indicated in the Financial Adviser Fee Deduction Example in section 1, The Contract, and in the Excess Withdrawal example in section 11, Income Benefit.</li> <li>• Restrictions on Purchase Payments may limit the benefit.</li> <li>• Annuitizing the Contract will end the benefit.</li> </ul>

**Standard Benefits (No Additional Charge)**

Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<p><b>Performance Lock and Early Reallocations</b></p>	<p>Performance Lock allows you to capture the current Index Option Value during the Term for an Index Option. Performance Lock can help eliminate doubt about future Index performance and possibly limit the impact of negative performance. Early Reallocation allows you to transfer out of a locked Index Option on days other than an Index Anniversary, or a Term End Date.</p> <p>A Performance Lock example is included in section 6, Valuing Your Contract — Performance Locks and Early Reallocations.</p>	<p>None</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available during the Accumulation Phase. Only available during the Annuity Phase if you select Increasing Income and you annuitize your annual maximum Income Payment.</li> <li>• Performance Locks must be executed before the Term End Date.</li> <li>• If a Performance Lock is executed, the locked Index Option will no longer participate in Index performance (positive or negative) for the remainder of the Term, and will not receive a Performance Credit on the Term End Date.</li> <li>• You will not know your locked Index Option Value in advance.</li> <li>• The locked Index Option Value will reflect a Daily Adjustment.</li> <li>• If a Performance Lock is executed when the Daily Adjustment has declined, it will lock in any loss.</li> <li>• A Performance Lock can be executed only once each Term for each Index Option.</li> <li>• Cannot execute a Performance Lock for only a portion of the Index Option Value.</li> <li>• Early Reallocation requests are not accepted within 14 calendar days before an Index Anniversary.</li> <li>• Currently you are limited to two Early Reallocation requests each Index Year. However, as of May 20, 2025, this limit increases to twelve Early Reallocation requests each Index Year.</li> <li>• Deductions (e.g. withdrawals, fees) decrease the locked Index Option Value.</li> <li>• Cannot transfer locked Index Option Value until the next Index Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the Lock Date unless you execute an Early Reallocation.</li> <li>• <b>We will not provide advice or notify you regarding whether you should execute a Performance Lock or Early Reallocation or the optimal time for doing so.</b></li> <li>• We will not warn you if you execute a <b>Performance Lock or Early Reallocation</b> at a sub-optimal time.</li> <li>• We are not responsible for any losses related to your decision whether or not to execute a <b>Performance Lock or Early Reallocation</b>.</li> </ul>

Optional Benefits			
Name of Benefit	Purpose	Maximum Fee	Brief Description of Restrictions/Limitations
<b>Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit</b>	<p>Provides a death benefit equal to the greater of the Contract Value, or Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. The Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is the Maximum Anniversary Value.</p> <p>An example of the death benefit provided by the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, and calculation of the Maximum Anniversary Value is included in section 12, Death Benefit.</p> <p>An example of how deduction of financial adviser fees impact the death benefit is included in section 1.</p> <p>The impact of an Excess Withdrawal on the death benefit is included in section 11.</p>	0.20% (as a percentage of the Charge Base)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be age 75 or younger to elect.</li> <li>• Can only be added to a Contract at issue.</li> <li>• Replaces the Traditional Death Benefit if elected.</li> <li>• Benefit cannot be removed from the Contract.</li> <li>• Only available during the Accumulation Phase.</li> <li>• Withdrawals, including any negative Daily Adjustment, may significantly reduce the benefit as indicated in the Financial Adviser Fee Deduction Example in section 1, The Contract, and in the Excess Withdrawal example in section 11, Income Benefit.</li> <li>• Withdrawals reduce the likelihood of a lock in.</li> <li>• Investment restrictions during the Income Period may limit the benefit.</li> <li>• Restrictions on Purchase Payments may limit the benefit.</li> <li>• Annuitizing the Contract will end the benefit.</li> </ul>

## 11. INCOME BENEFIT

The Income Benefit is automatically included in your Contract at issue, but you can remove it after three years if Income Payments have not begun. ***If you remove the Income Benefit, you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.*** It provides guaranteed lifetime Income Payments based on a percentage of your Contract Value until annuitization. Once the Income Payment waiting period has expired, Income Payments can begin as early as age 50 or as late as age 100. Unlike Annuity Payments, the Income Benefit allows access to your Contract Value and death benefit for a period of time after Income Payments begin. However, once Income Payments begin only the Index Options with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap are available to you. If you have Contract Value in any of the Index Options with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy, you must transfer this Contract Value to the Index Options with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap when you request Income Payments. The Income Benefit has a rider fee as discussed in the Fee Tables, and section 7, Expenses and Adjustments. The Income Benefit also includes the Income Multiplier Benefit for no additional charge, which can increase the annual maximum Income Payment after the required wait period to help pay for care if you should need it.

### REMOVING THE INCOME BENEFIT

If you no longer want or need the benefits provided by the Income Benefit, you can remove it from your Contract on or after the third Index Anniversary and before Income Payments begin if your Contract Value is positive. You can remove the Income Benefit by completing the appropriate form. We remove this benefit from your Contract on the Index Anniversary (or on the next Business Day if the Index Anniversary is not a Business Day) that occurs immediately after we receive your request in Good Order at our Service Center, and the rider termination date is that Index Anniversary. Your request is in Good Order if we receive this form no earlier than 30 calendar days before an Index Anniversary, but no later than five Business Days before the Index Anniversary. If we receive your request outside this time period, we ask you to resubmit it for the next Index Anniversary.

If you remove the Income Benefit, we stop assessing the Income Benefit rider fee and we deduct the final rider fee on the rider termination date. You cannot remove the Income Benefit on or after the Income Benefit Date (the date you begin receiving Income Payments and the Income Period begins). ***If you remove the Income Benefit, you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.***

## HOW THE INCOME BENEFIT WORKS

We designed Income Payments to last for the lifetime of the **Covered Person(s)**. Covered Person(s) are based on the Eligible Person(s) and the Income Payment type you select on the Income Benefit Date. We establish **Eligible Person(s)** at issue based on the Contract's ownership and tax qualification status.

We generally base Income Payments on the Lifetime Income Percentage and your Contract Value. However, it is possible in periods of extremely low return that the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage could result in a higher initial Income Payment. In those circumstances, we base Income Payments on total Purchase Payments adjusted for withdrawals instead of Contract Value. We base each Lifetime Income Percentage on its **Income Percentage(s)** and **Income Percentage Increase** (the amount that each Income Percentage can increase on each Index Anniversary up to and including the Income Benefit Date). On the Index Effective Date, we establish:

- An Income Percentage for each payment type using the Eligible Person's current age, or younger Eligible Person's current age for joint payments. This Income Percentage is also the initial Lifetime Income Percentage for each payment type.
- An Income Percentage Increase for each Eligible Person based on their current age (or younger Eligible Person's current age for joint payments). However, if there are two Eligible Person(s) the Index Options Statement will not display a single Lifetime Income Percentage for an Eligible Person who is only a Beneficiary, because only an Eligible Person who is also an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) can become a Covered Person if you select single payments.

During the Accumulation Phase on each Index Anniversary on and before the Income Benefit Date, we add an Income Percentage Increase to each Lifetime Income Percentage once the Eligible Person (or younger Eligible Person for joint payments) reaches age 45. ***This means if an Eligible Person is younger than age 44 on the Issue Date:***

- ***you will not receive an increase to a Lifetime Income Percentage based on that Eligible Person until the Index Anniversary that the Eligible Person (or younger Eligible Person for joint payments) reaches age 45, and***
- ***you will pay a rider fee during the period you are not eligible for an Income Percentage Increase.***

The table showing the Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases is stated in the Income Benefit Supplement. Additional Purchase Payments we receive after the Index Effective Date will adjust each Lifetime Income Percentage on the next Index Anniversary based on:

- the Income Percentage for the Eligible Person's current age, and
- the Variable Account Value's percentage of total Contract Value.

If we receive additional Purchase Payments after the Eligible Person reaches age 45, these Purchase Payments will increase the available Income Payment because they increase the Contract Value, although they actually decrease each Lifetime Income Percentage. Please see the Lifetime Income Percentage Calculation Example later in this section.

Then when you are ready to take Income Payments, you can choose which Lifetime Income Percentage we use to calculate your payment. You will always be able to choose between Lifetime Income Percentages for the Level Income and Increasing Income payment options. However, once Income Payments begin you cannot change your payment option.

**Level Income** provides an automatic annual increase to your Income Payments if your Contract Value increases from one Income Benefit Anniversary to the next. If you choose the Level Income payment option and meet certain age requirements, your initial Income Payment will not be less than a percentage (**Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage**) of your total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took (including any withdrawal charge). All withdrawals you take reduce your total Purchase Payments, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals and financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. However, we do not reduce your total Purchase Payments for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. **Increasing Income** provides Income Payment increases on each Income Benefit Anniversary during the Income Period if your selected Index Option(s) receives a positive Performance Credit, or you execute a Performance Lock during the prior Income Benefit Year.

If there are two Eligible Person(s) who both meet the exercise age requirements, you will also be able to choose between Lifetime Income Percentages for single and joint payments. If both Eligible Persons are also Owners, you will also be able to choose between single Lifetime Income Percentages based on each Eligible Person. The Lifetime Income Percentages available before the Income Benefit Date are displayed on the Index Options Statement. During the Income Period this statement will show the annual maximum Income Payment available for the next year. The annual maximum Income

Payment displayed for the Level Income payment option will reflect the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage if this calculation results in a greater payment and you meet the age requirements stated under “Calculating Your Income Payments” later in this section.

***There are restrictions on which Eligible Person can become a Covered Person if you select single Income Payments. Joint Income Payments are not available if the age difference between spouses is more than 50 years (for more information see section 2, Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s)).***

Income Payments are not available until the Index Anniversary that occurs on or after the Income Payment waiting period (which is stated in the Income Benefit Supplement) expires and the Eligible Person(s) reaches age 50. Income Payments must begin no later than age 100. ***If you do not begin Income Payments during the eligibility period, the Income Benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages. In addition, before the Income Period you are paying for a benefit that you are not currently using.***

You choose your Income Payment frequency and amount subject to the annual maximum permitted payment. The payment option (Level Income or Increasing Income) you select determines how and when your annual maximum Income Payment will increase from one Income Benefit Anniversary to the next as described in “Automatic Annual Income Payment Increases” later in this section.

**We use Contract Value to calculate your initial annual maximum Income Payment, and Income Payment increases under the Level Income payment option.** Negative Index Option performance, withdrawals you take (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), and deductions we make for Contract fees or expenses decrease the Contract Value, which reduces the initial annual maximum Income Payment available to you, and the likelihood you will receive Income Payment increases if you select the Level Income payment option. Once established, the annual maximum Income Payment can only decrease if you take an Excess Withdrawal. ***A full Excess Withdrawal and certain partial Excess Withdrawals will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract and all of its benefits to end.***

The Income Benefit also includes the Income Multiplier Benefit which, after the required wait period, can increase your income to help pay for care if you should need it. If you qualify for this benefit, we multiply your annual maximum Income Payment by the income multiplier factor. The income multiplier factor and income multiplier benefit wait period are stated in the Income Benefit Supplement. The Income Multiplier Benefit is not available in all states as indicated in Appendix G.

- ***YOU SHOULD NOT PURCHASE THIS CONTRACT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CURRENT INCOME BENEFIT SUPPLEMENT.*** We publish any changes to the Income Benefit Supplement at least seven calendar days before they take effect on our website at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcomerates>.
- ***Please discuss the Income Benefit’s appropriateness with your Financial Professional and tax adviser.***

## **DURING THE INCOME PERIOD**

- You will receive Income Payments as long as a Covered Person is alive and continues to meet the requirements stated in section 2. However, **Income Payments and the Income Benefit may end prematurely if you:**
  - change the Owner(s) or Beneficiary and all Covered Persons are removed from the Contract because they no longer meet the requirements stated in section 2,
  - take an Excess Withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value to \$2,000 or less, or
  - annuitize your Contract. However, **we can convert your Income Payment to Annuity Payments as described in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.**
- **If you begin Income Payments before age 59½, the payments may be subject to a 10% additional federal tax.**
- Any part of your annual maximum Income Payment that you do not withdraw in a given Income Benefit Year remains in your Contract for the remainder of that year, but is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year.
- Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Income Payment by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge) on the next Income Benefit Anniversary.
- You cannot make additional Purchase Payments. If your Contract includes the Traditional Death Benefit, your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value no longer increases.
- The Contract Value continues to fluctuate as a result of Index Option performance. However, only the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap are available to you. This may limit your Contract’s performance potential, and if your Contract includes the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, this may also limit your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value.



- The Contract Value decreases on a dollar for dollar basis with each Income Payment, Excess Withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. If your Contract includes the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, this decrease in Contract Value also reduces the likelihood of locking in investment gains to the Maximum Anniversary Value.
- Each Income Payment and any Excess Withdrawal (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract) also reduces your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value and the Charge Base used to calculate product and rider fees by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge), ***which means these values may be reduced by more than the amount withdrawn.***
- The Income Benefit rider fee continues until the Business Day the Contract Value reduces to zero, you annuitize the Contract, or the Income Benefit ends.
- If your Contract also includes the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, its rider fee continues as indicated in section 7, Expenses and Adjustments.
- The free withdrawal privilege is no longer available.
- If you exercise the Income Multiplier Benefit, we will increase your annual maximum Income Payment for the remainder of that Income Benefit Year and the next year. To continue receiving this increase each Income Benefit Year you must reestablish eligibility. ***Any increase to your Income Payments as a result of this benefit will more rapidly reduce your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value.***
- If your Contract Value reduces to zero during the Income Period for any reason other than an Excess Withdrawal or annuitization that does not convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments, you will continue to receive your maximum available Income Payment at the previous selected payment frequency until the earlier of the death of the Owner or last surviving Covered Person. If you exercised the Income Multiplier Benefit, it will end on the Income Benefit Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after your Contract Value reduces to zero. This means that you will no longer receive the increased annual maximum Income Payment provided by this Benefit; however, you will continue to receive the maximum available Income Payment, which will be less than the amount you previously received under the Income Multiplier Benefit.
- ***Income Payments made while Contract Value is greater than zero are payments made from your own money, and the chance of Contract Value being reduced to zero and receiving lifetime Income Payments from us may be minimal.***

***An example of the effect of an Excess Withdrawal on the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value and the annual maximum Income Payment is included later in this section.***

## REQUESTING INCOME PAYMENTS

You request Income Payments by completing a payment election form. We must receive your Income Payment election form in Good Order at our Service Center no later than five Business Days before the Income Benefit Date. At least one Eligible Person must remain in the Contract and be alive on the Income Benefit Date in order for Income Payments to begin. Joint payments are only available if there are two Eligible Persons on the Income Benefit Date. If you have Contract Value in any of the Index Options with the Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Guard Strategy, or Index Performance Strategy, you must transfer this Contract Value to the Index Options with the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap when you request Income Payments. In addition, your Income Benefit Date must be on an Index Anniversary. If you have Contract Value in an Index Option and the Income Benefit Date is not also a Term End Date for that Index Option, we will execute a Performance Lock for that Index Option if it is not locked and then immediately calculate and begin your Income Payments, and in such case the Index Option Value will be subject to the Daily Adjustment. If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no Income Benefit Date you can select without application of at least one Daily Adjustment. For the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap Index Options, we will execute this Performance Lock even if the Daily Adjustment is zero.

We will send you a notice letter at least 30 days before:

- the Index Anniversary that Income Payments can begin once the Eligible Person(s) reaches age 50,
- the last Index Anniversary that joint Income Payments will be available because the older Eligible Person is reaching age 100 if there are two Eligible Persons, and
- the last Index Anniversary that Income Payments will be available because the younger Eligible Person is reaching age 100.

- If Income Payments do not begin by the Index Anniversary upon which the younger Eligible Person reaches age 100, the Income Benefit ends.
- If the Income Benefit ends before Income Payments begin, you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.

## CALCULATING YOUR INCOME PAYMENTS

The annual maximum Income Payment is the amount you are entitled to receive each Income Benefit Year. On the Income Benefit Date, if you select the Level Income payment option and all Covered Persons are age 80 or younger (and were age 75 or younger on the Issue Date) your initial annual maximum Income Payment is the greater of the following:

- The Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage based on the Covered Person's current age (or the younger Covered Person's current age for joint payments) multiplied by total Purchase Payments reduced for withdrawals you took. Withdrawals reduce total Purchase Payments by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge), determined at the end of each Business Day. ***All withdrawals you take reduce your total Purchase Payments, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals and financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract. However, we do not reduce your total Purchase Payments for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses.***
- The Lifetime Income Percentage for the payment type you select multiplied by the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day after we deduct the product fee, rider fee, and contract maintenance charge and apply any Performance Credits, but before we make any Income Payments or Excess Withdrawals (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract).

If the Covered Persons do not meet these age requirements (age 80 or younger on the Income Benefit Date, and age 75 or younger on the Issue Date), or if you select the Increasing Income payment option, we instead calculate your initial annual maximum Income Payment as stated in the second bullet above (the Lifetime Income Percentage for the payment type you select multiplied by the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day after we deduct the product fee, rider fee, and contract maintenance charge and apply any Performance Credits, but before we make any Income Payments or deduct Excess Withdrawals).

- If you have Contract Value in an Index Option for which the Income Benefit Date is not a Term End Date, we will execute a Performance Lock for that Index Option if it is not locked and then immediately calculate and begin your Income Payments, and in such case the Index Option Value will be subject to the Daily Adjustment. If you have Index Options with different Term End Dates, there may be no Income Benefit Date you can select without application of at least one Daily Adjustment. ***This means you may not receive the full benefit of the Performance Credit that you would have received if you had waited until the Term End Date to begin Income Payments.***
- We use Contract Value to calculate your initial annual maximum Income Payment, and Income Payment increases under the Level Income payment option. Negative Index Option performance, withdrawals you take (including any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract), and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses decrease the Contract Value, which reduces the initial annual maximum Income Payment available to you, and the likelihood you will receive Income Payment increases if you select the Level Income payment option.

## Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage Table

Covered Person's age (or younger Covered Person's age for joint payments) on the Income Benefit Date	Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage
50	2.23%
51	2.28%
52	2.33%
53	2.39%
54	2.44%
55	2.50%
56	2.57%
57	2.64%
58	2.71%
59	2.78%
60	2.86%
61	2.95%
62	3.04%
63	3.13%
64	3.23%
65	3.34%
66	3.45%
67	3.58%
68	3.71%
69	3.85%
70	4.00%
71	4.17%
72	4.35%
73	4.55%
74	4.77%
75	5.00%
76	5.27%
77	5.56%
78	5.89%
79	6.25%
80	6.67%

**On the Income Benefit Date, if your initial annual maximum Income Payment is less than \$100, the Income Benefit ends and you will have paid for the benefit without receiving any of its advantages.** For example, assuming a 4% Lifetime Income Percentage and Contract Value less than \$2,500, this would result in an initial annual maximum Income Payment of less than \$100.

You can receive Income Payments monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually. If the scheduled payment date does not fall on a Business Day, we make the payment on the next Business Day.

You can change your payment frequency once each Income Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive. We must receive your request to change your Income Payment frequency in Good Order at our Service Center no later than five Business Days before the Income Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Income Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the benefit ends or you request another change. We do not accept payment frequency changes that would cause us to make payments of \$0.01 to \$99.99.

The annual maximum Income Payment is the amount you are entitled to, but you can choose to take less. The annual actual Income Payment is the total amount you choose to receive each year. Each scheduled Income Payment you receive is equal to the annual actual Income Payment divided by the number of payments you chose to receive during the Income Benefit Year. Each scheduled Income Payment must either be zero, or \$100 or more. For example, you cannot request a scheduled payment of \$50.

Any part of your annual maximum payment that you do not withdraw in a given Income Benefit Year is not added to the annual maximum payment available next year. However, if your actual Income Payment is less than your annual maximum payment, you can withdraw the difference and we consider that withdrawal to be an additional actual Income Payment, and

not an Excess Withdrawal and not subject to a withdrawal charge. We do not consider a withdrawal to be an Excess Withdrawal until you have withdrawn the available annual maximum Income Payment amount. In addition, once we have paid out your annual maximum Income Payment we will not make any further scheduled Income Payments for the rest of the Income Benefit Year. For example, assume your annual maximum Income Payment is \$2,000 and you take scheduled semi-annual Income Payments of \$500. Within an Income Benefit Year, you can take an additional withdrawal of up to \$1,000 and we consider that to be an additional scheduled Income Payment. If instead you withdraw \$1,200 after receiving the first \$500 payment, we consider that withdrawal to be an additional scheduled Income Payment. On the date of the next scheduled Income Payment we will send you only \$300 because that is the amount remaining from your \$2,000 annual maximum. If you then took an additional withdrawal of \$200 in that Income Benefit Year, we consider that \$200 to be an Excess Withdrawal subject to a withdrawal charge.

If you would like to take less than the maximum available payment, you can change your payment amount once each Income Benefit Year while your Contract Value is positive. We must receive your request to change your Income Payment amount in Good Order at our Service Center no later than five Business Days before the Income Benefit Anniversary. If the change is available, we implement it on the Income Benefit Anniversary and it remains in effect until the Income Benefit ends or you request another change.

If, on a Business Day that we are deducting an Income Payment, your Contract Value is less than the payment amount, we will add the difference between these amounts to your Contract Value and then deduct the Income Payment which will reduce your Contract Value to zero. If your Contract Value reduces to zero during the Income Period for any reason other than an Excess Withdrawal or annuitization that does not convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments, you will continue to receive your maximum available Income Payment at the previous selected payment frequency until the earlier of the death of the Owner or last surviving Covered Person. If you select Increasing Income, you can continue to receive payment increases based on Index Option performance. However, if you select Level Income, your Income Payments will no longer increase.

We deduct each Income Payment, Excess Withdrawal, and any additional payment resulting from a required minimum distribution, proportionately from the Index Options. While the Contract Value is positive, you can make transfers between the Index Options and execute Performance Locks and Early Reallocations. If you select Increasing Income, once the Contract Value reduces to zero, you can continue to change your Index Option allocations and execute Performance Locks and Early Reallocations as long as the Income Benefit is in effect.

- **For Qualified Contracts:** If we calculate a required minimum distribution (RMD) based on this Contract, after making all Income Payments for the calendar year we determine whether this calendar year's total RMD has been satisfied by these payments and any Excess Withdrawals. If the RMD amount for this Contract has not been satisfied, we send you this remaining amount as one RMD payment by the end of the calendar year. We consider this payment to be a withdrawal, but it is not an Excess Withdrawal and it is not subject to a withdrawal charge.
- **For annuitization:** If on the Annuity Date you are receiving Income Payments and your Contract Value is positive, we will convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments if you take Annuity Payments under Annuity Option B or F. If you select any other Annuity Option, we will not convert your Income Payments to Annuity Payments. **This means that if you annuitize your Contract you may receive less as Annuity Payments than you would have received as Income Payments.** For more information, see section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.

## LIFETIME INCOME PERCENTAGE CALCULATION EXAMPLE

Assume you are the sole Owner, you are not married, and your initial Purchase Payment is \$20,000. You only select 1-year Term Index Options. You are not married so you are also the only Eligible Person. The Income Payment waiting period is three Index Years. On the Index Effective Date you are age 54, your Income Percentage Increase is 0.25%, and your initial Lifetime Income Percentages are equal to the Income Percentages for single payments, which are 4.20% for Level Income, and 3.20% for Increasing Income. You take no withdrawals before requesting Income Payments.

On the first Index Anniversary, we apply your first Income Percentage Increase. Your new Lifetime Income Percentages for single payments are 4.45% (4.20% + 0.25%) for Level Income and 3.45% (3.20% + 0.25%) for Increasing Income.

Assume you make an additional Purchase Payment of \$2,000 in the fourth Index Year. On the fourth Index Anniversary:

- you are age 58 and the Income Percentages are 4.60% for Level Income, and 3.60% for Increasing Income,
- the Variable Account Value for the additional Purchase Payment is now \$2,002.50, and

- the Contract Value after application of the additional Purchase Payment, Performance Credits and **before** deducting all Contract fees and expenses is \$25,000.

We calculate your new Lifetime Income Percentages for single payments on the fourth Index Anniversary as follows.

- Lifetime Income Percentages for the initial Purchase Payment are now 5.20% ( $4.20\% + (0.25\% \times 4)$ ) for Level Income and 4.20% ( $3.20\% + (0.25\% \times 4)$ ) for Increasing Income.
- Lifetime Income Percentages for the additional Purchase Payment are 4.60% for Level Income and 3.60% for Increasing Income.
- The Variable Account Value's percentage of total Contract Value is 8.01% ( $\$2,002.50 \div \$25,000$ ), which means the initial Purchase Payment is 91.99% of total Contract Value ( $100\% - 8.01\%$ ).

The final Lifetime Income Percentages on the fourth Index Anniversary are then:

- for Level Income:  $(5.20\% \times 91.99\%) + (4.60\% \times 8.01\%) = 4.78\% + 0.37\% = 5.15\%$
- for Increasing Income:  $(4.20\% \times 91.99\%) + (3.60\% \times 8.01\%) = 3.86\% + 0.29\% = 4.15\%$

If you begin Income Payments on the fourth Index Anniversary, we calculate the annual maximum Income Payment as follows.

If you select Level Income, you receive the greater of....	If you select Increasing Income, you receive...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took, or: <math>(2.71\% \times \\$22,000) = \\$596.20</math></li> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(5.15\% \times \\$25,000) = \mathbf{\\$1,287.50}</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(4.15\% \times \\$25,000) = \mathbf{\\$1,037.50}</math></li> </ul>

We apply the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage in this calculation because you were 75 or younger when you purchased the Contract and are age 80 or younger on the Income Benefit Date. On the Income Benefit Date, your Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage based on your current age of 58 is 2.71%, and your total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals is \$22,000 (your \$20,000 initial payment plus the \$2,000 we received in the fourth Index Year). The annual maximum Income Payment calculation and Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage are discussed in "Calculating Your Income Payments" next in this section.

If you had not made the additional Purchase Payment your Lifetime Income Percentages would have been higher (5.20% compared to 5.15% for Level Income, and 4.20% compared to 4.15% for Increasing Income), but the available annual maximum Income Payment would be lower because the Contract Value would not include the increase from the additional Purchase Payment. If you had not made the additional Purchase in the fourth Index Year, your Contract Value would have been \$22,997.50 ( $\$25,000 - \$2,002.50$ ) and we calculate your annual maximum Income Payment as follows.

If you select Level Income, you receive the greater of....	If you select Increasing Income, you receive...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took, or: <math>(2.71\% \times \\$20,000) = \\$542.00</math></li> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(5.20\% \times \\$22,997.50) = \mathbf{\\$1,195.87}</math></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(4.20\% \times \\$22,997.50) = \mathbf{\\$965.90}</math></li> </ul>

#### Example of when the Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage may increase the initial Income Payment

Assume you are the sole Owner, you are not married, and your initial Purchase Payment is \$100,000. You are age 65 on the Index Effective Date and your initial Income Percentage under Level Income is 5.70% with a 0.40% Income Percentage Increase. You take no withdrawals before requesting Income Payments. You begin Income Payments on the



fifth Index Anniversary and select the Level Income payment option. On the Income Benefit Date you are age 70, your Lifetime Income Percentage is 7.70% and your Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage is 4.00%.

When it <u>increases</u> the initial Income Payment	When it does <u>not</u> increase the initial Income Payment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assume your Contract Value decreases to \$50,000 due to negative performance. You would receive the greater of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took, or: <math>(4.00\% \times \\$100,000) = \mathbf{\\$4,000.00}</math></li> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(7.70\% \times \\$50,000) = \\$3,850.00</math></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assume your Contract Value decreases to \$70,000 due to negative performance. You would receive the greater of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level Income Guarantee Payment Percentage multiplied by total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you took, or: <math>(4.00\% \times \\$100,000) = \\$4,000.00</math></li> <li>Lifetime Income Percentage multiplied by the Contract Value, or: <math>(7.70\% \times \\$70,000) = \mathbf{\\$5,390.00}</math></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

*Please note that these examples may differ from your actual results due to rounding.*

## EXCESS WITHDRAWALS

Excess Withdrawals include any applicable withdrawal charge, but do not include RMD payments, or amounts we deduct for other Contract fees and expenses. Any partial Excess Withdrawal must be for at least \$100, and, after the partial Excess Withdrawal, the Contract Value must be at least \$2,000. If the Contract Value is less than \$2,000, you cannot request a partial Excess Withdrawal, but you can take a full Excess Withdrawal. If a partial Excess Withdrawal reduces the Contract Value to less than \$2,000, we require you to take a full Excess Withdrawal. ***A full Excess Withdrawal will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract and all of its benefits to end. We will not provide a warning before you take an Excess Withdrawal, and there will be no opportunity to undo an Excess Withdrawal.***

Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Income Payment on the next Income Benefit Anniversary after the withdrawal. For each Excess Withdrawal, we reduce your annual maximum payment by the same percentage that we reduced the Contract Value. ***If partial Excess Withdrawals reduce your annual maximum Income Payment to less than \$100, we send you the Cash Value, which will cause Income Payments to stop and the Contract to end.***

### Excess Withdrawal Example

These calculations show the effects of an Excess Withdrawal on the Contract Value, available Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, and Income Payments. Partial Excess Withdrawals (including any withdrawal charges, but not amounts we withdraw for other Contract fees and expenses) immediately reduce the Contract Value on a dollar for dollar basis, and reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn. Partial Excess Withdrawals also reduce the annual maximum Income Payment by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn on the next Income Benefit Anniversary. (The impact of withdrawals, including Excess Withdrawals, on the Charge Base is included in Appendix D - Annual Contract Fees Calculation Examples.)

The example assumes an Excess Withdrawal of \$5,000 to pay financial adviser fees when the Contract Value is \$100,000, and the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Traditional Death Benefit is \$90,000, or \$105,000 under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit. All fractional numbers in these examples have been rounded up to the next whole number.

Excess Withdrawal	Contract Value	Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for a Contract with the Traditional Death Benefit	Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for a Contract with the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit	Next anniversary's annual maximum Income Payment
Prior to withdrawal	\$ 100,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 4,800
\$5,000 withdrawal		– $[(\$5,000 \div 100,000) \times 90,000]$	– $[(\$5,000 \div 100,000) \times 105,000]$	– $[(\$5,000 \div 100,000) \times 4,800]$
	<u>– \$5,000</u>	<u>= - \$4,500</u>	<u>= - \$5,250</u>	<u>= - \$240</u>
After withdrawal	\$ 95,000	\$ 85,500	\$ 99,750	\$ 4,560

The death benefit is the greater of the Contract Value, or the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. After the Excess Withdrawal, the death benefit would either be the \$95,000 Contract Value under the Traditional Death Benefit (because it is greater than the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value of \$85,500), or the \$99,750 Guaranteed Death Benefit Value under the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.

## AUTOMATIC ANNUAL INCOME PAYMENT INCREASES

If you select Level Income, the available annual maximum Income Payment will increase only if your Contract Value increases from one Income Benefit Anniversary (or the Income Benefit Date if this is the first Income Benefit Anniversary) to the next and you took the maximum permitted payment during the prior Income Benefit Year. This increase is equal to the percentage of growth between these two Contract Values. For example, if the Contract Value increased by 1.5%, we also increase your annual maximum Income Payment by 1.5%.

When calculating this payment increase we use the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day after we apply any Performance Credits (or Daily Adjustment if the Index Anniversary is not a Term End Date) and we deduct Contract fees and expenses, but before we make any Income Payments or deduct Excess Withdrawals taken on this Index Anniversary. If the Income Benefit Date or an Income Benefit Anniversary does not occur on a Business Day, we use Contract Values from the next Business Day.

Lifetime Income Percentages on the Income Benefit Date generally will be higher with Level Income, as compared with Increasing Income. However, subsequent payment increases are less likely with Level Income, as compared with Increasing Income, especially in later Income Benefit Years. This is because only the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap are available once Income Payments are selected, and those two Crediting Methods may have lower return potential compared to other Crediting Methods. If Index Option performance is less than the total withdrawals, including Income Payments, Excess Withdrawals and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses, taken in an Index Year, there will be no increase in the annual maximum Income Payment for the Index Year under Level Income.

For example, if you receive Performance Credits of 2.5% on an Index Anniversary, but the deductions for Income Payments and Excess Withdrawals taken during the prior Index Year, and deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses both in the prior Index Year and on the current Index Anniversary reduce your Contract Value by -6.8% you will not receive a payment increase under Level Income.

If we increase the Contract Value to equal the death benefit due to a spousal continuation of the Contract during the last Income Benefit Year, we also subtract the amount of this increase from the Contract Value on the next Income Benefit Anniversary when determining annual payment increases under the Level Income payment option.

If you select Increasing Income, the available annual maximum Income Payments will increase on each Income Benefit Anniversary if your selected Index Option(s) receives a Performance Credit, or if you executed a Performance Lock on an increased Index Option Value at any time during the prior Income Benefit Year. Any Index Options that did not receive a Performance Credit and were not locked during the prior Income Benefit Year will not affect the annual maximum Income Payment on the current Income Benefit Anniversary.

- If you select multiple Index Options, we take the weighted average of all Performance Credits, and locked increased Index Option Values based on the percentage of total Index Option Base in each of your selected Index Options to determine your payment increase as indicated in the example below. When calculating this payment increase, we use the Index Option Base determined at the end of the Business Day **before** we apply any daily transactions (increases for Performance Credits or Daily Adjustments; deductions for Income Payments, Excess Withdrawals, or Contract fees and expenses; or processing any Early Reallocations or transfers).
  - For Index Options where a Performance Lock was **not** executed during the prior Income Benefit Year we use the percentage of total Index Option Base in each of these Index Options on the Income Benefit Anniversary. If the Income Benefit Anniversary does not occur on a Business Day, we use the Index Option Base from the next Business Day.
  - For Index Options where a Performance Lock **was** executed during the prior Income Benefit Year we use the percentage of Index Option Base in each of these Index Options on the Business Day the Index Option is reallocated or transferred.

Payment increases can continue even if your Contract Value reduces to zero, or if you convert Income Payments to Annuity Payments as described in section 9, The Annuity Phase – When Annuity Payments Begin.

- If you selected multiple Index Options, we take the weighted average of all Performance Credits, and locked Daily Adjustments using the percentage of Contract Value in each Index Option either at the end of the prior Business Day before your Contract Value reduced to zero, or at the end of the Business Day on the Annuity Date if you convert Income Payments to Annuity Payments.

- We determine this Contract Value **after** we apply any Daily Adjustments (if this day is **not** a Term End Date) or Performance Credits (if this day **is** a Term End Date), and **after** we deduct any Income Payment, Excess Withdrawal, or Contract fees and expenses.
- You can change the proportions that we use to calculate this weighted average by submitting an authorized request to our Service Center.

### Example (Increasing Income)

Assume your Contract Value is \$100,000 and you allocate 20% to the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger using the S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index and 80% to the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> on the Income Benefit Date.

On the first Income Benefit Anniversary, the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger Index Option receives a 3.5% Performance Credit and the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap Index Option receives a 4.2% Performance Credit. On this anniversary, before we apply daily transactions, 20% of your total Index Option Base is in the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger Index Option, and 80% of your total Index Option Base is in Index Protection Strategy with the Cap Index Option.

Your annual maximum Income Payment on the first Income Benefit Anniversary will increase by 4.06%  $((3.5\% \times 20\%) + (4.2\% \times 80\%))$ .

Please see Appendix E for an example of how we calculate an automatic Income Payment increase if you execute a Performance Lock and Early Reallocation.

### INCOME MULTIPLIER BENEFIT

The Income Multiplier Benefit can increase the annual maximum Income Payment if you:

- begin confinement after the first Contract Anniversary in an eligible facility (a hospital, nursing facility, or assisted living facility) for at least 90 days in a 120-day period, or
- are unable to perform at least two of six activities of daily living (ADLs) for at least 90 consecutive days. ADLs include bathing, dressing, toileting, continence, eating, and transferring (moving into or out of a bed, chair, or wheelchair).

We must receive proof of staying in an eligible facility or ADL eligibility before we multiply your annual maximum Income Payment by the income multiplier factor stated in the Income Benefit Supplement. For ADL eligibility we may require, at our expense, an examination or tests by a physician of our choice. To continue receiving this increase each Income Benefit Year, you must reestablish eligibility.

The Income Multiplier Benefit is not available before the Income Benefit Date, or before expiration of the income multiplier benefit wait period stated in the Income Benefit Supplement. In addition, a Covered Person cannot establish eligibility for this benefit more than one Index Year before the Income Benefit Date. Increased Income Payments based on staying in an eligible facility are not available before the first Contract Anniversary. To qualify for a payment increase based on performance of ADLs, a Covered Person must have been able to perform each of these six ADLs without substantial assistance on the Issue Date. If you chose to take less than the annual maximum Income Payment and then qualify for a payment increase under the Income Multiplier Benefit, we will increase your Income Payments to the available annual maximum before applying the payment increase.

### Example

Assume you elect to receive the maximum available payment under the Level Income payment option, your annual maximum Income Payment is \$10,000, the income multiplier factor is 2, and the income multiplier benefit wait period is five Contract Years. After the fifth Contract Anniversary you suffer an illness and can't perform two of the six ADLs. At the time of your illness, your annual maximum Income Payment is still \$10,000 and your Contract Value is positive. After we confirm your benefit eligibility with your physician, we increase your annual maximum Income Payment as follows:

$$(\text{income multiplier factor}) \times (\text{annual maximum Income Payment}) = 2 \times \$10,000 = \$20,000$$

This increase will allow you to receive up to \$20,000 as an Income Payment for this Income Benefit Year, and the next Income Benefit Year. However, in the next Income Benefit Year your health improves and you are not able to reestablish benefit eligibility for the following Income Benefit Year. So on the second Income Benefit Anniversary after we increased your payment, we decrease your annual maximum Income Payment as follows:

$$(\text{annual maximum Income Payment}) \div (\text{income multiplier factor}) = \$20,000 \div 2 = \$10,000$$

## WHEN THE INCOME MULTIPLIER BENEFIT ENDS

**The Income Multiplier Benefit ends on the earliest of the following.**

- The Annuity Date.
- The Income Benefit Anniversary that occurs on or immediately after the date the Contract Value is reduced to zero.
- The Business Day the Income Benefit ends.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

## TAXATION OF INCOME PAYMENTS

We treat Income Payments as withdrawals for tax purposes while your Contract Value is positive, and once your Contract Value is reduced to zero we intend to treat Income Payments as Annuity Payments for tax purposes. For more information, see section 13, Taxes – Taxation of Income Payments.

## WHEN THE INCOME PERIOD ENDS

The Income Period ends on the earlier of the last Business Day before the Annuity Date, or the date the Income Benefit ends. Income Payments can continue for the life of the Covered Person(s) if you do not take more than your allowed annual maximum payment.

## WHEN THE INCOME BENEFIT ENDS

**The Income Benefit ends on the earliest of the following.**

- During the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Period, the Business Day we process your request to remove this benefit from your Contract (the rider termination date).
- The Business Day all Eligible Persons or Covered Persons are removed from the Contract because they no longer meet the requirements (Owner, Annuitant or sole Beneficiary) stated in section 2. If this occurs after the Income Benefit Date, Income Payments stop when the last Covered Person is removed from the Contract.
- The Index Anniversary upon which the younger Eligible Person reaches age 100 if it occurs before the Income Benefit Date.
- The Business Day we process your request for a full withdrawal, other than a full withdrawal caused by an Income Payment.
- The Income Benefit Date or an Income Benefit Anniversary if the annual maximum Income Payment is less than \$100.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we first receive a Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary. However, if a federally recognized spouse is an Eligible Person or Covered Person and continues this Contract, the Income Benefit also continues.
- During the Accumulation Phase and before the Income Benefit Date, the Income Benefit ends on the date of death of the last surviving Eligible Person.
- During the Income Period, the Income Benefit ends on the date of death of the last surviving Covered Person.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

If we receive notice of death of a Covered Person during the Income Period we will suspend Income Payments and the Income Benefit will end as described above. However, if a federally recognized spouse who is also a joint Covered Person continues this Contract, we will resume Income Payments and add any Income Payments that we would have paid between the time we suspended Income Payments and when they resume future Income Payments.

---

## 12. DEATH BENEFIT

“You” in this section refers to the Owner, or the Annuitant if the Contract is owned by a non-individual.

The Contract provides the Traditional Death Benefit, the standard death benefit, for no additional charge. If available, you can instead select the optional Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit at Contract issue for an additional rider fee if all Owners and the Annuitant are age 75 or younger. The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit can only be added to a Contract at issue. **The Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit cannot be less than the Traditional Death Benefit, but they may be equal. Please discuss this benefit’s appropriateness with your Financial Professional.** The death benefit is the greater of the Contract Value, or Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. The Guaranteed Death Benefit

Value is either total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge) if you select the Traditional Death Benefit, or the Maximum Anniversary Value if you select the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.

**The death benefit is only available during the Accumulation Phase (and Income Period, if applicable).** If you or the Determining Life (Lives) die during the Accumulation Phase, we process the death benefit using prices determined after we receive the required information, which is either a Valid Claim or due proof of death as stated here. (For information on due proof of death see the Glossary – Valid Claim). If we receive this information at or after the end of the current Business Day, we use the next Business Day's prices.

If there are multiple Beneficiaries, each Beneficiary receives the portion of the death benefit he or she is entitled to when we receive his or her Valid Claim. If a Beneficiary dies before you or the Designated Life, that Beneficiary's interest in this Contract ends unless your Beneficiary designation specifies otherwise. If there are no remaining Beneficiaries, or no named Beneficiaries, we pay the death benefit to your estate, or if the Owner is a non-individual, to the Owner. Unless you instruct us to pay Beneficiaries a specific percentage of the death benefit, each Beneficiary receives an equal share.

Each Beneficiary's portion of the death benefit remains in the Index Options based on the allocation instructions that were in effect on the date of death until we receive his or her Valid Claim and we either pay the claim or the Beneficiary provides alternate allocation instructions. If there is Variable Account Value in the Variable Option on the date of death, it remains there until the next Index Anniversary. If an Index Anniversary occurs before we receive a Valid Claim, we will transfer that Beneficiary's portion of the Variable Account Value to the Index Options based on the allocation instructions that were in effect on the date of death.

From the time we determine the death benefit until we make a complete distribution, any amount in the Investment Options continues to be subject to investment risk that is borne by the recipient(s). Once we receive notification of death, we may no longer accept or process transfer requests. After we receive the first Valid Claim from any Beneficiary, we also will not accept additional Purchase Payments or allow any partial or full withdrawals unless the withdrawal is required to comply with federal tax law.

On the first death of a Determining Life during the Accumulation Phase, if your selected death benefit is in effect, your Beneficiary(ies) will receive the greater of the Contract Value or Guaranteed Death Benefit Value. The Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is either total Purchase Payments reduced proportionately for withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge) if you select the Traditional Death Benefit, or the Maximum Anniversary Value if you select the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit. For example, assume total Purchase Payments are \$90,000, you take no withdrawals, the highest Contract Value on any Index Anniversary (the Maximum Anniversary Value) is \$105,000, and the current Contract Value is \$100,000. The death benefit for the Traditional Death Benefit is the \$100,000 Contract Value, and for the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit it is the \$105,000 Maximum Anniversary Value.

If the date we are determining the death benefit is not the Term End Date, the Contract Value reflects the Daily Adjustment. Withdrawals you take reduce your Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge), determined at the end of each Business Day. ***All withdrawals you take reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value and Contract Value, even Penalty-Free Withdrawals, and financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract.*** However, we do not reduce the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value for deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses. ***Deductions for Contract fees and expenses will, however, decrease the Contract Value by the dollar amount withdrawn and may reduce the likelihood of receiving increases to the Maximum Anniversary Value. In addition, because the death benefit is the greater of Contract Value, or the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, deductions we make for Contract fees and expenses may reduce the death benefit available to your Beneficiaries.***

Examples of the impact of deductions for financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from the Contract on the death benefit are included in section 1. The impact of an Excess Withdrawal on the death benefit is included in section 11.

## **MAXIMUM ANNIVERSARY VALUE**

The Maximum Anniversary Value is initially equal to the Purchase Payment received on the Issue Date. At the end of each Business Day, we adjust the Maximum Anniversary Value as follows.

- We increase it by the dollar amount of any additional Purchase Payments.
- We reduce it by the percentage of any Contract Value you withdraw (including any withdrawal charge).



If the Index Effective Date occurs after the Issue Date, the Maximum Anniversary Value on the Index Effective Date is calculated in the same way as on an Index Anniversary.

On each Index Anniversary before the end date (or on the next Business Day if the Index Anniversary is not on a Business Day) the Maximum Anniversary Value is equal to the greater of:

- its current value after processing any additional Purchase Payments, or withdrawals you take (including any withdrawal charge), or
- the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day after we process all daily transactions including Performance Credits, any additional Purchase Payments, withdrawals you take including any withdrawal charges, and deductions we make for other Contract fees and expenses. Contract Value reflects the Daily Adjustment for an Index Option for which this anniversary is not a Term End Date. ***Negative Index Option performance, withdrawals you take, and deductions we make for Contract fees or expenses decrease the Contract Value and may reduce the likelihood of receiving increases to the Maximum Anniversary Value.***

On and after the end date, we no longer make this comparison and we no longer capture any annual investment gains in the Maximum Anniversary Value.

The end date occurs on the earliest of:

- the older Determining Life's 91<sup>st</sup> birthday, or
- the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary.

#### Example of the Maximum Anniversary Value

	<u>Contract Value</u>	<u>Maximum Anniversary Value</u>
Issue Date	\$100,000	\$100,000
1 <sup>st</sup> Index Anniversary	\$110,000	\$110,000
2 <sup>nd</sup> Index Anniversary	\$ 95,000	\$110,000
3 <sup>rd</sup> Index Anniversary	\$105,000	\$110,000
4 <sup>th</sup> Index Anniversary	\$120,000	\$120,000

- On the Issue Date the Maximum Anniversary Value is equal to the initial Purchase Payment of \$100,000.
- On the 1<sup>st</sup> Index Anniversary the Contract Value is greater than the Maximum Anniversary Value, so the Maximum Anniversary Value increases to equal the Contract Value of \$110,000.
- On the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Index Anniversaries the Contract Value is less than the Maximum Anniversary Value, so we neither increase nor decrease the Maximum Anniversary Value. The Maximum Anniversary Value will stay at \$110,000 until the Contract Value on an Index Anniversary is greater than this amount or you make an additional Purchase Payment (either of which will increase the Maximum Anniversary Value), or you take a withdrawal (which will decrease the Maximum Anniversary Value).
- On the 4<sup>th</sup> Index Anniversary the Contract Value is greater than the Maximum Anniversary Value, so the Maximum Anniversary Value increases to equal the Contract Value of \$120,000.

#### During the Income Period:

- You cannot make additional Purchase Payments. If your Contract includes the Traditional Death Benefit this means the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value no longer increases.
- Index Dual Precision Strategy, Index Precision Strategy, Index Performance Strategy, and Index Guard Strategy are no longer available. This may limit your Contract's performance potential and the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if your Contract includes the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit. Income Payments and Excess Withdrawals also decrease your Contract Value, which also reduces the likelihood of locking in investment gains to the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if your Contract includes the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.
- Each Income Payment and any Excess Withdrawal reduces the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value by the percentage of Contract Value withdrawn (including any withdrawal charge), ***which means this value may be reduced by more than the amount withdrawn. Taking Excess Withdrawals may also cause your selected death benefit to end prematurely.***

## What Happens Upon Death?

If you are the Determining Life, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die within 120 hours of each other, we determine the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value at the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim. For multiple Beneficiaries, each surviving Beneficiary receives the greater of their portion of the:

- Guaranteed Death Benefit Value determined at the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, or
- Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive his or her Valid Claim.

In this instance, if the Beneficiary:

- is a surviving spouse and chooses to continue the Contract;
- selects death benefit payment Option B; or
- selects death benefit payment Option C and takes payment over a period not extending beyond the Beneficiary's life expectancy;

we increase the Contract Value to equal the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if greater when we receive a Valid Claim.

If you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die within 120 hours of each other, the death benefit is as follows. ***This can only occur if you change the Owner after the Issue Date.***

- **If a Determining Life dies before you, we do not pay a death benefit to the Beneficiary(ies), but we may increase the Contract Value if the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit are still in effect.** At the end of the Business Day we receive due proof of a Determining Life's death, we increase the Contract Value to equal the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if greater, ***and your selected death benefit ends.***
- Upon your death, your Beneficiary(ies) receive the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive each Beneficiary's Valid Claim.

Upon the death of a Determining Life, if we increase the Contract Value to equal the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value, we allocate this increase to the Variable Option. On the next Index Anniversary we transfer the Variable Account Value to the Index Options according to the allocation instructions.

**The Traditional Death Benefit and Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit end upon the earliest of the following:**

- The Business Day before the Annuity Date.
- The Business Day that the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value and Contract Value are both zero.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive a Valid Claim from all Beneficiaries if you and the Determining Life are the same individual, or if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and die within 120 hours of each other.
- Upon the death of a Determining Life, the end of the Business Day we receive due proof of the Determining Life's death if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and do not die within 120 hours of each other.
- Upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), the end of the Business Day we receive the first Valid Claim from any one Beneficiary, if the Owner (or Annuitant) is no longer a Determining Life.
- The Business Day the Contract ends.

We base the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value on the first death of a Determining Life (or Lives). This means that upon the death of an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), ***if a surviving spouse continues the Contract:***

- the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is no longer available, and
- if you selected the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit, we no longer assess its 0.20% rider fee.

***Also, if you and the Determining Life (Lives) are different individuals and you die first, the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value is not available to your Beneficiary(ies).***

## DEATH OF THE OWNER AND/OR ANNUITANT

The SAI includes tables that are intended to help you better understand what happens upon the death of any Owner and/or Annuitant under the different phases of the Contract.

## DEATH BENEFIT PAYMENT OPTIONS DURING THE ACCUMULATION PHASE

Each Beneficiary must select one of the death benefit payment options listed below.

If a Beneficiary requests a lump sum payment under Option A, we pay that Beneficiary within seven days of receipt of his or her Valid Claim, unless the suspension of payments or transfers provision is in effect. Payment of the death benefit may be delayed, pending receipt of any state forms.

**Spousal Continuation:** If the Beneficiary is the deceased Owner's spouse, he or she can choose to continue the Contract with the portion of the death benefit the spouse is entitled to in his or her own name. For an IRA, Roth IRA, or SEP IRA Contract, spousal continuation can only occur if the surviving spouse is the Contract's sole primary Beneficiary. For Qualified Contracts purchased through a qualified plan and non-individually owned Contracts, spousal continuation is only available to Qualified Contracts through a direct rollover to an IRA. **Spouses must qualify as such under federal law to continue the Contract.** Individuals who have entered into a registered domestic partnership, civil union, or other similar relationship that is not considered to be a marriage under state law are also not considered to be married under federal law. An election by the spouse to continue the Contract must be made on the death claim form before we pay the death benefit. If the deceased Owner was a Determining Life and the surviving spouse Beneficiary continues the Contract, at the end of the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim, we increase the Contract Value to equal the Guaranteed Death Benefit Value if greater and available, and your selected death benefit ends. If the surviving spouse continues the Contract:

- he or she becomes the new Owner and may exercise all of the Owner's rights, including naming a new Beneficiary or Beneficiaries;
- he or she is subject to any remaining withdrawal charge period; and
- upon the surviving spouse's death, their Beneficiary(ies) receive the Contract Value determined at the end of the Business Day during which we receive a Valid Claim from each Beneficiary.

## DEATH BENEFIT PAYMENT OPTIONS

The following applies to Non-Qualified Contracts. Different rules may apply to Qualified Contracts. For more information, please see section 13, Taxes – Distributions Upon the Owner's Death (or Annuitant's Death if the Owner is a Non-Individual).

**Option A:** Lump sum payment of the death benefit.

**Option B:** Payment of the entire death benefit within five years of the date of any Owner's death. The Beneficiary can continue to make transfers between Index Options and is subject to the product fee.

**Option C:** If the Beneficiary is an individual, payment of the death benefit as Annuity Payments under Annuity Options A, B, or C. If you take the death benefit as Annuity Payments, we do not require that the Annuity Date occur on an Index Anniversary. With our written consent other options may be available for payment over a period not extending beyond the Beneficiary's life expectancy under which the Beneficiary can continue to make transfers between Index Options and is subject to the product fee.

Distribution from Non-Qualified Contracts under Option C must begin within one year of the date of the Owner's death. Any portion of the death benefit from Non-Qualified Contracts not applied to Annuity Payments within one year of the date of the Owner's death must be distributed within five years of the date of death.

If a Non-Qualified Contract is owned by a non-individual, then we treat the death of an Annuitant as the death of an Owner for purposes of the Code's distribution at death rules, which are set forth in Section 72(s) of the Code.

In all events, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Contract or this prospectus, a Non-Qualified Contract is interpreted and administered in accordance with Section 72(s) of the Code.

---

## 13. TAXES

This section provides a summary explanation of the tax ramifications of purchasing a Contract. **We do not provide tax advice. You should contact your tax adviser to discuss this Contract's effects on your personal tax situation.**

### ANNUITY CONTRACTS IN GENERAL

Annuity contracts are a means of setting aside money for future needs – usually retirement. Congress recognized the importance of saving for retirement and provided special rules in the Code for annuities.

There are different rules regarding how you will be taxed, depending upon how you take the money out and whether the annuity is Qualified or Non-Qualified. Generally, any taxable distribution is subject to income taxes at ordinary income tax rates (instead of capital gains rates).

You can purchase either a Qualified Contract or a Non-Qualified Contract. If you do not purchase one of the various types of Qualified Contracts described in this section, the Contract is referred to as a Non-Qualified Contract.

This prospectus does not address specific state tax laws. You should discuss state taxation with your tax adviser.

## QUALIFIED CONTRACTS

If you purchase the Contract as an IRA, Roth IRA, SEP IRA, or to fund a qualified retirement plan, the Contract is referred to as a Qualified Contract. Qualified Contracts are subject to certain restrictions under the Code, including restrictions on the amount of annual contributions, restrictions on how much you can earn and still be able to contribute to a Qualified Contract, and specialized restrictions on withdrawals. Qualified Contracts must be purchased from earned income from the relevant year or years, or from a rollover or transfer from a qualified contract. An IRA to IRA indirect rollover can occur only once in any twelve-month period from all of the IRAs you currently own. Adverse tax consequences may result if contributions, distributions, and transactions in connection with the Qualified Contract do not comply with the law.

A Qualified Contract funded by an annuity does not provide any additional tax deferral. However, the Contract has features and benefits other than tax deferral that may make it appropriate for an IRA or qualified retirement plan. You should consult your tax adviser regarding these features and benefits before purchasing a Qualified Contract.

We may issue the following types of Qualified Contracts to an individual. Purchasers of a Contract for use with IRAs have the right to revoke their purchase within seven days of the earliest of the establishment of the IRA, or their purchase.

- **IRA (traditional IRA).** Section 408 of the Code permits eligible individuals to fund IRAs. IRA contributions are limited each year to the lesser of a dollar amount specified in the Code or 100% of the amount of earned income included in the Owner's income. Contributions may be tax deductible based on the Owner's income. Contributions must be made in cash. The limit on the amount contributed to an IRA does not apply to distributions from certain other types of IRAs or qualified retirement plans that are transferred or rolled over on a tax-deferred basis into an IRA.
- **Roth IRA.** Section 408A of the Code permits certain eligible individuals to contribute to a Roth IRA. Contributions to a Roth IRA are limited each year to the lesser of a dollar amount specified in the Code or 100% of the amount of earned income included in the Owner's income. Contributions are also limited or prohibited if the Owner's income is above certain limits. Contributions must be made in cash. The limit on the amount contributed to a Roth IRA does not apply to distributions from certain other types of IRAs or qualified retirement plans that are transferred or rolled over (conversion) into a Roth IRA.

Conversions to a Roth IRA from an IRA or other eligible qualified retirement plan are permitted regardless of an individual's income. A conversion to a Roth IRA results in a taxable event, but not a 10% additional federal tax for early withdrawal if certain qualifications are met (please consult your tax adviser for more details).

- **SEP IRA.** Employers may establish SEP IRAs under Code Section 408(k) to provide IRA contributions on behalf of their employees. In addition to all of the general rules governing IRAs, such plans are subject to additional requirements and different contribution limits.

We may issue the following type of Qualified Contract to a qualified retirement plan.

- **Qualified Retirement Plans: Pension and Profit-Sharing Plans.** A qualified plan is a retirement or pension plan that meets the requirements for tax qualification under the Code. Sections 401(a) and 401(k) of the Code permit employers, including self-employed individuals, to establish various types of retirement plans for employees. These retirement plans may permit the purchase of the Contracts to provide benefits under the plan. Contributions to the plan for the benefit of employees are not included in the gross income of the employee until distributed from the plan. The tax consequences to participants may vary, depending upon the particular plan design. Participant loans are not allowed under the Contracts purchased in connection with these plans.

If the Contract is purchased for a qualified plan under Section 401 of the Code, the plan is both the Owner and the Beneficiary. The authorized signatory, plan administrator, or plan trustee for the plan must make representations to us that the plan is qualified under the Code on the Issue Date and is intended to continue to be qualified for the entire Accumulation Phase of the Contract, or as long as the qualified plan owns the Contract. The qualified plan may designate a third party administrator to act on its behalf. All tax reporting is the responsibility of the plan. In the event the plan administrator instructs us to roll the plan assets into an IRA for the Annuitant under this Contract, we change the qualification type of the Contract to an IRA and make the Annuitant the Owner. The qualified plan is responsible for any reporting required for the rollover transactions out of the plan. We are responsible for any reporting required for the Contract as an IRA.

Purchasers of Contracts for use with pension or profit-sharing plans should obtain competent tax advice as to the tax treatment and suitability of holding an annuity within a plan. Because of the minimum Purchase Payment requirements, these Contracts may not be appropriate for some retirement plans that are funded on a periodic basis. Owners, Annuitants and Beneficiaries are cautioned that benefits under a Qualified Contract may be subject to the terms and conditions of the plan regardless of the terms and conditions of the Contracts issued pursuant to the plan. Some retirement plans are subject to distribution and other requirements that are not incorporated into our administrative procedures. We are not bound by the terms and conditions of such plans to the extent such terms conflict with the terms of a Contract, unless we specifically consent to be bound. Owners, participants, and Beneficiaries are responsible for determining that contributions, distributions and other transactions with respect to the Contracts comply with applicable law. We may choose not to allow pension or profit-sharing plans to purchase this Contract.

## SUMMARY OF INDIVIDUALS AND ENTITIES THAT CAN OWN A QUALIFIED CONTRACT

Currently, we offer the following types of Qualified Contracts.

Type of Contract	Persons and Entities that can own the Contract
IRA	Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant.
Roth IRA	Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant.
SEP IRA	Must have the same individual as Owner and Annuitant.
Certain Code Section 401 Plans	A qualified retirement plan is the Owner and the Annuitant must be an individual who is a participant in the plan. If the qualified retirement plan is a defined benefit plan, the individual must be the only participant in the plan. We may determine which types of qualified retirement plans are eligible to purchase this Contract.

## NON-QUALIFIED CONTRACTS

You can instead purchase a Non-Qualified Contract, which is not qualified pursuant to a specialized provision of the Code. There are no Code restrictions on annual contributions to a Non-Qualified Contract or how much you can earn and still contribute to a Contract.

## NON-QUALIFIED CONTRACTS OWNED BY NON-INDIVIDUALS

When a Non-Qualified Contract is owned by a non-individual (other than a trust holding the Contract as an agent for an individual), the Contract is not generally treated as an annuity for tax purposes. This means that the Contract may not receive the benefits of tax deferral and any Contract earnings may be taxable every year.

## TAXATION OF WITHDRAWALS

When you take money out of a Contract, we may deduct premium tax that we pay on your Contract. This tax varies from 0% to 3.5%, depending on your state. Currently, we pay this tax and do not pass it on to you.

Section 72 of the Code governs taxation of annuities in general. An Owner is generally not taxed on increases in the value of a Contract until a distribution occurs, either in the form of withdrawals or as Annuity Payments.

For a full withdrawal (total redemption), a partial withdrawal, or a death benefit, the recipient is taxed on the portion of the payment that exceeds your investment in the Contract (often referred to as cost basis). For Non-Qualified Contracts, this cost basis is generally the Purchase Payments, while for Qualified Contracts there is generally no cost basis, which means the withdrawal is fully taxable, except for qualified distributions from Roth IRAs and IRAs where you have separately tracked and reported any after-tax contributions that you have made.

For Non-Qualified Contracts, the taxable portion of a partial withdrawal is the portion of the payment considered to be gain in the Contract (for example, the difference, if any, between the Contract Value immediately before the withdrawal, unreduced by any withdrawal charges, and the Contract’s cost basis). The withdrawals are generally taxed as though you were paid taxable earnings first, and then as a non-taxable return of Purchase Payments.

Distributions from a Roth IRA are not subject to income tax if the Roth IRA has been held for five years (starting with the year in which the first contribution is made to any Roth IRA) and the Owner satisfies a triggering event such as attaining age 59½, death, disability or a first time homebuyer (subject to a \$10,000 lifetime limit).



Distribution before satisfying the five year period or triggering event requirement may subject the distribution to taxation. Please be aware that each Roth IRA conversion has its own five year holding period requirement for purposes of determining if the 10% additional federal tax described below applies.

## 10% ADDITIONAL FEDERAL TAX

Withdrawals (whether partial or full) and Annuity Payments taken before age 59½ are subject to a 10% additional federal tax unless an exception applies. The exceptions are different for Qualified Contracts and Non-Qualified Contracts, and are also different for IRAs and qualified plans. If the Contract is jointly owned, we send each Joint Owner a check for half of the withdrawal amount and we tax report to each Joint Owner individually. ***Tax reporting to each Joint Owner individually can create a discrepancy in taxation if only one Joint Owner is under age 59½ because that Joint Owner may be subject to the 10% additional federal tax.***

### **Exceptions to the 10% Additional Federal Tax for Qualified Contracts**

- 1) distributions made on or after the date you (or the Annuitant as applicable) reach age 59½;
- 2) distributions following your death or disability (or the Annuitant as applicable) (for this purpose disability is as defined in Section 72(m)(7) of the Code);
- 3) distributions paid in a series of substantially equal payments made annually (or more frequently) for your life (or life expectancy) or joint lives of you and your designated Beneficiary;
- 4) distributions made to you after separation from service after reaching age 55 (does not apply to IRAs);
- 5) distributions made to you to the extent such distributions do not exceed the amount allowed as a deduction under Code Section 213 for amounts paid during the tax year for medical care;
- 6) distributions made on account of an IRS levy upon the Qualified Contract;
- 7) distributions from an IRA for the purchase of medical insurance (as described in Section 213(d)(1)(D) of the Code) for you and your spouse and dependents if you have received unemployment compensation for at least 12 weeks (this exception will no longer apply after you have been re-employed for at least 60 days);
- 8) distributions from an IRA made to you, to the extent such distributions do not exceed your qualified higher education expenses (as defined in Section 72(t)(7) of the Code) for the tax year;
- 9) distributions from an IRA which are qualified first-time homebuyer distributions (as defined in Section 72(t)(8) of the Code);
- 10) distributions made to an alternate Payee pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order (does not apply to an IRA);
- 11) distributions made to a reservist or national guardsman called to active duty after September 11, 2001, for a period in excess of 179 days (or for an indefinite period), from IRAs or amounts attributable to elective deferrals under a 401(k) plan made during such active period;
- 12) distributions that are corrective distributions (and associated earnings) of excess contributions, excess aggregate contributions and excess deferrals, made timely;
- 13) distributions made during the payment period starting on the birth of a child or the finalization of an adoption (up to \$5,000);
- 14) distributions that are qualified disaster recovery distributions;
- 15) distributions due to having a terminal illness;
- 16) distributions that are emergency personal expense distributions up to \$1,000; and
- 17) distributions that are eligible distributions as a domestic abuse victim, not to exceed the lesser of \$10,000 or 50% of the IRA or qualified plan vested benefit value.

With respect to (13) through (17) above, a qualified birth or adoption distribution, a qualified disaster recovery distribution, a terminal illness distribution, an emergency personal expense distribution and an eligible distribution as a domestic abuse victim may each be repaid any time within the 3-year period from the date the distribution was received in one or more contributions into an IRA or qualified retirement plan (if you are eligible to make a contribution to the qualified retirement plan). The repayment contribution will be treated as a rollover into the IRA or qualified retirement plan.

With respect to (3) above, if the series of substantially equal periodic payments is modified before the later of the Annuitant attaining age 59½ or the close of the five year period that began on the date the first payment was received, then the tax for the year of the modification is increased by the 10% additional federal tax, plus interest for the tax years in which the exception was used. A partial withdrawal taken after a series of substantially equal periodic payments has begun will result in the modification of the series of substantially equal payments and therefore will result in the imposition of the

10% additional federal tax and interest for the period as described above. Adding Purchase Payments to a Contract that is making substantially equal periodic payments may also result in a modification of the payments. You should obtain competent tax advice before you take any partial withdrawals or make additional Purchase Payments.

#### **Exceptions to the 10% Additional Federal Tax for Non-Qualified Contracts**

- 1) paid on or after you reach age 59½;
- 2) paid after you die;
- 3) paid if you become totally disabled (as that term is defined in Section 72(m)(7) of the Code);
- 4) paid in a series of substantially equal payments made annually (or more frequently) for your life (or life expectancy) or joint lives of you and your designated Beneficiary;
- 5) paid as annuity payments under an immediate annuity; or
- 6) that come from Purchase Payments made before August 14, 1982.

With respect to (4) above, if the series of substantially equal periodic payments is modified before the later of your attaining age 59½ or the close of the five year period that began on the date the first payment was received, then the tax for the year of the modification is increased by the 10% additional federal tax, plus interest, for the tax years in which the exception was used. A partial withdrawal taken after a series of substantially equal periodic payments has begun will result in the modification of the series of substantially equal payments and therefore will result in the imposition of the 10% additional federal tax and interest for the period as described above. Adding Purchase Payments to a Contract that is making substantially equal periodic payments will also result in a modification of the payments.

#### **NON-QUALIFIED ANNUITY MEDICARE TAX**

Distributions from Non-Qualified Contracts are considered investment income for purposes of the Medicare tax on investment income. Thus, in certain circumstances, a 3.8% tax may apply to some or all of the taxable portion of distributions (e.g. earnings) to individuals whose income exceeds certain threshold amounts (\$200,000 for filing single, \$250,000 for married filing jointly and \$125,000 for married filing separately.) This tax does not apply to distributions from Qualified Contracts. Please consult a tax adviser for more information.

#### **PAYMENTS FOR FINANCIAL ADVISER FEES**

Any financial adviser fees that you choose to have us pay from this Contract to your Financial Professional or Financial Professional's firm may result in a taxable distribution. ***Please consult with your Financial Professional before requesting us to pay financial adviser fees from this Contract rather than from other assets you may have.***

#### **RMDS FROM QUALIFIED CONTRACTS**

Distributions from a Qualified Contract must commence no later than the required beginning date. For Roth IRAs, no distributions are required during the Owner's lifetime.

For IRAs other than Roth IRAs, the required beginning date is April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which the RMD age is reached. The RMD age is:

- if date of birth is on or before June 30, 1949, age 70.5;
- if date of birth is on and after July 1, 1949, and before January 1, 1951, age 72;
- if date of birth is on and after January 1, 1951, and before January 1, 1960, age 73; and
- if date of birth is on and after January 1, 1960, age 75.

Under a qualified plan or 403(b), the required beginning date is generally April 1 of the calendar year following the later of the calendar year in which you reach the age noted for IRAs above or retire.

Generally, RMDs must be made over a period not exceeding the life or life expectancy of the individual or the joint lives or life expectancies of the individual and his or her designated Beneficiary. If the RMDs are not made, a 25% excise tax is imposed as to the amount not distributed. If you are attempting to satisfy these rules through partial withdrawals, the present value of future benefits provided under the Contract may need to be included in calculating the amount required to be distributed. If you enroll in our minimum distribution program, we make RMD payments to you that are designed to meet this Contract's RMD requirements.

## DIVERSIFICATION

Code Section 817(h) and accompanying Treasury Department Regulations impose diversification standards on the assets underlying variable annuity contracts. The Code provides that a variable annuity contract cannot be treated as an annuity contract for any period during which its investments are not adequately diversified as required by the United States Treasury Department. If the Contract no longer qualifies as an annuity contract, you would be subject to federal income tax each year with respect to Contract earnings accrued. We intend to manage all available Index Options, and we intend that all available underlying funds be managed by the investment advisers so that they comply with these diversification standards.

## OWNER CONTROL

The Treasury Department has indicated that the diversification regulations do not provide guidance regarding the circumstances in which an Owner's control of the Separate Account's investments may cause the Owner to be treated as the owner of the Separate Account's assets, which would cause the Contract to lose its favorable tax treatment. In certain circumstances, variable annuity contract owners have been considered for federal income tax purposes to be the owners of the separate account's assets, due to their ability to exercise investment control over those assets. In this case, the contract owners have been currently taxed on income and gains attributable to the variable account assets. There is little guidance in this area and some of our Contract's features, such as the flexibility of an Owner to allocate Purchase Payments and transfer amounts among any available variable investment options, have not been explicitly addressed in published rulings. While we believe that the Contracts do not give Owners investment control over Separate Account assets, we reserve the right to modify the Contracts as necessary to prevent an Owner from being treated as the owner of the Separate Account assets.

## TAXATION OF INCOME PAYMENTS

We treat Income Payments as withdrawals for tax purposes while your Contract Value is positive. This means that, for Non-Qualified Contracts, **gains from the entire Contract are considered to be distributed first and are subject to ordinary income tax.** Purchase Payments are distributed after gains have been paid out and are generally considered to be a return of your investment and are not subject to income tax. While tax law is not entirely clear as to the proper tax treatment, once your Contract Value is reduced to zero we intend to treat Income Payments as Annuity Payments for tax purposes. For Qualified Contracts, the total Income Payment is most likely subject to ordinary income tax. If you are taking withdrawals from the Contract to satisfy the requirements for substantially equal periodic payments under Section 72(t) or 72(q) of the Code and you begin Income Payments before the required series of withdrawals is complete, you may incur additional penalties, including a 10% additional federal tax. If you begin Income Payments before age 59½ the payments will generally be subject to a 10% additional federal tax.

## TAXATION OF ANNUITY PAYMENTS

For Annuity Payments from Non-Qualified Contracts, the portion of each payment included in income is determined by an exclusion ratio. The exclusion ratio is a calculation that causes a portion of each Annuity Payment to be non-taxable, based upon the percentage of your Contract Value that is from Purchase Payments. We determine the exclusion ratio for Annuity Payments by dividing the investment in the Contract (adjusted for any guaranteed period or refund guarantee) by the expected return anticipated to be paid as Annuity Payments (which is determined by Treasury Regulations). We determine the amount of each Annuity Payment that is excluded from income by multiplying the Annuity Payment by the exclusion ratio. Annuity Payments received after the investment in the Contract has been recovered (for example, when the total of the amounts excluded from income equal the investment in the Contract) are fully taxable.

Generally, Annuity Payments from Qualified Contracts are fully taxable unless you have separately tracked and reported any after-tax contributions that you have made. Annuity Payments that are qualified distributions from Roth IRAs are federal income tax free. Owners, Annuitants and Beneficiaries under the Contracts should seek competent advice about the tax consequences of any distributions.

## DISTRIBUTIONS UPON THE OWNER'S DEATH (OR ANNUITANT'S DEATH IF THE OWNER IS A NON-INDIVIDUAL)

Section 72(s) of the Code requires that, to be treated as an annuity contract for federal income tax purposes, a Non-Qualified Contract must contain certain provisions regarding distributions when an Owner dies. Specifically, Section 72(s) requires that: (a) if an Annuitant dies on or after you annuitize the Contract, but before distribution of the entire Contract's interest, the entire Contract's interest must be distributed at least as rapidly as under the distribution

method being used as of the Annuitant's date of death; and (b) if any Owner (or the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) dies before you annuitize the Contract, the Contract's entire interest must be distributed within five years after the Owner's date of death.

These requirements are satisfied as to any part of an Owner's interest that is payable to, or for the benefit of, a designated Beneficiary and distributed over the designated Beneficiary's life, or over a period not extending beyond that Beneficiary's life expectancy, provided that distributions begin within one year of the Owner's death. The designated Beneficiary refers to an individual designated by the Owner as a Beneficiary and to whom ownership of the Contract passes by reason of death.

However, if the designated Beneficiary is the deceased Owner's surviving spouse, the surviving spouse can continue the Contract as the new Owner. If a couple is married in a jurisdiction (including a foreign country) that recognizes same-sex marriage, that marriage will be recognized for all federal tax purposes regardless of the law in the jurisdiction where they reside. However, the IRS did not recognize civil unions and registered domestic partnerships as marriages for federal tax purposes. Depending on the state in which your Contract is issued, we may offer certain spousal benefits to same-sex civil union couples, domestic partners or spouses. You should be aware, however, that, if state law does not recognize the civil union or registered domestic partnership as a marriage, we cannot permit the surviving partner/spouse to continue the Contract within the meaning of the federal tax law.

Same-sex civil union couples, domestic partners and spouses should contact their financial professional and a qualified tax adviser regarding their personal tax situation, the implications of any Contract benefits based on a spousal relationship, and their partner's/spouse's rights and benefits under the Contract.

Non-Qualified Contracts contain provisions that are intended to comply with these Code requirements.

Upon death of an Owner of a Qualified Contract, the payment options described below are available to Beneficiaries of Owners who die on or after January 1, 2020. The rules discussed below reference IRA Contracts, but similar rules also apply to qualified retirement plans. With some exceptions, IRA Beneficiaries must receive their entire death benefit by December 31 following the tenth anniversary of the IRA Owner's death.

The payment options for IRA Beneficiaries differ depending on several factors, including whether a Beneficiary is an Eligible Designated Beneficiary (EDB). An EDB includes any Beneficiary of the deceased IRA Owner who at time of death is: 1) the surviving spouse, 2) an individual not more than ten years younger than the IRA Owner, 3) a minor child of the IRA Owner, 4) a chronically ill individual, or 5) disabled individual. EDB status is determined at the IRA Owner's death.

If you are an EDB, then you can begin RMD payments based on your single life expectancy ("stretch payments") in the year following the deceased Owner's death. You must begin to receive these RMD payments by December 31 of the year following the deceased Owner's death (but see the exception for a spouse Beneficiary below). If you are an EDB that elected to receive payments over your life expectancy, once you die, then your beneficiary must receive their entire death benefit by December 31 following the tenth anniversary of your death. Your beneficiary must in certain circumstances continue stretch payments during this 10-year period.

For a minor child Beneficiary, the payments based on life expectancy may continue only until the minor child reaches the age of majority (age 21). The minor child Beneficiary must receive their entire death benefit by December 31 following the tenth anniversary of reaching the age of majority, with RMD payments required during this period.

If you were the spouse Beneficiary of the deceased Owner's IRA Contract and your spouse had not yet reached the date at which he/she was required to begin receiving RMD payments (treating a Roth IRA as a traditional IRA for this purpose only), then you can wait to begin receiving RMD payments until the year that your spouse would have reached age 73 (age 75 if your spouse would have reached age 74 after December 31, 2032). Alternatively, if the deceased Owner had already reached the date at which he/she was required to begin receiving RMD payments, you must begin to receive these RMD payments by December 31 of the year following the deceased Owner's death.

If you are a designated Beneficiary (generally an individual), but are not an EDB, the entire death benefit must be distributed by December 31 after the tenth anniversary of the IRA Owner's death. If you die before the end of the ten-year period and the entire death benefit has not been distributed, your beneficiary must receive the entire death benefit by the same date you would have been required to receive the death benefit. You must receive an RMD each year if the Owner died on or after their required beginning date.

If the Beneficiary of the IRA Contract is a trust, current Treasury Regulations provide “see-through” treatment for trusts that meet certain requirements. If such treatment applies, the beneficiaries of the trust, rather than the trust itself will be treated as having been designated as Beneficiaries of the IRA Contract for purposes of determining the distribution period for RMD payments. Individuals are encouraged to seek guidance from their own tax professional or legal counsel to determine how these new rules apply to their particular situation.

If the IRA Beneficiary is not a “designated beneficiary” (e.g., beneficiary is an estate, charity, or a trust that does not meet the requirements for “see-through” treatment), then the payment options are unchanged by the SECURE Act. If the IRA Owner had not yet reached the date at which he/she was required to begin receiving RMD payments (treating a Roth IRA as a traditional IRA for this purpose only), then these IRA Beneficiaries must receive their entire death benefit by December 31 following the fifth anniversary of the IRA Owner’s death. Alternatively, if the deceased Owner had already reached the date at which he/she was required to begin receiving RMD payments, these IRA Beneficiaries can begin RMD payments based on the single life expectancy of the Owner in the year of the deceased Owner’s death, reduced by one. These Beneficiaries must begin to receive these RMD payments by December 31 of the year following the deceased Owner’s death.

When the IRA Owner died before January 1, 2020, and the Beneficiary had elected stretch payments, the stretch payments can continue to the Beneficiary. But once that Beneficiary dies, the successor beneficiary must receive any remaining death benefit by December 31 following the tenth anniversary of the original Beneficiary’s death. The successor beneficiary must receive an RMD payment each year.

Annuity options that a Beneficiary may elect at the IRA Owner’s death must comply with death benefit payment rules. Also, if an IRA Owner elected an annuitization option and then dies, action may be needed by the Beneficiary if any remaining Annuity Payments do not comply with the new death benefit payment rules for a Beneficiary.

## **TAX-FREE SECTION 1035 EXCHANGES**

Subject to certain restrictions, you can make a “tax-free” exchange under Section 1035 of the Code for all or a portion of a non-qualified annuity contract(s) to a different non-qualified annuity contract, or all of a life insurance policy for a non-qualified annuity contract. If you perform a partial 1035 exchange, please be aware that no distributions or withdrawals can occur from the old or new annuity contract within 180 days of the partial exchange, unless you qualify for an exception to this rule. IRS guidance also provides that certain partial exchanges may not qualify as tax-free exchanges. You should consult a tax adviser to discuss the potential tax effects before making a 1035 exchange.

Before making an exchange, you should compare both contracts carefully. Remember that if you exchange a life insurance policy or annuity contract for the Contract described in this prospectus:

- you might have to pay a withdrawal charge on your previous contract,
- there is a new withdrawal charge period for this Contract,
- other fees and expenses under this Contract may be higher (or lower),
- the benefits may be different, and
- you no longer have access to any benefits from your previous contract.

If the exchange does not qualify for Section 1035 treatment, you also may have to pay federal income tax, including a possible additional federal tax, on the exchange. You should not exchange an existing life insurance policy or another annuity contract for this Contract unless you determine the exchange is in your best interest and not just better for the person selling you the Contract who generally earns a commission on each sale.

## **MULTIPLE NON-QUALIFIED CONTRACTS PURCHASED IN THE SAME YEAR BY THE SAME OWNER**

Code Section 72(e)(12) provides that multiple Non-Qualified deferred annuity contracts issued within the same calendar year to the same owner by one company or its affiliates are treated as one annuity contract for purposes of determining a distribution’s tax consequences. This treatment may result in adverse tax consequences, including more rapid taxation of distributions from combined contracts. For purposes of this rule, contracts received in a Section 1035 exchange are considered issued in the year of the exchange. You should consult a tax adviser before requesting a distribution if you purchased more than one Non-Qualified Contract in any calendar year period.



## **ASSIGNMENTS, PLEDGES AND GRATUITOUS TRANSFERS**

Any assignment or pledge (or agreement to assign or pledge) the Contract Value is treated for federal income tax purposes as a full withdrawal. The Contract will not qualify for tax deferral while the assignment or pledge is effective. Qualified Contracts generally cannot be assigned, pledged, or transferred to another individual. For Non-Qualified Contracts, the Contract's cost basis is increased by the amount includible as income with respect to such amount or portion, though it is not affected by any other aspect of the assignment or pledge (including its release). If an Owner transfers a Non-Qualified Contract (an ownership change) without adequate consideration to a person other than their spouse (or to a former spouse incident to divorce), the Owner is taxed on the difference between his or her Contract Value and the Contract's cost basis at the time of transfer. In such case, the transferee's investment in the Contract is increased to reflect the increase in the transferor's income. An Owner should consult a tax adviser before requesting an assignment, transfer, or pledge.

## **INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING**

Any part of a distribution that is taxable to the Owner or Beneficiary is subject to federal and/or state income tax withholding. Generally, we withhold amounts from Annuity Payments at the same rate as wages, and we withhold 10% from non-periodic payments, such as withdrawals. However, in most cases, you may elect not to have taxes withheld or to have withholding done at a different rate.

Certain distributions from retirement plans qualified under Code Section 401 that are not directly rolled over to another eligible retirement plan or IRA, are subject to a mandatory 20% federal income tax withholding. The 20% withholding requirement generally does not apply to:

- a series of substantially equal payments made at least annually for the life or life expectancy of the participant or joint and last survivor expectancy of the participant and a designated Beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; or
- RMDs; or
- any part of a distribution not included in gross income (for example, returns of after-tax contributions); or
- hardship withdrawals.

Plan participants should consult a tax adviser regarding income tax withholding requirements.

## **FEDERAL ESTATE TAXES**

While no attempt is being made to discuss the Contract's federal estate tax implications, an Owner should keep in mind the annuity contract's value payable to a Beneficiary upon the Owner's death is included in the deceased Owner's gross estate. Depending on the annuity contract, the annuity's value included in the gross estate may be the value of the lump sum payment payable to the designated Beneficiary, or the actuarial value of the payments to be received by the Beneficiary. Consult an estate planning adviser for more information.

## **GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX**

The Code may impose a "generation-skipping transfer tax" when all or part of an annuity contract is transferred to, or a death benefit is paid to, an individual two or more generations younger than the Owner. Regulations may require us to deduct this tax from your Contract, or from any applicable payment, and pay it directly to the IRS.

## **FOREIGN TAX CREDITS**

We may benefit from any foreign tax credits attributable to taxes paid by certain funds to foreign jurisdictions to the extent permitted under the federal tax law.

## **POSSIBLE TAX LAW CHANGES**

Although the likelihood of legislative or regulatory changes is uncertain, there is always the possibility that the Contract's tax treatment could change. Consult a tax adviser with respect to legislative or regulatory developments and their effect on the Contract.

We have the right to modify the Contract in response to legislative or regulatory changes that could otherwise diminish the favorable tax treatment that annuity owners currently receive. We make no guarantee regarding the tax status of any Contract and do not intend the above discussion as tax advice.

---

## 14. OTHER INFORMATION

### DISTRIBUTION

Allianz Life Financial Services, LLC (ALFS), a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America, serves as principal underwriter for the Contracts. ALFS is a limited liability company organized in Minnesota, and is located at 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55416. ALFS is registered as a broker-dealer with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as well as with the securities commissions in the states in which it operates, and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). ALFS is not a member of Securities Investors Protection Corporation. More information about ALFS is available at <https://www.finra.org> or by calling 1-800-289-9999. You also can obtain an investor brochure from FINRA describing its Public Disclosure Program.

We have entered into a distribution agreement with ALFS for the distribution of the Contracts. ALFS also may perform various administrative services on our behalf.

We may fund ALFS operating and other expenses, including:

- overhead,
- legal fees,
- accounting fees,
- Financial Professional training,
- compensation for the ALFS management team, and
- other expenses associated with the Contracts.

Financial Professionals and their managers may also be eligible for various benefits, such as production incentive bonuses, insurance benefits, and non-cash compensation items that we may provide jointly with ALFS. Non-cash items include conferences, seminars and trips (including travel, lodging and meals in connection therewith), entertainment, awards, merchandise and other similar items.

ALFS does not itself sell the Contracts on a retail basis. Rather, ALFS enters into selling agreements with other broker-dealers registered under the 1934 Act (selling firms) for the sale of the Contracts. The following table shows the aggregate dollar amount of underwriting commissions paid to ALFS for each of Allianz Life's last two fiscal years. The underwriter did not retain any part of the commissions.

	2023	2024
Commission paid	\$47,858,596.18	\$116,810,065.08

We and/or ALFS may make bonus payments to certain selling firms based on aggregate sales of our variable insurance contracts (including this Contract) or persistency standards, or as part of a special promotion. These additional payments are not offered to all selling firms, and the terms of any particular agreement governing the payments may vary among selling firms. In some instances, the amount paid may be significant.

A portion of the payments made to selling firms may be passed on to their Financial Professionals. Financial Professionals may receive cash and non-cash compensation and other benefits. Ask your Financial Professional for further information about what they and their firm may receive in connection with your Contract.

Commissions paid on the Contract, including other incentives or payments, are not charged directly to the Owners or the Separate Account. We intend to recover commissions and other expenses indirectly through fees and expenses imposed under the Contract.

Broker-dealers and their Financial Professionals and managers involved in sales of the Contracts may receive payments from us for administrative and other services that do not directly involve the sale of the Contracts, including payments made for recordkeeping, the recruitment and training of personnel, production of promotional literature and similar services. In addition, certain firms and their Financial Professionals may receive compensation for distribution and administrative services when acting in a wholesaling capacity and working with retail firms.

In certain instances, we and/or ALFS may make payments to a broker-dealer for inclusion of this Contract in its list of products that it offers for sale.

We and/or ALFS may pay certain selling firms additional marketing support allowances for:

- marketing services and increased access to their Financial Professionals;

- sales promotions relating to the Contracts;
- costs associated with sales conferences and educational seminars;
- the cost of client meetings and presentations; and
- other sales expenses incurred by them.

We retain substantial discretion in determining whether to grant a marketing support payment to a particular broker-dealer firm and the amount of any such payment.

We may also make payments for marketing and wholesaling support to broker-dealer affiliates of underlying funds that are available through the annuities we offer.

Additional information regarding marketing support payments can be found in the Distributor section of the SAI.

Some Financial Professionals may have a financial incentive to offer you a new contract in place of the one you already own. You should only exchange your Contract if you determine, after comparing the features, risks, and fees of both contracts, including any fees or penalties to terminate your existing Contract, that it is better for you to purchase the new contract rather than continue to own your existing Contract.

The AZL Government Money Market Fund pays a Rule 12b-1 fee to ALFS as consideration for providing distribution and certain other services and incurring certain expenses permitted under the Fund's plan. This fee is 0.25% of the Fund's average daily net assets for the most recent calendar year.

In certain instances, an investment adviser and/or subadviser (and/or their affiliates) of an underlying fund may make payments for administrative services to ALFS or its affiliates.

We offer the Contracts to the public on a continuous basis. We anticipate continuing to offer the Contracts but reserve the right to discontinue the offering.

## **ADDITIONAL CREDITS FOR CERTAIN GROUPS**

We may credit additional amounts to a Contract instead of modifying charges because of special circumstances that result in lower sales or administrative expenses or better than expected mortality or persistency experience.

## **ADMINISTRATION/ALLIANZ SERVICE CENTER**

The Allianz Service Center performs certain administrative services regarding the Contracts and is located at 5701 Golden Hills Drive, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Service Center mailing address and telephone number are listed at the back of this prospectus. The administrative and routine customer services performed by our Service Center include processing and mailing of account statements and other mailings to Owners, responding to Owner correspondence and inquiries. Allianz Life also contracts with Tata Consultancy Services (Tata) located at #42(P) & 45(P), Think Campus, Electronic City, Phase II, Bangalore, Karnataka 560100, India, to perform certain administrative services including:

- issuance and maintenance of the Contracts,
- maintenance of Owner records, and
- routine customer service including:
  - processing of Contract changes,
  - processing withdrawal requests (both partial and total), and
  - processing requests for fixed annuity payments.

Services performed by Tata are overseen and quality control checked by our Service Center.

To reduce expenses, only one copy of most financial reports and prospectuses, including reports and the prospectus for the Fund, may be mailed to your household, even if you or other persons in your household have more than one contract issued by us or our affiliate. Call our Service Center at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus if you need additional copies of financial reports, prospectuses, or annual and semiannual reports, or if you would like to receive one copy for each contract in future mailings.

## **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We and our subsidiaries, like other life insurance companies, from time to time are involved in legal proceedings of various kinds, including regulatory proceedings and individual and class action lawsuits. In some legal proceedings involving insurers, substantial damages have been sought and/or material settlement payments have been made. Although the outcome of any such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that, at the present time, there are no

pending or threatened legal proceedings to which we, the Separate Account, or ALFS is a party that are reasonably likely to materially affect the Separate Account, our ability to meet our obligations under the Contracts, or ALFS ability to perform its obligations.

## REGULATORY PROTECTIONS

Allianz Life is not an investment company and therefore we are not registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the protections provided by this Act are not applicable to the guarantees we provide. The Separate Account is, however, registered as an investment company. Any allocations you make to an Index Option are not part of the Separate Account. Allianz Life is not an investment adviser and so is not subject to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. We do not provide investment advice to you in connection with your Contract.

Your Contract is registered in accordance with the Securities Act of 1933 and the offering of the Contract must be conducted in accordance with the requirements of this Act. In addition, the offer and sale of the Contract is subject to the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The Contract is filed with and approved by each state in which the Contract is offered. State insurance laws provide a variety of regulatory protections.

---

## 15. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America and Allianz Life Variable Account B are contained in the SAI. The SAI is available, free of charge, from us upon request, by calling (800) 624-0197, or by sending an email request to **[contact.us@allianzlife.com](mailto:contact.us@allianzlife.com)**.

---

## APPENDIX A – INVESTMENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE UNDER THE CONTRACT

### VARIABLE OPTION

The following includes information about the Fund available under the Contract. More information about the Fund is available in the Fund's prospectus, which may be amended from time to time and can be found online at <https://www.allianzlife.com/variableoptions>. You can also request this information at no cost by calling (800) 624-0197, or by sending an email request to [contact.us@allianzlife.com](mailto:contact.us@allianzlife.com).

The current expenses and performance information below reflects fees and expenses of the Fund, but do not reflect the other fees and expenses that your Contract may charge. Expenses would be higher and performance would be lower if these other charges were included. The Fund's past performance is not necessarily an indication of future performance.

Investment Objective	Fund and Adviser/Subadviser	Current Expenses	Average Annual Total Returns (as of December 31, 2024)		
			1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Current income consistent with stability of principal	<b>AZL<sup>®</sup> Government Money Market Fund<sup>(1)</sup></b>  <i>Adviser: Allianz Investment Management LLC</i> <i>Subadviser: BlackRock Advisors, LLC</i>	0.64%	4.42%	1.92%	1.20%

<sup>(1)</sup> The AZL<sup>®</sup> Government Money Market Fund's annual expenses reflect a temporary fee reduction. Please see the AZL<sup>®</sup> Government Money Market Fund's prospectus for information regarding the expense reimbursement or fee waiver arrangement.

### INDEX OPTIONS

The following is a list of Index Options currently available under the Contract. We may change certain features of the Index Options listed below (including the Index and the current limits on Index gains), offer new Index Options, and close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers. We will provide you with written notice before making any changes other than changes to current limits on Index gains. Information about current limits on Index gains is available at <https://www.allianzlife.com/RILAINcome rates>. During the Income Phase of the Income Benefit, you may not be able to invest in certain Index Options, as noted below.

**Note: If amounts are removed from an Index Option before the Term End Date, we will apply a Daily Adjustment. Except for Index Options under the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap, this may result in a significant reduction in your Contract Value that could exceed any protection from Index loss that would be in place if such amounts were not removed from the Index Option until the Term End Date. The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap are unique in that the Daily Adjustment for them cannot be negative.**



For more information about the Index Options' features, see section 4, Index Options, and section 6, Valuing Your Contract. For more information about Daily Adjustment, see section 7, Expenses and Adjustments – Daily Adjustment.

Index	Index Type	Crediting Period (Term Length)	Index Crediting Methodology	Current Limit on Index Loss (if held until Term End Date)	Minimum Limit on Index Gain (for the life of the Index Option)
Index Protection Strategy with Trigger					
• During the Income Period, this is one of the two Crediting Methods available to you.					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with step-up	100% downside protection	0.50% minimum Trigger Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
Index Protection Strategy with Cap					
• During the Income Period, this is one of the two Crediting Methods available to you.					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with Cap	100% downside protection	0.50% minimum Cap
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
Index Dual Precision Strategy					
• For Contracts issued before November 14, 2023, the Index Dual Precision Strategy is not available.					
• For Contracts issued from November 14, 2023, to April 30, 2024, only the 1-year Term with 10% Buffer is available.					
• For Contracts issued from May 1, 2024, to November 4, 2024, only the 1-year Term with 10%, 20%, and 30% Buffers are available.					
• For Contracts issued since November 5, 2024, all 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Term Index Options listed below are available.					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with step-up	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer • 30% Buffer	3% minimum Trigger Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	3-year Term	Point-to-point with step-up	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer	4% minimum Trigger Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	6-year Term	Point-to-point with step-up	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer	8% minimum Trigger Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				

Index	Index Type	Crediting Period (Term Length)	Index Crediting Methodology	Current Limit on Index Loss (if held until Term End Date)	Minimum Limit on Index Gain (for the life of the Index Option)
Index Precision Strategy					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with step-up	10% Buffer	3% minimum Trigger Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
Index Guard Strategy					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with Cap	-10% Floor	3% minimum Cap
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
Index Performance Strategy					
• For Contracts issued before November 14, 2023, only the 1-year Term with 10% Buffer, 3-year Term with 10% and 20% Buffers, and 6-year Term with 10% Buffer are available. • For Contracts issued since November 14, 2023, all 1-year, 3-year, and 6-year Index Options listed below are available.					
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	1-year Term	Point-to-point with Cap	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer • 30% Buffer	3% minimum Cap <sup>(3)</sup>
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
Nasdaq-100® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. & international non-financial large-cap equities				
EURO STOXX 50® <sup>(1)</sup>	Eurozone large-cap equities				
iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF <sup>(2)</sup>	International emerging markets equities				
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	3-year Term	Point-to-point with Cap and enhanced upside	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer	• 5% minimum Cap <sup>(3)</sup> • 100% minimum Participation Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				
S&P 500® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. large-cap equities	6-year Term	Point-to-point with Cap and enhanced upside	• 10% Buffer • 20% Buffer	• 10% minimum Cap <sup>(3)</sup> • 100% minimum Participation Rate
Russell 2000® Index <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. small-cap equities				

- <sup>(1)</sup> This Index is a “price return index,” not a “total return index,” and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities composing the Index, which will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the securities composing the Index. For the EURO STOXX 50®, this Index is a euro “price return index” and Index Returns are determined without any exchange rate adjustment.
- <sup>(2)</sup> This Index is an ETF. Index Values are based on the ETF’s closing share price. Index performance is calculated on a “price return” basis, not a “total return” basis, and therefore does not reflect the dividends paid on the securities in which the ETF invests. In addition, an ETF deducts fees and costs, which reduce Index performance. These factors will reduce the Index Return and may cause the Index to underperform a direct investment in the ETF or the securities in which the ETF invests.
- <sup>(3)</sup> May be uncapped for a Term.

**The current limit on Index loss for an Index Option will not change for the life of that Index Option. However, we reserve the right to add new Index Options, as well as close Index Options to new Purchase Payments and transfers.**

**As such, the limits on Index loss offered under the Contract may change from one Term to the next if we add an Index Option or discontinue accepting new allocations into an Index Option.**

**If we offer a new Index Option with a Buffer or Floor in the future, the Buffer or Floor will be no lower than 5% or -25%, respectively. The lowest Trigger Rate, Cap, and Participation Rate that we may establish if we add a new Index Option to the Contract are 0.05%, 0.05%, and 5.00%, respectively.**

**At least one Index Option with a Buffer no lower than 5% or Floor no lower than -25%, or an Index Option that provides complete protection from Index losses, will always be available for renewal under the Contract.**

---

## APPENDIX B – AVAILABLE INDEXES

### S&P 500® INDEX

The S&P 500® Index is comprised of 500 stocks representing major U.S. industrial sectors.

The "S&P 500® Index" is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC or its affiliates ("SPDJI"), and has been licensed for use by Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America ("Allianz"). S&P®, S&P 500®, US 500, and The 500 are trademarks of S&P Global, Inc. or its affiliates ("S&P"); Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("Dow Jones"); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by Allianz. It is not possible to invest directly in an index. Allianz products are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, any of their respective affiliates (collectively, "S&P Dow Jones Indices"). Neither S&P Dow Jones Indices nor any third party licensors make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Allianz products or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in Allianz products particularly or the ability of the S&P 500® Index to track general market performance. Past performance of an index is not an indication or guarantee of future results. S&P Dow Jones Indices' only relationship to Allianz with respect to the S&P 500® Index is the licensing of the Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices and/or its licensors. The S&P 500® Index is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices without regard to Allianz or the Allianz products. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation to take the needs of Allianz or the owners of Allianz products into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P 500® Index. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of Allianz products. There is no assurance that investment products based on the S&P 500® Index will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment adviser, commodity trading advisory, commodity pool operator, broker dealer, fiduciary, promoter" (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended), "expert" as enumerated within 15 U.S.C. § 77k(a) or tax advisor. Inclusion of a security, commodity, crypto currency or other asset within an index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices to buy, sell, or hold such security, commodity, crypto currency or other asset, nor is it considered to be investment advice or commodity trading advice.

NEITHER S&P DOW JONES INDICES NOR THIRD PARTY LICENSOR GUARANTEES THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE S&P 500® INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO OR ANY COMMUNICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY ALLIANZ, OWNERS OF THE ALLIANZ PRODUCTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE S&P 500® INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. S&P DOW JONES INDICES HAS NOT REVIEWED, PREPARED AND/OR CERTIFIED ANY PORTION OF, NOR DOES S&P DOW JONES INDIES HAVE ANY CONTROL OVER, THE LICENSEE PRODUCT REGISTRATION STATEMENT, PROSPECTUS OR OTHER OFFERING MATERIALS. THERE ARE NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND ALLIANZ, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES.

### RUSSELL 2000® INDEX

The Russell 2000® Index is an equity index that measures the performance of the 2,000 smallest companies in the Russell 3000® Index, which is made up of 3,000 of the biggest U.S. stocks. The Russell 2000® Index is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased small-cap barometer and is completely reconstituted annually to ensure larger stocks do not affect the performance and characteristics of the true small-cap index.

The Russell 2000® Index (the “Index”) is a trademark of Frank Russell Company (“Russell”) and has been licensed for use by Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (“Allianz”). Allianz products are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Russell or the London Stock Exchange Group companies (“LSEG”) (together the “Licensor Parties”) and none of the Licensor Parties make any claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to (i) the results to be obtained from the use of the Index (upon which the Allianz product is based), (ii) the figure at which the Index is said to stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise, or (iii) the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put in connection with the Allianz product. None of the Licensor Parties have provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to Allianz or to its clients. The Index is calculated by Russell or its agent. None of the Licensor Parties shall be (a) liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index or (b) under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

## **NASDAQ-100® INDEX**

The NASDAQ-100 Index® includes 100 of the largest domestic and international non-financial securities listed on The NASDAQ Stock Market® based on market capitalization.

The Product(s) is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Nasdaq, Inc. or its affiliates (Nasdaq, with its affiliates, are referred to as the “Corporations”). The Corporations have not passed on the legality or suitability of, or the accuracy or adequacy of descriptions and disclosures relating to, the Product(s). The Corporations make no representation or warranty, express or implied to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly, or the ability of the Nasdaq-100 Index® to track general stock market performance. The Corporations’ only relationship to Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (“Licensee”) is in the licensing of the NASDAQ®, and Nasdaq-100 Index® registered trademarks, and certain trade names of the Corporations and the use of the Nasdaq-100 Index® which is determined, composed and calculated by NASDAQ without regard to Licensee or the Product(s). Nasdaq has no obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nasdaq-100 Index®. The Corporations are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices of, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. The Corporations have no liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).

THE CORPORATIONS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR UNINTERRUPTED CALCULATION OF THE NASDAQ-100 INDEX® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, OWNERS OF THE PRODUCT(S), OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE NASDAQ-100 INDEX® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE NASDAQ-100 INDEX® OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CORPORATIONS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## **EURO STOXX 50®**

The EURO STOXX 50® provides a blue-chip representation of supersector leaders in the Eurozone. The index covers 50 stocks from 11 Eurozone countries: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain.

STOXX Limited, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers have no relationship to Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (“Allianz”), other than the licensing of the EURO STOXX 50® and the related trademarks for use in connection with Allianz products.

### **STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers do not:**

- sponsor, endorse, sell or promote Allianz products.
- recommend that any person invest in Allianz products or any other securities.
- have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of Allianz products.



- have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of Allianz products.
- consider the needs of Allianz products or the owners of Allianz products in determining, composing or calculating the EURO STOXX 50 or have any obligation to do so.

**STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers give no warranty, and exclude any liability (whether in negligence or otherwise), in connection with the Allianz products or their performance.**

STOXX does not assume any contractual relationship with the purchasers of Allianz products or any other third parties.

**Specifically,**

- STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers do not give any warranty, express or implied, and exclude any liability about:
- The results to be obtained by Allianz products, the owner of Allianz products or any other person in connection with the use of the EURO STOXX 50 and the data included in the EURO STOXX 50;
- The accuracy, timeliness, and completeness of the EURO STOXX 50 and its data;
- The merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the EURO STOXX 50 and its data;
- The performance of Allianz products generally.
- STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers give no warranty and exclude any liability, for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50 or its data;
- Under no circumstances will STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group or their licensors, research partners or data providers be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, arising as a result of such errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50 or its data or generally in relation to Allianz products, even in circumstances where STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group or their licensors, research partners or data providers are aware that such loss or damage may occur.

The licensing Agreement between Allianz and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the owners of Allianz products or any other third parties.

#### **iSHARES® MSCI EMERGING MARKETS ETF**

The iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF distributed by BlackRock Investments, LLC. iShares®, BLACKROCK®, and the corresponding logos are registered trademarks of BlackRock, Inc. and its affiliates (“BlackRock”) and are used under license. These trademarks have been licensed for certain purposes by Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America (“Allianz”) and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Products offered by Allianz or its wholly-owned subsidiaries are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by BlackRock, and purchasers of such products do not acquire any interest in the iShares® MSCI Emerging Markets ETF nor enter into any relationship of any kind with BlackRock. BlackRock makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, to the owners of any products offered by Allianz or its wholly-owned subsidiaries, or any member of the public regarding the advisability of purchasing a product from Allianz or its wholly-owned subsidiaries. BlackRock has no obligation or liability for any errors, omissions, interruptions or use of the iShares MSCI Emerging Markets ETF or any data related thereto, or with the operation, marketing, trading or sale of any products or services offered by Allianz and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

---

## APPENDIX C – DAILY ADJUSTMENT

### Generally

We designed the Daily Adjustment to provide an Index Option Value for each Index Option on Business Days other than the Term Start Date or Term End Date. The Daily Adjustment approximates the Performance Credit that will be available on the Term End Date, adjusting for:

- (i) any Index gains during the Term subject to the Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate,
- (ii) the Index Dual Precision Strategy, any Index losses less than or equal to the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer,
- (iii) either any Index losses greater than the 10%, 20%, or 30% Buffer, or any Index losses down to the -10% Floor (not applicable to the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger or Index Protection Strategy with Cap), and
- (iv) the number of days until the Term End Date.

The Daily Adjustment formula has two primary components, (i) the change in Proxy Value, and (ii) accumulated proxy interest, which are added together and then multiplied by the Index Option Base. We designed the Daily Adjustment to estimate the present value of positive or negative Performance Credits on the Term End Date taking into account any applicable Buffer, Floor, Trigger Rate, Cap, and/or Participation Rate. You should note that even if your selected Index(es) experience positive growth, the Daily Adjustments may be negative because of other market conditions, such as the expected volatility of Index Values and interest rates. Therefore, the Daily Adjustment could result in a loss beyond the protection of the Buffer or Floor. The Daily Adjustment for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year may be more negatively impacted by changes in the expected volatility of Index Values than 1-year Term Index Options due to the difference in Term length. Also, the risk of a negative Daily Adjustment is generally greater for Index Options with a Term length of more than 1 year than for 1-year Term Index Options with the same Buffer because the Buffer is exposed to a longer time period. The impact of the Cap, Trigger Rate, and Buffer on the Daily Adjustment for a 1-year Term Index Option is usually greater than it is for a 3-year or 6-year Term Index Option because we apply the Cap, Trigger Rate, and Buffer for the entire Term length, and the Term length is shorter for a 1-year Term. The Daily Adjustment for the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger and Index Protection Strategy with Cap cannot be negative.

### Daily Adjustment Formula

The formula for the calculation of the Daily Adjustment is as follows:

Daily Adjustment = [(a) change in Proxy Value + (b) proxy interest] x Index Option Base

Where:

- (a) change in Proxy Value = (current Proxy Value – beginning Proxy Value)
- (b) proxy interest = beginning Proxy Value x (1 – time remaining during the Term)

### Calculating Change in Proxy Value

The change in Proxy Value represents the current hypothetical value of the Proxy Investment (current Proxy Value), less the cost of the Proxy Investment on the Term Start Date (beginning Proxy Value).

The current Proxy Value is the Proxy Value calculated on the same day as the Daily Adjustment. The beginning Proxy Value is the Proxy Value calculated on the Term Start Date.

The Proxy Value is calculated differently for each Crediting Method.

For the **Index Performance Strategy**, the Proxy Value involves tracking three hypothetical derivatives and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = (\text{at-the-money call}) - (\text{out-of-the-money call}) - (\text{out-of-the-money put})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the at-the-money call and out-of-the-money call to value the potential for Index gains subject to any Participation Rate up to the Cap, and the out-of-the-money put to value the potential for Index losses greater than the Buffer for the Index Performance Strategy. Similar to the Index Precision Strategy and Index Dual Precision Strategy, it is important to note that the out-of-the-money put will almost always reduce the Proxy Value, even when the current Index Value on a Business Day is higher than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. This is because the risk that the Index Value could be lower on the Term End Date is present to some extent whether or not the current Index Value on a Business Day is lower than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. For purposes of the Proxy Value formula the value of the out-of-the-money call will be zero if an Index Option is uncapped.

For the **Index Guard Strategy**, the Proxy Value involves tracking four hypothetical derivatives and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = (\text{at-the-money call}) - (\text{out-of-the-money call}) - (\text{at-the-money put}) + (\text{out-of-the-money put})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the at-the-money call and out-of-the-money call to value the potential for Index gains up to the Cap and the at-the-money put to value the potential for Index losses, but add back the out-of-the-money put to mimic the protection of the -10% Floor for the Index Guard Strategy. It is important to note that the at-the-money put will almost always reduce the Proxy Value, even when the current Index Value on a Business Day is higher than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. It is also important to note that the out-of-the-money put will almost always reduce, and never exceed, the negative impact of the at-the-money put for the Index Guard Strategy.

For the **Index Dual Precision Strategy**, the Proxy Value involves tracking two hypothetical derivatives and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = [\text{Trigger Rate} \times (\text{in-the-money binary call})] - (\text{out-of-the-money put})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the in-the-money binary call to value the potential for gains equal to the Trigger Rate if on the Term End Date, the Index Value divided by the Index Value on the Term Start Date is greater than or equal to: 90% for a 10% Buffer, 80% for a 20% Buffer, or 70% for a 30% Buffer, and the out-of-the-money put to value the potential for Index losses greater than the Buffer for the Index Dual Precision Strategy. Similar to the Index Performance Strategy and Index Precision Strategy, it is important to note that the out-of-the-money put will almost always reduce the Proxy Value, even when the current Index Value on a Business Day is higher than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. This is because the risk that the Index Value could be lower on the Term End Date is present to some extent whether or not the current Index Value on a Business Day is lower than the Index Value on the Term Start Date.

For the **Index Precision Strategy**, the Proxy Value involves tracking two hypothetical derivatives and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = [\text{Trigger Rate} \times (\text{at-the-money binary call})] - (\text{out-of-the-money put})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the at-the-money binary call to value the potential for gains equal to the Trigger Rate if on the Term End Date, the Index Value is greater than or equal to the Index Value on the Term Start Date, and the out-of-the-money put to value the potential for Index losses greater than the Buffer for the Index Precision Strategy. Similar to the Index Performance Strategy and Index Dual Precision Strategy, it is important to note that the out-of-the-money put will almost always reduce the Proxy Value, even when the current Index Value on a Business Day is higher than the Index Value on the Term Start Date. This is because the risk that the Index Value could be lower on the Term End Date is present to some extent whether or not the current Index Value on a Business Day is lower than the Index Value on the Term Start Date.

For the **Index Protection Strategy with Trigger**, the Proxy Value involves tracking one hypothetical derivative and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = \text{Trigger Rate} \times (\text{at-the-money binary call})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the at-the-money binary call to value the potential for gains equal to the Trigger Rate if on the Term End Date, the Index Value is greater than or equal to the Index Value on the Term Start Date.

For the **Index Protection Strategy with Cap**, the Proxy Value involves tracking two hypothetical derivatives and is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Proxy Value} = (\text{at-the-money call}) - (\text{out-of-the-money call})$$

With respect to our Proxy Value formula, we designed the at-the-money call and out-of-the-money call to value the potential for Index gains up to the Cap for the Index Protection Strategy with Cap.

### Calculating Proxy Interest

The proxy interest is an amount of interest that is earned to provide compensation for the cost of the Proxy Investment on the Term Start Date. The proxy interest is approximated by the value of amortizing the cost of the Proxy Investment over the Term to zero. The formula for proxy interest involves the calculation of: (i) the beginning Proxy Value (the formula for which varies depending on the Crediting Method, as previously discussed), and (ii) the time remaining during the Term. The time remaining during the Term is equal to the number of days remaining in the Term divided by the Term length. The

Term length is equal to the number of days from the Term Start Date to the Term End Date. The proxy interest may be significantly different from current interest rates available on interest bearing investments.

**Additional Information**

You can find a more detailed explanation of the calculation of the Proxy Value, including examples, in the SAI. The SAI is available, free of charge, from us upon request, by calling (800) 624-0197, or by sending an email request to **contact.us@allianzlife.com**.

---

## APPENDIX D – ANNUAL CONTRACT FEES CALCULATION EXAMPLES

*Please note that these examples may differ from your actual results due to rounding.*

### ASSUMING YOU PURCHASE A CONTRACT WITH THE TRADITIONAL DEATH BENEFIT

You purchase a Contract with the Traditional Death Benefit and your Contract automatically includes the Income Benefit. On the Quarterly Contract Anniversary your total annual Contract fees are 1.95% (1.25% product fee and a 0.70% rider fee for the Income Benefit) and your Contract Value and Charge Base are \$100,000. This Contract Value includes any gains or losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits on the Index Options. During the quarter you make no additional Purchase Payments and take no withdrawals. We calculate the daily Contract fee amount for this quarter as follows:

**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$100,000 \times (1.95\% \div 365) = \$5.34$

If there are 89 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary), then the total quarterly Contract fees are:

**(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily Contract fee amount), or:**  $89 \times \$5.34 = \$475.48$

On the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary we would deduct \$475.48 from the Contract Value. We first account for any gains/losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and add any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits to the Index Option Values, then process any additional Purchase Payments, withdrawals you take, and deductions we make for the total quarterly Contract fees. We then set the Charge Base equal to this new Contract Value. If the Contract Value at the end of the day on the Quarterly Contract Anniversary after all processing is \$101,250 we would begin computing the daily Contract fees for the next quarter on the next day as:

**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$101,250 \times (1.95\% \div 365) = \$5.41$

If you make an additional Purchase Payment of \$15,000 on the 43rd day of the next quarter, your Charge Base would increase by the dollar amount of the payment to \$116,250 (\$101,250 + \$15,000). We would then use this new Charge Base to begin computing the daily Contract fees for the remainder of the quarter on the next day as:

**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$116,250 \times (1.95\% \div 365) = \$6.21$

If there are 92 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary), then the total quarterly Contract fees are:

**(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily Contract fee amount), or:**

$(43 \times \$5.41) + (49 \times \$6.21) = \$232.60 + \$304.32 = \$536.92$

On the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary we would deduct \$536.92 from the Contract Value after we account for any gains/losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and add any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits to the Index Option Values. We would then process any additional Purchase Payments, withdrawals you take, and deductions we make for the total quarterly Contract fees and set the Charge Base equal to this new Contract Value and begin computing the daily Contract fees for the next quarter on the next day.

### ASSUMING YOU PURCHASE A CONTRACT WITH THE MAXIMUM ANNIVERSARY VALUE DEATH BENEFIT

You purchase a Contract with the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit and your Contract automatically includes the Income Benefit. On the Quarterly Contract Anniversary your total annual Contract fees are 2.15% (1.25% product fee, 0.70% rider fee for the Income Benefit, and a 0.20% rider fee for the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit) and your Contract Value and Charge Base are \$100,000. This Contract Value includes any gains or losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits on the Index Options. During the quarter you make no additional Purchase Payments and take no withdrawals. We calculate the daily Contract fee amount for this quarter as follows:



**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$100,000 \times (2.15\% \div 365) = \$5.89$

If there are 89 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary), then the total quarterly Contract fees are:

**(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily Contract fee amount), or:**  $89 \times \$5.89 = \$524.25$

On the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary we would deduct \$524.25 from the Contract Value. We first account for any gains/losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and add any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits to the Index Option Values, then process any additional Purchase Payments, withdrawals you take, and deductions we make for the total quarterly Contract fee. We then set the Charge Base equal to this new Contract Value. If the Contract Value at the end of the day on the Quarterly Contract Anniversary after all processing is \$101,250, we would begin computing the daily Contract fees for the next quarter on the next day as:

**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$101,250 \times (2.15\% \div 365) = \$5.96$

If you make an additional Purchase Payment of \$15,000 on the 43rd day of the next quarter, your Charge Base would increase by the dollar amount of the payment to \$116,250 ( $\$101,250 + \$15,000$ ). We would then use this new Charge Base to begin computing the daily Contract fees for the remainder of the quarter on the next day as:

**(the Charge Base) x (total annual Contract fees ÷ 365) = daily Contract fee amount, or:**  $\$116,250 \times (2.15\% \div 365) = \$6.85$

If there are 92 days in the current quarter (which includes the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary), then the total quarterly Contract fees are:

**(number of days in the current quarter) x (daily Contract fee amount), or:**

$(43 \times \$5.96) + (49 \times \$6.85) = \$256.45 + \$335.53 = \$591.98$

On the next Quarterly Contract Anniversary we would deduct \$591.98 from the Contract Value after we account for any gains/losses on the Variable Option (if applicable) and add any Daily Adjustments or Performance Credits to the Index Option Values. We would then process any additional Purchase Payments, withdrawals you take, and deductions we make for the total quarterly Contract fees and set the Charge Base equal to this new Contract Value and begin computing the daily Contract fees for the next quarter on the next day.

---

## APPENDIX E – INCREASING INCOME PAYMENT EXAMPLE WITH PERFORMANCE LOCK AND EARLY REALLOCATION

Assume your Contract Value is \$100,000 and you allocate 20% to the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger using the S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index and 80% to the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> on the Income Benefit Date.

During the first Income Benefit Year you execute a Performance Lock on the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup>. On the Lock Date, the increase in Index Option Value is 2.80%. A month later you execute an Early Reallocation and move the locked Index Option Value into Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index. On the day of Early Reallocation, the percentage of total Index Option Base in the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> Index Option is still 80% before we apply daily transactions.

After applying daily transactions, the Index Option Base for the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index Option is now \$82,240 (\$80,000 Index Option Base plus the 2.80% increase in Index Option Value). The Term End Date for this Index Option will be the second Income Benefit Anniversary.

On the first Income Benefit Anniversary, before applying daily transactions the Index Option Base in the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger is \$19,858, and the Index Option Base in the Index Protection Strategy with Cap is \$81,654. This means 19.56% ( $= \$19,858 \div (\$19,858 + \$81,654)$ ) of the Index Option Base is in the Index Protection Strategy with Trigger, and 80.44% ( $= \$81,654 \div (\$19,858 + \$81,654)$ ) of the Index Option Base is in the Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup>.

The Index Protection Strategy with Trigger using the S&P 500<sup>®</sup> Index receives a 3.5% Performance Credit. The Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the Nasdaq-100<sup>®</sup> Index is not locked and it does not receive a Performance Credit because this anniversary is not a Term End Date. The Index Protection Strategy with the Cap using the EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> had a locked increase in Index Option Value of 2.80%.

Your annual maximum Income Payment on the first Income Benefit Anniversary will increase by 2.92% ( $= (3.5\% \times 19.56\%) + (0\% \times 80.44\%) + (80\% \times 2.80\%)$ ).

## APPENDIX F – PREVIOUS VERSIONS OF INCOME BENEFIT AND INCOME MULTIPLIER BENEFIT

The benefit version identifier, for example (05.23), is located in your rider.

Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (05.23) was available from May 1, 2023 to July 3, 2023. Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (05.23) had an Income Payment waiting period of one Index Year, an income multiplier factor of two, an income multiplier benefit wait period of five Contract Years, and the following table for Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases.

Eligible Person's Age (or younger Eligible Person's age for joint Income Payments)	Income Percentages				Income Percentage Increases
	Level Income		Increasing Income		
	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	
0-50	4.70%	4.20%	3.40%	2.90%	0.25%
51	4.80%	4.30%	3.50%	3.00%	0.25%
52	4.90%	4.40%	3.60%	3.10%	0.25%
53	5.00%	4.50%	3.70%	3.20%	0.25%
54	5.10%	4.60%	3.80%	3.30%	0.25%
55	5.20%	4.70%	3.90%	3.40%	0.30%
56	5.30%	4.80%	4.00%	3.50%	0.30%
57	5.40%	4.90%	4.10%	3.60%	0.30%
58	5.50%	5.00%	4.20%	3.70%	0.30%
59	5.60%	5.10%	4.30%	3.80%	0.30%
60	5.70%	5.20%	4.40%	3.90%	0.35%
61	5.80%	5.30%	4.50%	4.00%	0.35%
62	5.90%	5.40%	4.60%	4.10%	0.35%
63	6.00%	5.50%	4.70%	4.20%	0.35%
64	6.10%	5.60%	4.80%	4.30%	0.35%
65	6.20%	5.70%	4.90%	4.40%	0.40%
66	6.30%	5.80%	5.00%	4.50%	0.40%
67	6.40%	5.90%	5.10%	4.60%	0.40%
68	6.50%	6.00%	5.20%	4.70%	0.40%
69	6.60%	6.10%	5.30%	4.80%	0.40%
70	6.70%	6.20%	5.40%	4.90%	0.45%
71	6.80%	6.30%	5.50%	5.00%	0.45%
72	6.90%	6.40%	5.60%	5.10%	0.45%
73	7.00%	6.50%	5.70%	5.20%	0.45%
74	7.10%	6.60%	5.80%	5.30%	0.45%
75	7.20%	6.70%	5.90%	5.40%	0.50%
76	7.30%	6.80%	6.00%	5.50%	0.50%
77	7.40%	6.90%	6.10%	5.60%	0.50%
78	7.50%	7.00%	6.20%	5.70%	0.50%
79	7.60%	7.10%	6.30%	5.80%	0.50%
80+	7.70%	7.20%	6.40%	5.90%	0.55%

Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (7.23) was available from July 4, 2023 to October 2, 2023. Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (7.23) had an Income Payment waiting period of one Index Year, an income multiplier

factor of two, an income multiplier benefit wait period of five Contract Years, and the following table for Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases.

Eligible Person's Age (or younger Eligible Person's age for joint Income Payments)	Income Percentages				Income Percentage Increases
	Level Income		Increasing Income		
	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	
0-50	5.00%	4.50%	3.70%	3.20%	0.25%
51	5.10%	4.60%	3.80%	3.30%	0.25%
52	5.20%	4.70%	3.90%	3.40%	0.25%
53	5.30%	4.80%	4.00%	3.50%	0.25%
54	5.40%	4.90%	4.10%	3.60%	0.25%
55	5.50%	5.00%	4.20%	3.70%	0.30%
56	5.60%	5.10%	4.30%	3.80%	0.30%
57	5.70%	5.20%	4.40%	3.90%	0.30%
58	5.80%	5.30%	4.50%	4.00%	0.30%
59	5.90%	5.40%	4.60%	4.10%	0.30%
60	6.00%	5.50%	4.70%	4.20%	0.35%
61	6.10%	5.60%	4.80%	4.30%	0.35%
62	6.20%	5.70%	4.90%	4.40%	0.35%
63	6.30%	5.80%	5.00%	4.50%	0.35%
64	6.40%	5.90%	5.10%	4.60%	0.35%
65	6.50%	6.00%	5.20%	4.70%	0.40%
66	6.60%	6.10%	5.30%	4.80%	0.40%
67	6.70%	6.20%	5.40%	4.90%	0.40%
68	6.80%	6.30%	5.50%	5.00%	0.40%
69	6.90%	6.40%	5.60%	5.10%	0.40%
70	7.00%	6.50%	5.70%	5.20%	0.45%
71	7.10%	6.60%	5.80%	5.30%	0.45%
72	7.20%	6.70%	5.90%	5.40%	0.45%
73	7.30%	6.80%	6.00%	5.50%	0.45%
74	7.40%	6.90%	6.10%	5.60%	0.45%
75	7.50%	7.00%	6.20%	5.70%	0.50%
76	7.60%	7.10%	6.30%	5.80%	0.50%
77	7.70%	7.20%	6.40%	5.90%	0.50%
78	7.80%	7.30%	6.50%	6.00%	0.50%
79	7.90%	7.40%	6.60%	6.10%	0.50%
80+	8.00%	7.50%	6.70%	6.20%	0.55%

Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (10.23) was available from October 3, 2023 to March 3, 2025. Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (10.23) had an Income Payment waiting period of one Index Year, an income

multiplier factor of two, an income multiplier benefit wait period of five Contract Years, and the following table for Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases.

Eligible Person's Age (or younger Eligible Person's age for joint Income Payments)	Income Percentages				Income Percentage Increases
	Level Income		Increasing Income		
	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	
0-50	5.20%	4.70%	3.90%	3.40%	0.25%
51	5.30%	4.80%	4.00%	3.50%	0.25%
52	5.40%	4.90%	4.10%	3.60%	0.25%
53	5.50%	5.00%	4.20%	3.70%	0.25%
54	5.60%	5.10%	4.30%	3.80%	0.25%
55	5.70%	5.20%	4.40%	3.90%	0.30%
56	5.80%	5.30%	4.50%	4.00%	0.30%
57	5.90%	5.40%	4.60%	4.10%	0.30%
58	6.00%	5.50%	4.70%	4.20%	0.30%
59	6.10%	5.60%	4.80%	4.30%	0.30%
60	6.20%	5.70%	4.90%	4.40%	0.35%
61	6.30%	5.80%	5.00%	4.50%	0.35%
62	6.40%	5.90%	5.10%	4.60%	0.35%
63	6.50%	6.00%	5.20%	4.70%	0.35%
64	6.60%	6.10%	5.30%	4.80%	0.35%
65	6.70%	6.20%	5.40%	4.90%	0.40%
66	6.80%	6.30%	5.50%	5.00%	0.40%
67	6.90%	6.40%	5.60%	5.10%	0.40%
68	7.00%	6.50%	5.70%	5.20%	0.40%
69	7.10%	6.60%	5.80%	5.30%	0.40%
70	7.20%	6.70%	5.90%	5.40%	0.45%
71	7.30%	6.80%	6.00%	5.50%	0.45%
72	7.40%	6.90%	6.10%	5.60%	0.45%
73	7.50%	7.00%	6.20%	5.70%	0.45%
74	7.60%	7.10%	6.30%	5.80%	0.45%
75	7.70%	7.20%	6.40%	5.90%	0.50%
76	7.80%	7.30%	6.50%	6.00%	0.50%
77	7.90%	7.40%	6.60%	6.10%	0.50%
78	8.00%	7.50%	6.70%	6.20%	0.50%
79	8.10%	7.60%	6.80%	6.30%	0.50%
80+	8.20%	7.70%	6.90%	6.40%	0.55%

Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (3.25) was available from March 4, 2025 to June 2, 2025. Income Benefit and Income Multiplier Benefit (3.25) had an Income Payment waiting period of one Index Year, an income multiplier



factor of two, an income multiplier benefit wait period of five Contract Years, and the following table for Income Percentages and Income Percentage Increases.

Eligible Person's Age (or younger Eligible Person's age for joint Income Payments)	Income Percentages				Income Percentage Increases
	Level Income		Increasing Income		
	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	Single Income Payments	Joint Income Payments	
0-50	5.70%	5.20%	4.40%	3.90%	0.25%
51	5.80%	5.30%	4.50%	4.00%	0.25%
52	5.90%	5.40%	4.60%	4.10%	0.25%
53	6.00%	5.50%	4.70%	4.20%	0.25%
54	6.10%	5.60%	4.80%	4.30%	0.25%
55	6.20%	5.70%	4.90%	4.40%	0.30%
56	6.30%	5.80%	5.00%	4.50%	0.30%
57	6.40%	5.90%	5.10%	4.60%	0.30%
58	6.50%	6.00%	5.20%	4.70%	0.30%
59	6.60%	6.10%	5.30%	4.80%	0.30%
60	6.70%	6.20%	5.40%	4.90%	0.35%
61	6.80%	6.30%	5.50%	5.00%	0.35%
62	6.90%	6.40%	5.60%	5.10%	0.35%
63	7.00%	6.50%	5.70%	5.20%	0.35%
64	7.10%	6.60%	5.80%	5.30%	0.35%
65	7.20%	6.70%	5.90%	5.40%	0.40%
66	7.30%	6.80%	6.00%	5.50%	0.40%
67	7.40%	6.90%	6.10%	5.60%	0.40%
68	7.50%	7.00%	6.20%	5.70%	0.40%
69	7.60%	7.10%	6.30%	5.80%	0.40%
70	7.70%	7.20%	6.40%	5.90%	0.45%
71	7.80%	7.30%	6.50%	6.00%	0.45%
72	7.90%	7.40%	6.60%	6.10%	0.45%
73	8.00%	7.50%	6.70%	6.20%	0.45%
74	8.10%	7.60%	6.80%	6.30%	0.45%
75	8.20%	7.70%	6.90%	6.40%	0.50%
76	8.30%	7.80%	7.00%	6.50%	0.50%
77	8.40%	7.90%	7.10%	6.60%	0.50%
78	8.50%	8.00%	7.20%	6.70%	0.50%
79	8.60%	8.10%	7.30%	6.80%	0.50%
80+	8.70%	8.20%	7.40%	6.90%	0.55%

---

## APPENDIX G – MATERIAL CONTRACT VARIATIONS BY STATE AND ISSUE DATE

Your Contract is subject to the law of the state in which it is issued. Some of the features of your Contract may differ from the features of a Contract issued in another state because of state-specific legal requirements. In addition, not all features and benefits are approved in all states. All material state variations in the Contract are disclosed in this Appendix. If you would like more information regarding state specific Contract provisions, you should contact your Financial Professional or contact our Service Center at the toll-free telephone number listed at the back of this prospectus.

### CREDITING METHOD AND/OR INDEX OPTION AVAILABILITY RESTRICTIONS

Crediting Method / Index Options	Availability Restrictions:
Index Dual Precision Strategy 1-year Term with 10% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since November 14, 2023.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available to Contracts issued before November 14, 2023.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Missouri before June 10, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Nebraska before September 16, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before May 13, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Idaho, Indiana, Louisiana, Maryland, Montana, Nevada, and Wyoming before January 22, 2024.</li><li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on November 14, 2023.</li></ul>
Index Dual Precision Strategy 1-year Term with 20% or 30% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since May 1, 2024.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available to Contracts issued before May 1, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Idaho and Missouri before June 10, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Nebraska before September 16, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before May 13, 2024.</li><li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on May 1, 2024.</li></ul>
Index Dual Precision Strategy 3-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since November 5, 2024.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available to Contracts issued before November 5, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before November 11, 2024.</li><li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on November 5, 2024.</li></ul>
Index Dual Precision Strategy 6-year Term with 10% or 20% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since November 5, 2024.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available to Contracts issued before November 5, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before November 11, 2024.</li><li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on November 5, 2024.</li></ul>
Index Performance Strategy 1-year Term with 20% or 30% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since November 14, 2023.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available to Contracts issued before November 14, 2023.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Missouri before June 10, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Nebraska before September 16, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before May 13, 2024.</li><li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Idaho, Indiana, Louisiana, Maryland, Montana, Nevada, and Wyoming before January 22, 2024.</li><li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on November 14, 2023.</li></ul>

Crediting Method / Index Options	Availability Restrictions:
Index Performance Strategy 6-year Term with 20% Buffer are available only to Contracts issued since November 14, 2023.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued before November 14, 2023.</li> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Missouri before June 10, 2024.</li> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Nebraska before September 16, 2024.</li> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Virginia before May 13, 2024.</li> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued in Idaho, Indiana, Louisiana, Maryland, Montana, Nevada, and Wyoming before January 22, 2024.</li> <li>• Not available to Contracts issued in New Jersey before December 11, 2023.</li> <li>• For Contracts issued in all other states, these first became available to newly issued Contracts on November 14, 2023.</li> </ul>

## MATERIAL STATE CONTRACT VARIATIONS

ISSUE STATE	FEATURE AND BENEFITS	VARIATION
California	<b>Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s)</b> See section 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We do not remove a person as an Eligible Person(s) or Covered Person(s) following an assignment, ownership change, or Beneficiary change.</li> <li>• If you are the sole individual Owner or a Joint Owner and select joint Income Payments, you must designate an Owner to be a Covered Person.</li> </ul>
	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<p><b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> <li>• If you assign the Contract <b>on or before</b> the Income Benefit Date and as a result none of the Eligible Person(s) are an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), <b>Income Payments will not be available, but the Income Benefit and its associated rider fee will continue.</b> Your only recourse is to restore an Eligible Person as an Owner by assigning or changing ownership, or to remove the Income Benefit if you no longer want to pay the rider fee.</li> <li>• If you assign the Contract <b>after</b> the Income Benefit Date and a Covered Person(s) who was previously an Owner no longer has that position, <b>the Income Benefit and any Income Payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</b></li> </ul>
	<b>Free Look/Right to Examine Period</b> See section 3	For Owners age 60 or older (or Annuitants age 60 or older for non-individually owned Contracts), we are required to allocate your initial Purchase Payment to the Variable Option during the 30 day free look period unless you specify otherwise on the appropriate form. If you want to immediately apply your Purchase Payment to the Index Options you must opt out of this allocation. If you do not opt out of this allocation to the Variable Option your Index Effective Date cannot occur until the free look period has ended.
	<b>Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit</b> See section 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Qualification for the portion of the portion of the benefit based on confinement for care requiring a stay in an eligible facility is not available.</li> <li>• Qualification for the benefit is expanded to include requiring substantial supervision due to severe cognitive impairment.</li> </ul>

ISSUE STATE	FEATURE AND BENEFITS	VARIATION
California (continued)	<b>Income Multiplier Benefit</b> See section 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Qualification for the portion of the benefit based on confinement for care requiring a stay in an eligible facility is not available.</li> <li>Qualification for the benefit is expanded to include requiring substantial supervision due to severe cognitive impairment.</li> </ul>
	<b>When the Income Benefit Ends</b> See section 11	<p>The Income Benefit and any Income Payments end based on the earlier of the date of death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), or last surviving Covered Person. Upon the death of an individual Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), if the deceased's spouse:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>continues the Contract, the Income Benefit and Income Payments end on the earlier of the date of death of the surviving spouse, or last surviving Covered Person.</li> </ul> <p>elects to receive payment of the death benefit, the Income Benefit ends on the Business Day we receive his or her Valid Claim.</p> <p><b><i>This means if you assign the Contract after the Income Benefit Date, Income Payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</i></b></p>
Connecticut	<b>Income Multiplier Benefit</b> See section 11	This benefit is not available.
	<b>Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s)</b> See section 2	We do not automatically remove a person as an Eligible Person(s) or Covered Person(s) following notice of a change in spousal status, an assignment, ownership change, or Beneficiary change. In these situations, to remove an Eligible Person or Covered Person you must also provide us with a specific request.
	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<p><b>We can only restrict assignments to settlement companies and institutional investors as described in your Contract.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change.</li> <li>If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> <li>If you assign the Contract <b>on or before</b> the Income Benefit Date and as a result none of the Eligible Person(s) are an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual), <b>Income Payments will not be available, but the Income Benefit and its associated rider fee will continue.</b> Your only recourse is to restore an Eligible Person as an Owner by assigning or changing ownership, or to remove the Income Benefit if you no longer want to pay the rider fee.</li> <li>If you assign the Contract <b>after</b> the Income Benefit Date and a Covered Person(s) who was previously an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) no longer has that position, <b>the Income Benefit and any Income Payments may end even if the Covered Person is still alive.</b></li> </ul>
Florida	<b>Withdrawal Charges</b> See Fee Tables and section 7	The total withdrawal charge on a partial or full withdrawal cannot be greater than 10% of the Contract Value withdrawn.

ISSUE STATE	FEATURE AND BENEFITS	VARIATION
Florida (continued)	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> </ul>
	<b>Free Look/Right to Examine Period</b> See section 3	We cannot allocate your initial Purchase Payment to the Variable Option during the free look period.
	<b>When Annuity Payments Begin</b> See section 9	The earliest acceptable Annuity Date is the first Index Anniversary.
Hawaii	<b>Income Multiplier Benefit</b> See section 11	This benefit is not available.
Maryland	<b>Purchase Requirements</b> See section 3	On the Issue Date, all Owners (or the Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>age 49 to 80, or</li> <li>age 49 to 75 if you select the Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit.</li> </ul>
	<b>Income Multiplier Benefit</b> See section 11	This benefit is not available.
	<b>Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit</b> See section 12	This optional benefit terminates on the Annuity Date rather than the Business Day before.
	<b>Traditional Death Benefit Rider</b> See section 12	The Traditional Death Benefit ends on the Annuity Date rather than the Business Day before.
Massachusetts	<b>Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit</b> See section 8	This benefit is not available.
Montana	<b>Access to Your Money</b> See section 8	If you take a partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below \$2,000, we contact you and give you the option of modifying your withdrawal request. If we cannot reach you within seven days of our receipt of your request in Good Order at our Service Center, we process your request as a full withdrawal.
New Jersey	<b>Joint Owner</b> See section 2	We allow civil union partners to be Joint Owners.
	<b>Determining Life (Lives)</b> See section 2	We allow civil union partners to be joint Determining Lives.
	<b>Eligible Person(s) and Covered Person(s)</b> See section 2	We allow civil union partners to be joint Eligible Persons and joint Covered Persons. If at any time joint Eligible Persons or joint Covered Persons are no longer civil union partners you must send us written notice. If we receive notice on or before the Income Benefit Date, joint Income Payments will not be available to you. If we receive notice after the Income Benefit Date, we will remove one former civil union partner from the Contract as a Covered Person and also as an Owner, Joint Owner, Annuitant and/or Beneficiary.



ISSUE STATE	FEATURE AND BENEFITS	VARIATION
New Jersey (continued)	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the greater of Contract Value or Cash Value.</li> </ul>
	<b>Purchase Requirements</b> See section 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum total Purchase Payments that we can accept is \$10 million. We must decline a Purchase Payment if it would cause total Purchase Payments to be more than \$10 million, or if it would otherwise violate the Purchase Payment restrictions of your Contract (for example, we do not allow additional Purchase Payments on or after the Annuity Date).</li> </ul>
Ohio	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> </ul>
Pennsylvania	<b>Waiver of Withdrawal Charge Benefit</b> See section 8	The requirement to begin confinement after the first Contract Anniversary in an eligible facility (a hospital, nursing facility, or assisted living facility) is at least 90 days provided each day of confinement is no more than 6 months after the previous day of confinement.
	<b>Income Multiplier Benefit</b> See section 11	The requirement to begin confinement after the first Contract Anniversary in an eligible facility (a hospital, nursing facility, or assisted living facility) is at least 90 days provided each day of confinement is no more than 6 months after the previous day of confinement.
Texas	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> </ul>
	<b>Access to Your Money</b> See section 8	We only treat a partial withdrawal that reduces the Contract Value below \$2,000 as a full withdrawal if you have not made an additional Purchase Payment in the past two calendar years.
Wisconsin	<b>Assignments, Changes of Ownership and Other Transfers of Contract Rights</b> See section 2	<b>We cannot restrict assignments or changes of ownership.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We do not change the Determining Life (Lives) following an assignment or ownership change. If you assign the Contract and the Determining Life (Lives) are no longer an Owner (or Annuitant if the Owner is a non-individual) the Traditional Death Benefit or Maximum Anniversary Value Death Benefit may not be available and on the Owner's death the Beneficiary(ies) will only receive the Contract Value.</li> </ul>

---

## FOR SERVICE OR MORE INFORMATION

The Statement of Additional Information (SAI) contains additional information about the Contract, Allianz Life, and the Separate Account. The SAI is dated the same date as this prospectus, and the SAI is incorporated by reference into this prospectus. This prospectus and the SAI can be found online at <https://www.allianzlife.com/what-we-offer/annuities/prospectuses>. You can also request this information at no cost by calling (800) 624-0197, or by sending an email request to [contact.us@allianzlife.com](mailto:contact.us@allianzlife.com).

The SEC maintains a website <https://www.sec.gov>. The prospectus, the SAI, and other information about the Contract (including reports), are available on the EDGAR database, which is found on the SEC's website. Copies of this information may be obtained, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov).

## OUR SERVICE CENTER

If you need customer service (for Contract changes, information on Contract Values, requesting a withdrawal or transfer, changing your allocation instructions, etc.) please contact our Service Center at **(800) 624-0197**.

To send applications, and/or a check for an additional Purchase Payment, or for general customer service, please mail to the appropriate address as follows:

**To send applications, and/or a check for an additional Purchase Payment,  
or for general customer service, please mail to the appropriate address as follows:**

### REGULAR MAIL

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America  
P.O. Box 59060  
Minneapolis MN 55459-0060

### OVERNIGHT, CERTIFIED, OR REGISTERED MAIL

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America  
5701 Golden Hills Drive  
Minneapolis MN 55416-1297

**Checks sent to the wrong address for applications or additional Purchase Payments are forwarded to the 5701 Golden Hills Drive address listed above, which may delay processing.**

For general customer service by email, please use this address: [contact.us@allianzlife.com](mailto:contact.us@allianzlife.com). To send information by email, please use this address: [variableannuity@send.allianzlife.com](mailto:variableannuity@send.allianzlife.com). To send information over the web, please upload to your account on our website at: <https://www.allianzlife.com>. If you have questions about whether you can submit certain information by email or over the web, please contact our Service Center.

All dealers that effect transactions in these securities are required to deliver a prospectus.